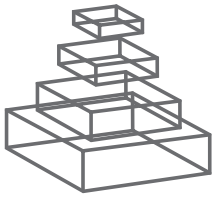
frontiers

RESEARCH TOPICS

BEYOND THE CONVENTIONAL RENIN ANGIOTENSIN SYSTEM

Topic Editor
Walmor De Mello

frontiers in ENDOCRINOLOGY



frontiers

Cover image provided by Ibbl sarl, Lausanne CH

ISSN 1664-8714
ISBN 978-2-88919-334-9
DOI 10.3389/978-2-88919-334-9

ABOUT FRONTIERS

Frontiers is more than just an open-access publisher of scholarly articles: it is a pioneering approach to the world of academia, radically improving the way scholarly research is managed. The grand vision of Frontiers is a world where all people have an equal opportunity to seek, share and generate knowledge. Frontiers provides immediate and permanent online open access to all its publications, but this alone is not enough to realize our grand goals.

FRONTIERS JOURNAL SERIES

The Frontiers Journal Series is a multi-tier and interdisciplinary set of open-access, online journals, promising a paradigm shift from the current review, selection and dissemination processes in academic publishing.
All Frontiers journals are driven by researchers for researchers; therefore, they constitute a service to the scholarly community. At the same time, the Frontiers Journal Series operates on a revolutionary invention, the tiered publishing system, initially addressing specific communities of scholars, and gradually climbing up to broader public understanding, thus serving the interests of the lay society, too.

DEDICATION TO QUALITY

Each Frontiers article is a landmark of the highest quality, thanks to genuinely collaborative interactions between authors and review editors, who include some of the world's best academicians. Research must be certified by peers before entering a stream of knowledge that may eventually reach the public - and shape society; therefore, Frontiers only applies the most rigorous and unbiased reviews.
Frontiers revolutionizes research publishing by freely delivering the most outstanding research, evaluated with no bias from both the academic and social point of view.
By applying the most advanced information technologies, Frontiers is catapulting scholarly publishing into a new generation.

WHAT ARE FRONTIERS RESEARCH TOPICS?

Frontiers Research Topics are very popular trademarks of the Frontiers Journals Series: they are collections of at least ten articles, all centered on a particular subject. With their unique mix of varied contributions from Original Research to Review Articles, Frontiers Research Topics unify the most influential researchers, the latest key findings and historical advances in a hot research area!
Find out more on how to host your own Frontiers Research Topic or contribute to one as an author by contacting the Frontiers Editorial Office: researchtopics@frontiersin.org

BEYOND THE CONVENTIONAL RENIN ANGIOTENSIN SYSTEM

Topic Editor:
Walmor De Mello, University of Puerto Rico, USA

It is well known that the activation of the circulating renin angiotensin system is involved in cardiovascular pathology including hypertension, heart failure and is responsible for important organic changes induced by diabetes.

Evidence is now available that independently of the classical system, there are local renin angiotensin systems in different organs including the heart, circulatory vessels, kidney and probably brain and that components of these local systems participate in important aspects of physiology and pathology. Of particular interest is the presence of an intracellular component-the so called intracrine renin angiotensin system, which seems related to regulation of several cellular functions. A discussion of the different aspects of this important topic is of relevance to cell biology, endocrinology, physiology and pathology and justify a comprehensive presentation to the scientific community organized by experts in their respective fields.

Table of Contents

04 ***Beyond the Circulating Renin-Angiotensin Aldosterone System***
Walmor C. De Mello

06 ***Clinical Perspectives and Fundamental Aspects of Local Cardiovascular and Renal Renin-Angiotensin Systems***
Walmor C. De Mello and Edward D. Frohlich

15 ***Local Renin-Angiotensin System in the Reproductive System:***
Daniel Herr, IInga Bekes and Christine Wulff

22 ***Autophagy and the (Pro)Renin Receptor***
Katrina J. Binger and Dominik N. Muller

29 ***Contribution of the Local RAS to Hematopoietic Function: A Novel Therapeutic Target***
Kathleen E. Rodgers and Gere S. diZerega

36 ***A Role for the Brain RAS in Alzheimer's and Parkinson's Diseases***
John W. Wright, Leen H. Kawas and Joseph W. Harding

48 ***The Role of Tissue Renin-Angiotensin-Aldosterone System in the Development of Endothelial Dysfunction and Arterial Stiffness***
Annayya R. Aroor, Vincent G. DeMarco, Guanghong Jia, Zhe Sun, Ravi Nistala, Gerald A. Meininger and James R. Sowers

55 ***New Frontiers in The Intrarenal Renin-Angiotensin System: A Critical Review of Classical and New Paradigms***
Jia L. Zhuo, Fernanda M. Ferrao, Yun Zheng and Xiao C. Li

69 ***Update on the Angiotensin Converting Enzyme 2-Angiotensin (1-7)-Mas Receptor Axis: Fetal Programming, Sex Differences and Intracellular Pathways***
Mark C. Chappell, Allyson C. Marshall, Ebaa M. Alzayadneh, Hossam A. Shaltout and Debra I. Diz

82 ***The Clinical Relevance of Local Renin Angiotensin Systems***
Duncan J. Campbell

frontiers in
ENDOCRINOLOGY

REVIEW ARTICLE
published: 19 February 2014
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2014.00016

Clinical perspectives and fundamental aspects of local cardiovascular and renal renin-angiotensin systems

Walmor C. De Mello[1]* and Edward D. Frohlich[2]

[1] *School of Medicine, University of Puerto Rico Medical Sciences Campus, San Juan, PR, USA*
[2] *Alton Ochsner Medical Foundation, New Orleans, LA, USA*

Edited by:
Gaetano Santulli, Columbia University, USA

Reviewed by:
Juan Badimon, Mount Sinai School of Medicine, USA
Anastasios Lymperopoulos, Nova Southeastern University, USA

****Correspondence:***
Walmor C. De Mello, School of Medicine, University of Puerto Rico Medical Sciences Campus, Suite A-322, Main Building, San Juan, PR 00936-5067, USA
e-mail: walmor.de-mello@upr.edu

Evidence for the potential role of organ specific cardiovascular renin–angiotensin systems (RAS) has been demonstrated experimentally and clinically with respect to certain cardiovascular and renal diseases. These findings have been supported by studies involving pharmacological inhibition during ischemic heart disease, myocardial infarction, cardiac failure; hypertension associated with left ventricular ischemia, myocardial fibrosis and left ventricular hypertrophy; structural and functional changes of the target organs associated with prolonged dietary salt excess; and intrarenal vascular disease associated with end-stage renal disease. Moreover, the severe structural and functional changes induced by these pathological conditions can be prevented and reversed by agents producing RAS inhibition (even when not necessarily coincident with alterations in arterial pressure). In this review, we discuss specific fundamental and clinical aspects and mechanisms related to the activation or inhibition of local RAS and their implications for cardiovascular and renal diseases. Fundamental aspects involving the role of angiotensins on cardiac and renal functions including the expression of RAS components in the heart and kidney and the controversial role of angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 on angiotensin peptide metabolism in humans, were discussed.

Keywords: local renin-angiotensin systems, heart, arteries and kidney

INTRODUCTION

The presence of local organ specific renin–angiotensin systems (RAS) has been demonstrated for the heart, large arteries and arterioles, kidneys, and other organs and their activation lead to structural and functional changes, which are independent of those elicited by the classical renin–angiotensin endocrine system (1–4). Components of these local RAS, for instance, have been found in cells and tissues (5–8) and some of their local functions play an important role on cellular homeostasis.

In this review, we present several clinical circumstances involving certain cardiovascular diseases, which support the notion that the activation of local RAS plays an important role on the mechanisms of these pathological conditions. These vignettes cited also involve renal diseases because the renal glomerular and arteriolar alterations contribute to the development and progression of end-stage renal disease (ESRD).

CLINICAL CIRCUMSTANCES

MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION AND CARDIAC FAILURE

This first clinical cardiovascular local RAS example relates to the introduction of angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors and later to angiotensin II (type 1) receptor blocking agents (ARBs) to patients hospitalized with an initial myocardial infarction. This innovative therapeutic intervention proved to reduce ventricular remodeling in naturally developing spontaneously hypertensive rats (SHRs) (9) and following myocardial infarction in rats (10) then later in a small number of hospitalized patients (11) and, ultimately, in a larger clinical trial involving patients enrolled in the survival and ventricular enlargement (SAVE) trial (12). Thus, in patients who were promptly treated with an ACE inhibitor, immediately following acute myocardial infarction, a significant reduction in death, development of heart failure, and subsequent repeated myocardial infarction were found. Several subsequent multicenter clinical trials, using other ACE inhibitors or the newer ARBs, confirmed the initial findings thereby demonstrating their beneficial effects on ventricular remodeling, reduction in the end-stage events of cardiac failure, and repeated myocardial infarction (13). The finding that these beneficial effects can occur independently of blood pressure supports the conclusion that the activation of local RAS contributes significantly to cardiovascular pathology (14).

HYPERTENSIVE HEART DISEASE

Similar evidence involving therapeutic intervention was demonstrated by the findings of the initial Veterans Administration Cooperative Study Treatment Group on Antihypertensive Agents (15, 16) and by the Framingham Heart Study's first demonstration of "Factors of Risk" underlying coronary heart disease (17). The existence that cardiac failure and left ventricular hypertrophy

Abbreviations: ACE, angiotensin-converting enzyme; ACE2, angiotensin-converting enzyme 2; Ang (1–7), angiotensin (1–7); Ang II, angiotensin II; ARB, angiotensin receptor blocker; ESRD, end-stage renal disease; $I_{Clswell}$, swelling-dependent chloride current; LV, left ventricle; LVH, left ventricular hypertrophy; NO, nitric oxide; RAS, renin–angiotensin system; SHR, spontaneous hypertensive rats.

(LVH), respectively, were first introduced by these two groups, to interdict in the major cardiac fatal and treatable complications of hypertensive heart disease (15–17). Subsequent reports later demonstrated that these two major complications of hypertensive heart disease were prevented by antihypertensive therapy. They also introduced the means to reduce left ventricular (LV) mass and its co-morbid events (18). In more recent years, increased LV mass and LVH were shown to be associated with extensive interstitial and perivascular fibrosis as well as by significant ischemia of both ventricles (18–20). Furthermore, when patients with LVH associated with hypertension (but not by co-existent occlusive coronary artery disease) were also treated with RAS inhibitors, the fibrosis and ischemia were significantly reduced (18–22). This, then, provided additional evidence of the beneficial value of local cardiac RAS inhibition.

The precise mechanisms underlying the development of LVH have usually been explained as an adaptive compensation by the LV to pressure overload by the hypertensive disease. Newer information has been introduced more recently concerning the development of fibrosis, apoptosis, aldosterone, and other induced cellular biochemical events in the LV. Others have suggested that angiotensin II (Ang II) causes hypertension and LVH through actions of AT1 receptors expressed by the kidney that reduce urinary sodium excretion (23) not involving Ang II-mediated aldosterone responses.

PROLONGED DIETARY SALT EXCESS

Two very different diseases involving local RAS in the heart as well as in the glomerular arterioles of the kidneys (24–26) support the important role of local RAS. SHRs receiving long-term dietary salt excess have shown remarkably similar pathophysiological expressions of disease similar to those which occurs in patients with hypertension having ventricular fibrosis, myocardial ischemia, and heart failure or with ESRD (27–29). These end-stage events occur in patients with hypertension and/or with diabetes mellitus having ESRD with intrarenal fibrosis and hyaline degeneration of the glomerulae and arterioles. As with the foregoing diseases that were shown by controlled multicenter drug trials using Ang II inhibitors described above, the progression of ESRD was also shown to be significantly retarded (30, 31). Interestingly, a recent report of SHR, given a prolonged dietary excess of salt, demonstrated a second local renal RAS (in addition to that of the juxtaglomerular apparatus) that produced a more plentiful production of angiotensinogen (32).

Finally, a word of speculation may be in order involving end-stage cardiac and renal diseases, the most common causes of hospitalization in geriatric hypertensive (or normotensive) patients from industrialized nations (33). These data suggest that a lifetime of excessively high salt intake together with these untoward outcomes may be intimately associated with the aging process (34). Indeed perhaps this may also relate to our new knowledge about local RAS in heart, arteries and arterioles of the kidneys.

FUNDAMENTAL ASPECTS BEHIND THE FOREGOING CLINICAL EXAMPLES

Experimental evidence supporting the notion that local RAS are present in different organs including the heart and kidney (3, 4, 35–40) has opened a new window into our understanding of how the local RASs contributes to local regulation of tissue and organ function. The synthesis of several components of the RAS in the heart (8, 41) or their uptake from plasma (8, 36, 41), for instance, makes it possible to explain the synthesis of Ang II locally (41). Furthermore, the presence of AT1 receptors, angiotensinogen and Ang II in different cells (8), supports the concept of local RAS. In the normal heart of pigs as much as 75% of cardiac Ang II is synthesized at tissue sites (42) whereas in human beings, the gradients of Ang II across the heart were increased in patients with congestive heart failure (5). Rapid internalization of the Ang II–AT1 receptor complex, contributes significantly to the intracellular levels of the peptide [see for review Ref. (43)] and the internalized AT1 receptor, is displaced to different organelles including the nucleus and mitochondria (43–47). Activation of AT1 receptor binding sites in renal nuclei has been found to elicit an increase in calcium (48) and in the expression of TGF-B1 and NHE-3 (46). Concerning the role of the local renal RAS on the generation of hypertension, recent studies revealed that the infusion of Ang II into mice lacking renal ACE, indicated no renal responses or hypertension in the knockout mice compared with wild-type control (49).

Transgenic mouse models developed to examine the role of the local RAS on cardiac remodeling, generated contradictory results revealing ventricular hypertrophy or fibrosis in some models but not in other (40, 50, 51) leading to the conclusion that cardiac remodeling is probably much more dependent on hemodynamic changes than on local Ang II levels. In hypertensive transgenic mouse lacking the synthesis of angiotensinogen, for instance, the local components of the RAS do not seem to be essential for the subsequent development of ventricular hypertrophy and fibrosis (41). The production of Ang II, in cardiac muscle caused by a αMHC promoter, increases the release of Ang II by 20-fold, but not hypertrophy was produced (51). On the other hand, in transgenic mouse lines over-expressing angiotensinogen by the heart, Ang II is increased in cardiac muscle but not in plasma (52) and ventricular hypertrophy was found despite no change in blood pressure. In these models, the hypertrophy was abolished by ACE inhibitors or AT1 blockers (53), again supporting the notion of a local RAS. Xu et al. (54) found that when hemodynamic loading conditions remain unchanged, cardiac Ang II does not elicit hypertrophy but in animals with hypertension, cardiac Ang II, acting via AT(1)R, increases oxidative stress, inflammation, ventricular hypertrophy, and cell death (probably via down regulation of PI 3 kinase and Akt).

These apparent discrepant results achieved with different transgenic models could be related to the use of different animal species or experimental conditions. Furthermore, the only parameter used to define cardiac remodeling in many of these studies was ventricular hypertrophy and other aspects of cellular remodeling like cell communication, fibrosis as well as expression and function of ionic channels were not considered.

Concerning the origin of cardiac renin, evidence is available that in the normal heart, cardiac renin is dependent on its uptake from plasma (6, 36, 42) but studies performed after myocardial infarction (55) or after stretch of cardiomyocytes (40) showed increased renin expression. Furthermore, a renin transcript that does not encode a secretory signal and remains inside the cell is

over-expressed during myocardial infarction (55, 56) suggesting that intracellular renin has functional properties. The cytosolic renin protein exerts functions different and even opposite to those of secretory renin, which increases necrotic death rates of cardiac cells, while the cytosolic renin isoform even protects cells from necrotic death (56). In adrenal gland, a local secretory RAS exists that may stimulate aldosterone production and elicits an amplification for circulating angiotensin (Ang II) (57). The regulation of the secretory adrenal RAS is clearly different from the regulation of the circulatory RAS because under potassium load, the activity of the renal and circulatory RAS is suppressed whereas activity of the adrenal RAS is stimulated (57).

The function of intracellular renin and Ang II was demonstrated when renin or Ang II was dialyzed into cardiac myocytes from the failing heart. Renin, and particularly Ang II, decreased cell communication and increased the inward calcium current (37, 58, 59). The decrease of gap junction conductance leads to a decrease of electrical coupling and mechanical desynchronization as well as the generation of slow conduction and cardiac arrhythmias (60, 61). Recent studies performed on the intact ventricle of normal rats revealed that intracellular renin causes a depolarization of ventricular fibers and a decreased action potential duration at 50 and 90% repolarization, respectively while the cardiac refractoriness was significantly decreased with consequent generation of triggered activity (59). The intimate mechanism by which intracellular renin alters cardiac excitability involves changes of potassium current, which is responsible for repolarization of the action potential (59). The possible role of an intracellular renin receptor (62), which is activated by renin (62, 63), cannot be discarded and further studies will be needed to support this idea. The pathophysiological significance of intracellular renin is far from clear and further studies will be needed to clarify this point.

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

Our view of the RAS has been changed dramatically in recent years with studies demonstrating that Ang II can be hydrolyzed by angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 (ACE2), angiotensinases as well as neprilysin generating angiotensin (1–7) [Ang (1–7)], Ang A, Ang IV, and Ang III (64–66) and that new receptors for Ang (IV) (AT4), prorenin [(pro)renin receptor (PRR)], and Mas receptor for Ang (1–7) have been identified (67–70). Interestingly, the activation of prorenin receptor is able not only to catalyze prorenin to Ang II but also to induce cellular responses not related to the peptide (71, 72). Of particular interest is the recent finding that not all the peptides from RAS are derived from Ang I. The plasma levels of Ang (1–12), initially isolated from the rat intestine and present in heart, aorta, and kidney (73, 74) are not altered by renin inhibition or bilateral nephrectomy, which suggests a local effect of Ang (1–12) in tissues independently of the systemic circulation (73, 74). Chymase seems to be the most important enzyme involved in the metabolism of Ang (1–12), at least in the heart (75). Other studies of Ang (1–12) metabolism indicated that in the plasma of normal or hypertensive rats, ACE has a role generating Ang I from Ang (1–12) (76).

A new component of the RAS is amantadine, which is a heptapeptide possessing functions similar to those of Ang (1–7) and found in human plasma particularly in patients with ESRDs (77). The vasodilation caused by amantadine was not inhibited in Mas-deficient mice (77) suggesting its interaction with another Mas receptor. The precise role of this compound on cardiovascular disease is not known.

AT2 RECEPTORS

Although it is known that the effect of Ang II on cardiac and vascular remodeling involves the activation of AT1 receptors, recent studies revealed that the AT2 receptor activation causes vasodilation and its agonist C21 is able to decrease myocardial fibrosis and vascular injury in SHRs [see Ref. (66, 78)]. The role of AT2 receptors on cardiac remodeling is supported by studies using AT2-knockout mice and the results indicated that this receptor plays an essential role in the development of ventricular hypertrophy induced by pressure overload (79) [see Ref. (80)]. AT2 receptor activation seems to inhibit inflammation and apoptosis (81), attenuates cardiopulmonary injury by decreasing pulmonary inflammation (82) and in obese animals, long-term activation of AT2 receptors increases ACE2 activity and contributes to natriuresis and blood pressure reduction (83). The natriuresis is probably related to Ang III (84).

Myocardial fibrosis impairs ventricular relaxation and is an important cause of diastolic heart failure. The presence of fibrosis is not limited to the left ventricle and is found in the right ventricle as well as in the interventricular septum, suggesting that hypertension is not the only factor involved but also local production of Ang II is involved (85). The fibrotic action of the peptide within the heart seems to depend on fibroblast hyperplasia as well as activation of collagen biosynthesis and suppression of collagen degradative pathways. Activation of pathways related to AT1 receptors as well as MAP/endoplasmic reticulum (ER) kinase pathway activation play a key role of the generation of fibrosis and recently, evidence has been provided that Ang II AT2 receptors prevent cardiac remodeling after myocardial infarction and improve cardiac function (86).

THE (PRO)RENIN RECEPTOR

The PRR (71), mainly located intracellularly (62), is a new member of the RAS, originally considered as involved in the regulation of blood pressure. Recent observations using transgenic animals over-expressing PRR did not provide a clear answer to this question but demonstrated different aspects of PRR biology. It is now clear that PRR is an accessory protein of V-ATPase (87) playing an important role on the regulation of several cellular homeostatic processes including autophagy (88).

A knockout model generated by Kinouchi et al. (89) showed death within 3 weeks and an accumulation of vesicles and autophagosomes in cardiomyocytes indicating a change in autophagic flux. The role of PRR on the etiology of cardiovascular diseases, however, is not clear and further studies will be needed to clarify this point.

ADIPOCYTES AND REGULATION OF ANG II PLASMA LEVELS

The presence of a local RAS in adipocytes is supported by recent findings showing that RAS is activated during obesity in humans and that obesity-prone rats show increased levels of Ang II and hypertension (84). In mice over-expressing angiotensinogen in

adipocytes, the plasma levels of Ang II are increased as well as the systolic blood pressure (90). On the other hand, adipocyte-specific deficiency of angiotensinogen prevented the obesity-induced increase in plasma levels of Ang II (84) indicating an important role of adipocytes on the regulation of Ang II plasma levels and on ulterior consequences including hypertension and vascular remodeling.

INTRACRINE ACTION OF ANGIOTENSIN II IN THE HEART AND MESENTERIC ARTERIES

The concept of an intracrine renin–angiotensin aldosterone system (RAAS) in the heart has been substantially supported (3, 5–7, 37). When eplerenone was administered chronically to the failing heart, the intracellular action of Ang II on the inward calcium current (91) was abolished, an effect reversed by aldosterone and related to a decrease of intracellular AT1 receptor levels (91). The activation of the intracrine RAAS might be involved in the generation cellular hypertrophy (92, 93), cardiac arrhythmias (60), and on regulation of vascular tone (94).

Of particular interest was the recent finding that intracellular administration of Ang II to arterial myocytes isolated from mesenteric arteries of Sprague Dawley rats increased the total potassium current and the resting potential, whereas extracellular administration of Ang II reduced total potassium current and elicited depolarization of smooth muscle cells (94). These effects of intracellular Ang II on potassium current and membrane potential were inhibited by dialyzing a PKA inhibitor inside the cell together with Ang II (94). Because it is well known that the resting potential is a determinant factor on the regulation of vascular tone (95), these results might indicate that endogenous or internalized intracellular Ang II in vascular resistance vessels counteracts the effect of extracellular Ang II and plays an important role on the regulation of vascular tone and peripheral resistance (94).

MITOCHONDRIA AND INTRACRINE RENIN-ANGIOTENSIN SYSTEM

A revealing finding was that in the ER, renin cleaves angiotensinogen to Ang I, which is subsequently processed to Ang II by ACE (96). Different components of the RAS including the processing enzymes, angiotensins, and their receptors can be transported intracellularly via secretory vesicles to the cell surface, to mitochondria, or to the nucleus.

Activation of the mitochondrial Ang system is coupled to mitochondrial nitric oxide (NO) production and the binding of Ang II to mtAT2Rs stimulates NO formation through mtNOS, suppressing mitochondrial oxygen consumption. Nuclear Ang II can stimulate NO formation (via AT2Rs) or Ca^{2+} and phosphoinositol 3 kinase (PI3K) via AT1Rs (96). The pathophysiological meaning of the presence of renin or Ang II in mitochondria is not known, but considering the role of Ang II on oxidative stress, it is possible to think that activation of AT1 or AT2 receptors in mitochondria might be involved in the etiology of heart or kidney failure.

CELL VOLUME CHANGES EVERYTHING. MECHANICAL SENSITIVITY OF HEART MUSCLE AND CARDIAC REMODELING

One of the important limitations on studies of cellular functions is the assumption that cell volume is constant. It is known that preservation of cell volume is fundamental for cell function and survival and that several mechanisms are working constantly in order to maintain cell volume. Changes in metabolism and the transport of osmotically active substances across the cell membrane are important causes of cell volume variations. It is well known that metabolic pathways are sensitive to changes in cell volume and that glycolysis is inhibited by cell swelling [see Ref. (97)]. Cell swelling, which activates several ionic channels at the cell membrane, changes the action potential duration and alters cardiac excitability.

Recently, it has been shown that that the RAAS is involved in the regulation of cell volume in normal as well as in the failing heart (98). Indeed, in myocytes isolated from the failing ventricle and exposed to renin plus angiotensinogen or to Ang II, an increase of cell volume was seen concurrently with the inhibition of the sodium pump (98). The activation of the Na–K–2Cl cotransporter is involved in the effect of Ang II because bumetanide abolished the swelling induced by the peptide (98). Ang II also increases the swelling-dependent chloride current ($I_{Clswell}$) in the failing and in the normal heart (98), while Ang (1–7), which has been found to counteract many effects of Ang II (99), reduces the heart cell volume and decreases the swelling-activate chloride current ($I_{Clswell}$) (98). This effect of the heptapeptide might be involved in the beneficial effect of Ang (1–7) by decreasing the incidence of cardiac arrhythmias during ischemia/reperfusion (65, 100, 101).

Experimental studies using low doses of aliskiren in hypertensive TGR(mRen2) 27 rats, revealed a decreased structural and electrical cardiac remodeling independently of blood pressure (102) supporting the notion that the renin inhibitor has a direct effect on the heart. The beneficial effect of aliskiren was related to a decrease of AT1 receptor levels. Because AT1 receptors are mechanosensors (103) independently of Ang II [see also Ref. (104)], it is reasonable to think that mechanical stress is able to produce cardiac remodeling even in absence of the peptide. These findings leads to the hypothesis that cardiac remodeling elicited by pressure overload, depends upon the mechanical sensitivity of the cardiac muscle to mechanical stimulation (102) determined by the expression of mechanosensors like AT1 receptors.

ON THE ROLE OF ACE2

Angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 is a newly discovered enzyme having a high homology to ACE and able to hydrolyze Ang II to the peptide Ang (1–7) (105, 106). Ang (1–7) counteracts the pressor effects of Ang II as well as the proliferative and profibrotic effects of the peptide (65, 69, 70, 99, 100, 107, 108), reduces the incidence of heart failure after myocardial infarction in rats (99) and humans (109), and enhances the cardiac function, coronary perfusion, and aortic endothelial function (99). Previous studies have shown that Ang (1–7) increases the conduction velocity in the failing heart (100, 101) and decreases the incidence of slow conduction and reentry. Recently, evidence has been provided that the activation of the ACE2-Ang (1–7)-Mas receptor axis is involved in the regulation of heart cell volume (110) as well as in the magnitude of the swelling-activated chloride current $I_{(Clswell)}$. This effect of Ang (1–7) was inhibited by ouabain, supporting the view that the heptapeptide activates the sodium pump. Ang II, on the other hand, had an opposite effect on heart cell volume causing cell swelling and increasing the swelling-activated

chloride current (110). During myocardial ischemia, cell swelling elicited by the inward movement of water increases $I_{(Clswell)}$ with consequent decrease of cardiac refractoriness. These observations support the notion that the activation of the ACE2-Ang (1–7)-Mas receptor axis is of benefit reducing the cell volume and the incidence of cardiac arrhythmias during ischemia-reperfusion (110). In other studies, it was found that the loss of ACE2 accelerates the maladaptive LV remodeling after myocardial infarction (111). Interestingly, perinuclear immunostaining of the Ang (1–7) was found in mesangial cells (112) and very low concentrations of Ang (1–7) stimulated NO release opening the possibility that intracellular Ang (1–7) has also an intracrine effect.

Although compelling evidence has been presented supporting the view that ACE2 activation counteracts the effects of Ang II in ventricular muscle, some fundamental aspects of the biological significance of ACE2-Ang (1–7)-Mas receptor axis remain unclear. Overexpression of ACE2 in the failing heart, for instance, does not prevent the progression of human heart failure (109). In human coronary circulation, the levels of Ang (1–7) were found to be linked to those of Ang I not Ang II, indicating no role of ACE2 on Ang II metabolism (113). This finding is not in agreement with previous studies on human heart failure showing that ACE2 plays an important role on Ang II metabolism (109).

In the kidney, evidence has been presented that Ang (1–7) causes vasodilation in renal tubuli and counteracts the effect of AT1 receptor activation in several renal diseases such as tubulointerstitial fibrosis, diabetic nephropathy and glomerulonephritis. Under some experimental conditions, however, Ang (1–7) may be harmful by exacerbating renal injury [see Ref. (114)]. This suggests that the state of activation of local RAS, the involvement of non-Mas receptor mediated pathways, or even the dose might explain the discrepant results (65).

ON THE ROLE OF ALDOSTERONE AND MINERALOCORTICOID RECEPTORS

There is experimental and clinical evidence that aldosterone causes fibrosis in the cardiovascular system. The RALES trial, for instance, indicated a beneficial effect of spironolactone on morbidity and mortality in patients with heart failure mainly related to the decrease of fibrosis (115) RALES. The contribution of aldosterone to the effect of local RAS activation has been supported by several studies [see Ref. (3)] and justifies the concept of a local RAAS. Although the expression of aldosterone synthase as well as the synthesis of aldosterone seems unlikely in the normal heart, it has been reported an enhanced synthesis of aldosterone in the failing heart (116, 117). Furthermore, elevated plasma aldosterone levels are associated with increased incidence of heart attack and stroke (118).

In vascular smooth muscle as well as in immune cells, the local RAAS plays an important role on endothelial dysfunction and contributes to the production of arterial stiffness. In humans with obesity and diabetes, the RAAS is associated with enhanced oxidative stress and inflammation in the vascular tissue supporting the view that the mineralocorticoid receptors play a role on generation of insulin resistance (119). Indeed, basic and clinical studies have demonstrated that elevated plasma aldosterone levels predict the development of insulin resistance by interfering with insulin signaling in vascular tissues. Aldosterone suppresses insulin signaling via the downregulation of insulin receptor substrate-1 in vascular smooth muscle cells (120, 121).

Recent observations indicated that spironolactone enhances the beneficial effect of aliskiren on cardiac structural and electrical remodeling in TGR(mRen2)27 rats (122) and that chronic administration of eplerenone to the failing heart reduces the cardiac effect of Ang II on inward calcium current through a decline in AT1 receptor level at the surface cell membrane (91). Because AT1 receptor is a mechanosensor involved in cardiac remodeling, it is reasonable to think that part of the beneficial effect of spironolactone in the failing heart is related to a smaller sensitivity of cardiac muscle to mechanical stress.

SUMMARY

Recent findings that Ang II can be hydrolyzed by ACE2 and neprisylin as well the evidence of new receptors for Ang (IV), Ang (1–7), and Ang III, and the possibility that Ang (1–12) might be the mother of all angiotensins are other evidences of how complex is the RAS. The observation that in human coronary circulation, the levels of Ang (1–7) are related to those of Ang I, but not of Ang II, lead to the question whether many aspects of Ang (1–7) pharmacology are different in humans.

The presence of a local RAS in adipocytes and the observation that the RAAS is activated during obesity in humans, seem to demonstrate how important is this local system on the generation of obesity and hypertension.

The relevance of cell volume and mechanical stretch as a regulators of chloride or potassium channels and the role of AT1 receptors as mechanosensors independently of Ang II indicates that during myocardial ischemia or heart failure, abnormalities on the electrical properties of the heart and cardiac remodeling can be produced independently of the RAS but able to alter the effect of Ang II and Ang (1–7). The recent observation that intracellular Ang II counteracts the effects of extracellular Ang II on potassium current and resting potential in mesenteric arteries leads to the question whether internalized or endogenous levels of Ang II in vascular resistance vessels represent an important factor on the regulation of peripheral resistance and arterial blood pressure. Furthermore, evidence that components of the RAS are present in mitochondria and in the nucleus raises the possibility that the activation of AT1 and AT2 receptors in these organelles influences gene expression and oxidative stress, which is an important cause of cellular dysfunction and the cause of several diseases. Further studies on all these areas will provide opportunity to prevent and treat cardiovascular and renal diseases. The possible role of PRRs on the regulation of cellular homeostasis including autophagy as well as the importance of Ang II AT2 receptors on ventricular hypertrophy needs to be clarified.

REFERENCES

1. Frohlich ED, Re RN, editors. Hypertensive heart diseases: time for new paradigms. In: *The Local Cardiac Renin Angiotensin System*. New York: Springer (2006). p. 1–5.
2. Frohlich ED, Re RN, editors. Are local renin angiotensin systems the focal points for understanding salt sensitivity in hypertension? In: *The Local Cardiac Renin-Angiotensin-Aldosterone System*. 2nd ed. New York: Springer (2009). p. 1–6.

3. De Mello WC, Frohlich ED, editors. Clinical import of the local renin angiotensin aldosterone systems. In: *Renin Angiotensin System and Cardiovascular Disease*. New York: Humana Press (2009). p. 7–14.
4. Bader M, Ganten D. Update on tissue renin-angiotensin systems. *J Mol Med (Berl)* (2008) **86**(6):615–21. doi:10.1007/s00109-008-0336-0
5. Serneri GGN, Boddi M, Cecioni I, Vanni S, Coppo M, Papa ML, et al. Cardiac angiotensin II formation in the clinical course of heart failure and its relationship with left ventricular function. *Circ Res* (2001) **88**:961–8. doi:10.1161/hh0901.089882
6. Re RN. Local renin angiotensin systems in the cardiovascular system. In: De Mello WC, Frohlich ED, editors. *Renin Angiotensin System and Cardiovascular Disease*. New York: Humana Press (2009). p. 25–34.
7. Re RN, Cook JL. Intracrine function from angiotensin to stem cells. In: Frohlich ED, Re RN, editors. *The Local Cardiac Renin Angiotensin System*. New York: Humana Press (2009). p. 91–100.
8. Kurdi M, De Mello WC, Booz GW. Working outside the system: an update on unconventional behavior of the renin angiotensin system components. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol* (2005) **37**:1357–67. doi:10.1016/j.biocel.2005.01.012
9. Pfeffer MA, Pfeffer JM, Frohlich ED. Pumping ability of the hypertrophying left ventricle of the spontaneously hypertensive rat. *Circ Res* (1976) **38**:423–9. doi:10.1161/01.RES.38.5.423
10. Pfeffer MA, Pfeffer JM, Braunwald E. Influence of chronic captopril therapy on the infracted left ventricle of the rat. *Circ Res* (1985) **57**:84–95. doi:10.1161/01.RES.57.1.84
11. Pfeffer JM, Pfeffer MA, Mirsky I, Braunwald E. Regression of left ventricular hypertrophy and prevention of left ventricular dysfunction by captopril in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1982) **79**:3310–4. doi:10.1073/pnas.79.10.3310
12. Pfeffer MA, Braunwald E, Moye' LA, Basta L, Brown EJ Jr, Cuddy TE, et al. Effect of captopril on mortality and morbidity in patients with left ventricular dysfunction after myocardial infarction. Results of the survival and ventricular enlargement trial. *N Engl J Med* (1992) **327**:669–77. doi:10.1056/NEJM199209033271001
13. Pfeffer MA, Frohlich ED. Improvements in clinical outcomes with the use of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors: cross-fertilization between clinical and basic investigation. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* (2006) **291**:H2021–5. doi:10.1152/ajpheart.00647.2006
14. Neri Serneri GG, Boddi M, Coppo M, Chechi T, Zarone N, Martelli M, et al. Evidence for the existence of a functional cardiac renin-angiotensin system in humans. *Circulation* (1996) **94**:1886–95. doi:10.1161/01.CIR.94.8.1886
15. Veterans Administration Cooperative Study Group on Antihypertensive Agents. Effects of treatment on morbidity in hypertension. Results in patients with diastolic blood pressures averaging 115 through 129 mm Hg. *JAMA* (1967) **202**:1028–34. doi:10.1001/jama.202.11.1028
16. Veterans Administration Cooperative Study Group on Antihypertensive Agents. Effects of treatment on morbidity in hypertension. II. Results in patients with diastolic blood pressure averaging 90 through 114 mm Hg. *JAMA* (1970) **213**:1143–52. doi:10.1001/jama.213.7.1143
17. Kannel WB, Dawber TR, Kagan A, Revotskie N, Stokes J. Factors of risk in the development of coronary heart disease – six year follow-up experience. The Framingham Study. *Ann Intern Med* (1961) **55**:33–60. doi:10.7326/0003-4819-55-1-33
18. Frohlich ED. Risk mechanisms in hypertensive heart disease. *Hypertension* (1999) **34**:782–9. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.34.4.782
19. Brilla CG, Janicki JS, Weber KT. Cardioreparative effects of lisinopril in rats with genetic hypertension and left ventricular hypertrophy. *Circulation* (1991) **83**:1771–9. doi:10.1161/01.CIR.83.5.1771
20. Diez J, Querejata R, Lopez B, Gonzalez A, Larman M, Martinez-Ubago JL. Losartan-dependent regression of myocardial fibrosis is associated with reduction of left ventricular chamber stiffness in hypertensive patients. *Circulation* (2002) **105**:2512–7. doi:10.1161/01.CIR.0000017264.66561.3D
21. Diez J. Towards a new paradigm about hypertensive heart disease. Hypertensive diseases: current challenges, new concepts and management. *Med Clin North Am* (2009) **93**:637–45. doi:10.1016/j.mcna.2009.02.002
22. Diez J, Frohlich ED. A translational approach to hypertensive heart disease. *Hypertension* (2010) **55**:1–8. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.109.141887
23. Crowley SD, Gurley SB, Herrera MJ, Ruiz P, Griffiths R, Kumar AP, et al. Angiotensin II causes hypertension and cardiac hypertrophy through its receptors in the kidney. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2006) **103**(47):17985–90. doi:10.1073/pnas.0605545103
24. Frohlich ED. Salt and multiorgan damage in hypertension. Vascular stiffening and cardiorenal structural dysfunction responses. In: Safar ME, O'Rourke MF, Frohlich ED, editors. *Pulse Pressure and Cardiovascular Stiffness*. London: Springer-Verlag (2014) (in press).
25. Frohlich ED. The salt conundrum: a hypothesis. *Hypertension* (2007) **50**:161–6. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.107.088328
26. Frohlich ED, Susic D. Sodium and its multiorgan targets. *Circulation* (2011) **124**:1882–5. doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.111.029371
27. Appel LJ, Frohlich ED, Hall JE, Pearson TA, Sacco RL, Seals DR, et al. The importance of population-wide sodium reduction as a means to prevent cardiovascular disease and stroke: a call to action from the American Heart Association. *Circulation* (2011) **123**:1138–43. doi:10.1161/CIR.0b013e31820d0793
28. Whelton PK, Appel LJ, Sacco RJ, Anderson CAM, Antman EM, Campbell N, et al. Sodium, blood pressure, and cardiovascular disease: further evidence supporting the American Heart Association sodium reduction recommendations. *Circulation* (2012) **126**:2880–9. doi:10.1161/CIR.0b013e318279acbf
29. Kotchen TA, Cowley AW Jr, Frohlich ED. Salt in health and disease – a delicate balance. *N Engl J Med* (2013) **368**:1229–37. doi:10.1056/NEJMra1212606
30. Lewis EJ, Hunsicker LG, Bain RP, Rolude RD. The effect of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibition on diabetic nephropathy. The Collaborative Study Group. *N Engl J Med* (1993) **320**:1456–62. doi:10.1056/NEJM199311113292004
31. Brenner BM, Cooper ME, de Zeeuw D, Keane WF, Mitch WE, Parving HH, et al. Effects of losartan on renal and cardiovascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes and nephropathy. *N Engl J Med* (2001) **345**:861–9. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa011161
32. Susic D, Frohlich ED, Kobori H, Shao W, Seth D, Navar LG. Salt-induced renal injury in SHRs is mediated by AT1 receptor activation. *J Hypertens* (2011) **29**:17–26. doi:10.1097/HJH.0b013e3283440683
33. Chobanian AV, Bakris GL, Black HR, Cushman WC, Green LA, Izzo JL Jr, et al. The seventh report of the joint national committee on prevention, detection, evaluation, and treatment of high blood pressure: the JNC 7 report. *JAMA* (2003) **289**:2560–72. doi:10.1001/jama.289.19.2560
34. Ferder LF. Cellular oxidative stress, aging and the local RAS. In: Frohlich ED, Re RN, editors. *The Local Cardiac Renin-Angiotensin-Aldosterone System*. New York: Humana Press (2006). p. 201–17.
35. De Mello WC. Is an intracellular renin angiotensin system involved in the control of cell communication in heart? *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol* (1994) **23**:640–6. doi:10.1097/00005344-199404000-00018
36. De Mello WC, Danser AHJ. Angiotensin II and the heart – on the intracrine renin 431 angiotensin system. *Hypertension* (2000) **35**:1183–8. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.35.6.1183
37. De Mello WC. Intracellular angiotensin II regulates the inward calcium current in cardiac myocytes. *Hypertension* (1998) **32**:076–82. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.32.6.976
38. Re RN, Cook JL. The basis of an intracrine physiology. *J Clin Pharmacol* (2008) **48**:344–50. doi:10.1177/0091270007312155
39. Kumar R, Singh VP, Baker KM. The intracellular renin angiotensin system: implications in cardiovascular remodeling. *Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens* (2008) **17**:168–73. doi:10.1097/MNH.0b013e3282f521a8
40. Kantachuvesiri S, Fleming S, Peters J, Peters B, Brooker G, Lammie AG, et al. Controlled hypertension, a transgenic toggle switch reveals differential mechanisms underlying vascular disease. *J Biol Chem* (2001) **276**:36727–33. doi:10.1074/jbc.M103296200
41. Bader M. Role of the local renin-angiotensin system in cardiac damage: a minireview focussing on transgenic animal models. *J Mol Cell Cardiol* (2002) **34**:1455–62. doi:10.1006/jmcc.2002.2077
42. Danser AH, van Kats JP, Admiraal PJ, Derkx FH, Lamers JM, Verdouw PD, et al. Cardiac renin and angiotensins. Uptake from plasma versus in situ synthesis. *Hypertension* (1994) **24**(1):37–48. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.24.1.37
43. Gwathmey TM, Alzayadneh EM, Pendergrass KD, Chappell MC. Novel roles of nuclear angiotensin receptors and signaling mechanisms. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* (2012) **302**(5):R518–30. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.00525.2011
44. Tadevosyan A, Vaniotis G, Allen BG, Hébert TE, Nattel S. G protein-coupled receptor signalling in the cardiac nuclear membrane: evidence and possible roles in physiological and pathophysiological function. *J Physiol* (2012) **590**(Pt 6):1313–30. doi:10.1113/jphysiol.2011.222794

45. Cook JL, Mills SJ, Naquin R, Alam J, Re RN. Nuclear accumulation of the AT1 receptor in a rat vascular cell line: effects upon signal transduction and cellular proliferation. *J Mol Cell Cardiol* (2006) **40**:696–707. doi:10.1016/j.yjmcc.2005.11.014
46. Li XC, Zhuo JL. Intracellular ANG II directly induces in vitro transcription of TGF-beta1, MCP-1, and NHE-3 mRNAs in isolated rat renal cortical nuclei via activation of nuclear AT1a receptors. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2008) **294**:C1034–45. doi:10.1152/ajpcell.00432.2007
47. Robertson AL Jr, Khairallah PA. Angiotensin II: rapid localization in nuclei of smooth and cardiac muscle. *Science* (1971) **172**:1138–9. doi:10.1126/science.172.3988.1138
48. Zhuo JL, Li XC, Garvin JL, Navar LG, Carretero OA. Intracellular Ang II induces cytosolic Ca2+ mobilization by stimulating intracellular AT1 receptors in proximal tubule cells. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2006) **290**:F1382–90. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00269.2005
49. Gonzalez-Villalobos RA, Janjoulia T, Fletcher NK, Giani JF, Nguyen MT, Riquier-Brison AD, et al. The absence of intrarenal ACE protects against hypertension. *J Clin Invest* (2013) **123**:2011–23. doi:10.1172/JCI65460
50. Bader M, Peters J, Baltatu O, Müller DN, Luft FC, Ganten D. Tissue renin-angiotensin systems: new insights from experimental animal models in hypertension research. *J Mol Med (Berl)* (2001) **79**(2–3):76–102. doi:10.1007/s001090100210
51. Reudelhuber TL, Bernstein KE, Delafontaine P. Is angiotensin II a direct mediator of left ventricular hypertrophy? *Hypertension* (2007) **49**:1196–201. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.106.075085
52. Mazzolai L, Nussberger J, Aubert JF, Brunner DB, Gabbiani G, Brunner HR, et al. Blood pressure-independent cardiac hypertrophy induced by locally activated renin angiotensin system. *Hypertension* (1998) **31**:1324–30. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.31.6.1324
53. Domenighetti AA, Wang Q, Egger M, Richards SM, Pedrazzini T, Delbridge LM. Angiotensin II-mediated phenotypic cardiomyocyte remodeling leads to age-dependent cardiac dysfunction and failure. *Hypertension* (2005) **46**:426–32. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.0000173069.53699.d9
54. Xu J, Carretero OA, Liao TD, Peng H, Shesely EG, Xu J, et al. Local angiotensin II aggravates cardiac remodeling in hypertension. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* (2010) **299**(5):H1328–38. doi:10.1152/ajpheart.00538.2010
55. Clausmeyer S, Sturebecher R, Peters J. An alternative transcript of the rat renin gene can result in a truncated prorenin that is transported into adrenal mitochondria. *Circ Res* (1999) **84**:337–44. doi:10.1161/01.RES.84.3.337
56. Peters J. Cytosolic (pro)renin and the matter of intracellular renin actions. *Front Biosci (Schol Ed)* (2013) **5**:198–205. doi:10.2741/S366
57. Peters J. Local renin-angiotensin systems in the adrenal gland. *Peptides* (2012) **34**(2):427–32. doi:10.1016/j.peptides.2012.01.023
58. De Mello WC. Influence of intracellular renin on heart cell communication. *Hypertension* (1995) **25**:1172–7. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.25.6.1172
59. De Mello WC. Intracellular renin alters the electrical properties of the intact heart ventricle of adult Sprague Dawley rats. *Regul Pept* (2013) **181**:45–9. doi:10.1016/j.regpep.2012.12.015
60. De Mello WC. Cardiac arrhythmias: the possible role of the renin angiotensin system. *J Mol Med* (2001) **79**:103–8. doi:10.1007/s001090100195
61. De Mello WC. Heart failure: how important is cellular sequestration? The role of the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system. *J Mol Cell Cardiol* (2004) **37**:431–8. doi:10.1016/j.yjmcc.2004.05.007
62. Schefe JH, Menk M, Reinemund J, Effertz K, Hobbs RM, Pandolfi PP, et al. A novel signal transduction cascade involving direct physical interaction of the renin/prorenin receptor with the transcription factor promyelocytic zinc finger protein. *Circ Res* (2006) **99**:1355–66. doi:10.1161/01.RES.0000251700.00994.0d
63. De Mello WC. On the pathophysiological implications of an intracellular renin receptor. *Circ Res* (2006) **99**:1285–6. doi:10.1161/01.RES.0000253141.65450.fc
64. Chappell MC. Nonclassical renin-angiotensin system and renal function. *Compr Physiol* (2012) **2**:2733–52. doi:10.1002/cphy.c120002
65. Santos RAS, Ferreira AJ, Braga TV, Bader M. Angiotensin converting enzyme 2, angiotensin (1-7) and Mas: new players of the renin angiotensin system. *J Endocrinol* (2013) **216**:R1–17. doi:10.1530/JOE-12-0341
66. Carey RM, Siragy HM. Newly recognized components of the renin-angiotensin system: potential roles in cardiovascular and renal regulation. *Endocr Rev* (2003) **24**(3):261–71. doi:10.1210/er.2003-0001
67. Albiston AL, McDowall SG, Matsacos D, Sim P, Clune E, Mustafa T, et al. Evidence that the angiotensin IV (AT(4)) receptor is the enzyme insulin regulate aminopeptidase. *J Biol Chem* (2001) **276**(52):48623–6. doi:10.1074/jbc.C100512200
68. Handa RK, Krebs LT, Harding JW, Handa SE. Angiotensin IV AT4-receptor system in the rat kidney. *Am J Physiol* (1998) **274**(2 Pt 2):F290–9.
69. Santos RA, Simoes e Silva AC, Maric C, Silva DM, Machado RP, de Buhr I, et al. Angiotensin-(1-7) is an endogenous ligand for the G protein-coupled receptor Mas. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2003) **100**(14):8258–63. doi:10.1073/pnas.1432869100
70. Bader M. ACE2, angiotensin-(1–7), and Mas: the other side of the coin. *Pflugers Arch* (2013) **465**(1):79–85. doi:10.1007/s00424-012-1120-0
71. Nguyen G. The (pro)renin receptor: pathophysiological roles in cardiovascular and renal pathology. *Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens* (2007) **16**(2):129–33. doi:10.1097/MNH.0b013e328040bfab
72. Danser AH. (Pro)renin receptors: are they biologically relevant? *Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens* (2009) **18**(1):74–8. doi:10.1097/MNH.0b013e3283196aaf
73. Nagata S, Kato J, Sasaki K, Minamino N, Eto T, Kitamura K. Isolation and identification of proangiotensin-12, apossible component of the renin angiotensin system. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2006) **350**:1026–31. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2006.09.146
74. Nagata S, Kato J, Kuwasako K, Kitamura K. Plasma and tissue levels of proangiotensin-12 and components of the renin angiotensin system(RAS) following low or high salt-feeding in rats. *Peptides* (2010) **31**:889–92. doi:10.1016/j.peptides.2010.02.008
75. Ahmad S, Simmons T, Varagic J, Moniwa N, Chappell MC, Ferrario CM. Chymase-dependent generation of angiotensin II from angiotensin-(1-12) in human atrial tissue. *PLoS One* (2011) **6**:e28501. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0028501
76. Ferrario CM, Ahmad S, Nagata S, Simington SW, Varagic J, Kon N, et al. An evolving story of angiotensin-II-forming pathways in rodents and humans. *Clin Sci (Lond)* (2014) **126**(7):461–9. doi:10.1042/CS20130400
77. Lautner RQ, Villela DC, Fraga-Silva RA, Silva N, Verano-Braga T, Costa-Fraga F, et al. Discovery and characterization of alamandine: a novel component of the renin-angiotensin system. *Circ Res* (2013) **112**:1104–11. doi:10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.113.301077
78. Kaschina E, Grzesiak A, Li J, Foryst-Ludwig A, Timm M, Rompe F, et al. Angiotensin II type 2 receptor stimulation: a novel option of therapeutic interference with the renin-angiotensin system in myocardial infarction? *Circulation* (2008) **118**:2523–32. doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.108.784868
79. Ichihara S, Senbonmatsu T, Price E Jr, Ichiki T, Gaffney FA, Inagami T. Angiotensin II type 2 receptor is essential for left ventricular hypertrophy and cardiac fibrosis in chronic angiotensin II-induced hypertension. *Circulation* (2001) **104**:346–51. doi:10.1161/01.CIR.104.3.346
80. Brede M, Hadamek K, Meinel L, Wiesmann F, Peters J, Engelhardt S, et al. Vascular hypertrophy and increased P70S6 kinase in mice lacking the angiotensin II AT2 receptor. *Circulation* (2001) **104**:2602–7. doi:10.1161/hc4601.099401
81. Steckelings UM, Paulis L, Namsolleck P, Unger T. AT2 receptor receptor agonists: hypertension and beyond. *Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens* (2012) **21**:142–6. doi:10.1097/MNH.0b013e328350261b
82. Wagenaar GT, Laghmani elH, Fidder M, Sengers RM, de Visser YP, de Vries L, et al. Agonists of MAS oncogene and angiotensin II type 2 receptors attenuate cardiopulmonary disease in rats with neonatal hyperoxia-induced lung injury. *Am J Physiol Lung Cell Mol Physiol* (2013) **305**(5):L341–51. doi:10.1152/ajplung.00360.2012
83. Ali Q, Wu Y, Hussain T. Chronic AT2 receptor activation increases renal ACE2 activity, attenuates AT1 receptor function and blood pressure in obese Zucker rats. *Kidney Int* (2013) **84**(5):931–9. doi:10.1038/ki.2013.193
84. Yiannikouris F, Gupte M, Putnam K, Thatcher S, Charnigo R, Rateri DL. Adipocyte deficiency of angiotensinogen prevents obesity-induced hypertension in male mice. *Hypertension* (2012) **60**:1524–30. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.112.192690
85. González A, López R, Querejeta R, Díez J. Regulation of myocardial fibrillar collagen by angiotensin II. A role in hypertensive heart disease? *J Mol Cell Cardiol* (2002) **34**:1585–93. doi:10.1006/jmcc.2002.2081
86. Lauer D, Slavic S, Sommerfeld M, Thöne-Reineke C, Sharkovska Y, Hallberg A, et al. Angiotensin type 2 receptor stimulation ameliorates left ventricular

fibrosis and dysfunction via regulation of tissue inhibitor of matrix metalloproteinase 1/matrix metalloproteinase 9 axis and transforming growth factor β1 in the rat heart). *Hypertension* (2014) **63**:e60–7. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.113.02522

87. Ludwig J, Kerscher S, Brandt U, Pfeiffer K, Getlawi F, Apps DK, et al. Identification and characterization of a novel 9.2-kDa membrane sector-associated protein of vacuolar proton-ATPase from chromaffin granules. *J Biol Chem* (1998) **273**(18):10939–47. doi:10.1074/jbc.273.18.10939
88. Binger K, Muller DN. Autophagy and the (pro)renin receptor. *Front Cell Endocrinol* (2013) **4**:155. doi:10.3389/fendo.2013.00155
89. Kinouchi K, Ichihara A, Sano M, Sun-Wada GH, Wada Y, Kurauchi-Mito A, et al. The (pro)renin receptor/ATP6AP2 is essential for vacuolar H+-ATAase asymmetry in murine cardiomyocytes. *Circ Res* (2010) **107**:30–4. doi:10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.110.224667
90. Massiéra F, Bloch-Faure M, Ceiler D, Murakami K, Fukamizu A, Gasc JM, et al. Adipose angiotensinogen is involved in adipose tissue growth and blood pressure regulation. *FASEB J* (2001) **15**(14):2727–9. doi:10.1096/fj.01-0457fje
91. De Mello WC, Gerena Y. Eplerenone inhibits the intracrine and extracellular actions of angiotensin II on the inward calcium current in the failing heart. On the presence of an intracrine renin angiotensin aldosterone system. *Regul Pept* (2008) **151**(1–3):54–60. doi:10.1016/j.regpep.2008.06.003
92. De Mello WC, Re RN. Systemic versus local renin angiotensin systems. An overview. In: De Mello WC, Frohlich ED, editors. *Renin Angiotensin System and Cardiovascular Disease*. New York: Humana Press (2009). p. 1–5.
93. Re RN. The implication of intracrine hormone action for physiology and medicine. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* (2003) **284**:H751–7. doi:10.1152/ajpheart.00935.2002
94. De Mello WC. Intracellular angiotensin II increases the total potassium current and the resting potential of arterial myocytes from vascular resistance vessels of the rat. Physiological and pathological implications. *J Am Soc Hypertens* (2013) **7**(3):192–7. doi:10.1016/j.jash.2013.02.003
95. Nelson MT, Quayle JM. Physiological roles and properties of potassium channels in arterial smooth muscle. *Am J Physiol* (1995) **268**(4 Pt 1):C799–822.
96. Abadir PM, Walston JD, Carey RM. Subcellular characteristics of functional intracellular renin-angiotensin systems. *Peptides* (2012) **38**(2):437–45. doi:10.1016/j.peptides.2012.09.016
97. Lange F, Busch G, Ritter M, Volkl H, Waldegger S, Gulbins E, et al. Functional significance of cell volume regulatory mechanisms. *Physiol Rev* (1998) **78**:247–306.
98. De Mello WC. Novel aspects of angiotensin II action in the heart. Implications to myocardial ischemia and heart failure. *Regul Pept* (2011) **166**(1–3):9–14. doi:10.1016/j.regpep.2010.10.003
99. Ferrario CM, Chappell MC, Tallant EA, Brosnihan KB, Diz DI. Counterregulatory actions of angiotensin (1-7). *Hypertension* (1997) **30**:535–41. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.30.3.535
100. De Mello WC, Ferrario CM, Jessup JA. Beneficial versus harmful effects of Angiotensin (1-7) on impulse propagation and cardiac arrhythmias in the failing heart. *J Renin Angiotensin Aldosterone Syst* (2007) **8**:74–80. doi:10.3317/jraas.2007.015
101. De Mello WC. Angiotensin (1-7) re-establishes impulse conduction in cardiac muscle during ischaemia-reperfusion. The role of the sodium pump. *J Renin Angiotensin Aldosterone Syst* (2004) **5**(4):203–8. doi:10.3317/jraas.2004.041
102. De Mello W, Rivera M, Rabell A, Gerena Y. Aliskiren, at low doses, reduces the electrical remodeling in the heart of the TGR(mRen2)27 rat independently of blood pressure. *J Renin Angiotensin Aldosterone Syst* (2013) **14**(1):23–33. doi:10.1177/1470320312463832
103. Zou Y, Akazawa H, Qin Y, Sano M, Takano H, Minamino T, et al. Mechanical stress activates angiotensin II type 1 receptor without the involvement of angiotensin II. *Nat Cell Biol* (2004) **6**:499–506. doi:10.1038/ncb1137
104. De Mello WC. Mechanical stretch reduces the effect of angiotensin II on potassium current in cardiac ventricular cells of adult Sprague Dawley rats. On the role of AT1 receptors as mechanosensors. *J Am Soc Hypertens* (2012) **6**(6):369–74. doi:10.1016/j.jash.2012.08.006
105. Donoghue M, Hsieh F, Baronas E, Godbout K, Gosselin M, Stagliano N, et al. A novel angiotensin converting enzyme related carboxypeptidase (ACE2) converts angiotensin I to angiotensin (1-9). *Circ Res* (2000) **87**:E1–9. doi:10.1161/01.RES.87.5.e1
106. Tipnis SR, Hooper NM, Hyde R, Karran E, Christie G, Turner AJ. A human homolog of angiotensin-converting enzyme. Cloning and functional expression as a captopril-insensitive carboxypeptidase. *J Biol Chem* (2000) **275**:33238–43. doi:10.1074/jbc.M002615200
107. Crackower MA, Sarao R, Oudit GY, Yagil C, Kozieradzki I, Scanga SE, et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 is an essential regulator of heart function. *Nature* (2002) **417**(6891):822–8. doi:10.1038/nature00786
108. Ferrario CM, Trask AJ, Jessup JA. Advances in biochemical and functional roles of angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 and angiotensin-(1-7) in regulation of cardiovascular function. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* (2005) **289**:H2281–90. doi:10.1152/ajpheart.00618.2005
109. Zisman LS, Keller RS, Weaver B, Lin Q, Speth R, Bristow MR, et al. Increased angiotensin (1-7) forming activity in failing human heart ventricles: evidence for upregulation of the angiotensin converting enzyme homolog, ACE2. *Circulation* (2003) **108**:1707–12. doi:10.1161/01.CIR.0000094734.67990.99
110. De Mello WC. Cell swelling, impulse conduction, and cardiac arrhythmias in the failing heart. Opposite effects of angiotensin II and angiotensin (1-7) on cell volume regulation. *Mol Cell Biochem* (2009) **330**(1–2):211–7. doi:10.1007/s11010-009-0135-0
111. Kassiri Z, Zhong J, Guo D, Basu R, Wang X, Liu PP, et al. Loss of angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 accelerates maladaptive left ventricular remodeling in response to myocardial infarction. *Circ Heart Fail* (2009) **2**:446–55. doi:10.1161/CIRCHEARTFAILURE.108.840124
112. Camargo de Andrade MC, Di Marco GS, de Paulo CI, Mortara RA, Sabatini RA, Pesquero JB, et al. Expression and localization of N-domain ANG I-converting enzymes in mesangial cells in culture from spontaneously hypertensive rats. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2006) **290**:F364–F375. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00110.2005
113. Campbell DJ, Zeitz CJ, Esler MD, Horowitz JD. Evidence against a major role for angiotensin converting enzyme-related carboxypeptidase (ACE2) in angiotensin peptide metabolism in the human coronary circulation. *J Hypertens* (2004) **22**:1971–6. doi:10.1097/00004872-200410000-00020
114. Zimmerman D, Burns KD. Angiotensin-(1–7) in kidney disease: a review of the controversies. *Clin Sci* (2012) **123**:333–46. doi:10.1042/CS20120111
115. Zannad F, Alla F, Dousset B, Perez A, Pitt B; on behalf of RALES Investigators. Limitation of excessive extracellular matrix turnover may contribute to survival benefit of spironolactone therapy in patients with congestive heart failure: insights from the randomized aldactone evaluation study (RALES). *Circulation* (2000) **102**(22):2700–6. doi:10.1161/01.CIR.102.22.2700
116. Mizuno Y, Yoshimura M, Yasue H, Sakamoto T, Ogawa H, Kugiyama K, et al. Aldosterone production is activated in the failing ventricle in humans. *Circulation* (2001) **103**:72–7. doi:10.1161/01.CIR.103.1.72
117. Messaoudi S, Azibani F, Delcayre C, Jaisser F. Aldosterone, mineralocorticoid receptor, and heart failure. *Mol Cell Endocrinol* (2012) **350**(2):266–72. doi:10.1016/j.mce.2011.06.038
118. Bender SB, McGraw AP, Jaffe IZ, Sowers JR. Mineralocorticoid receptor-mediated vascular insulin resistance: an early contributor to diabetes-related vascular disease? *Diabetes* (2013) **62**(2):313–9. doi:10.2337/db12-0905
119. Aroor AR, Demarco VG, Jia G, Sun Z, Nistala R, Meininger GA, et al. The role of tissue renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system in the development of endothelial dysfunction and arterial stiffness. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)* (2013) **4**:161. doi:10.3389/fendo.2013.00161
120. Hitomi H, Kiyomoto H, Nishiyama A, Hara T, Moriwaki K, Kaifu K, et al. Aldosterone suppresses insulin signaling via the downregulation of insulin receptor substrate-1 in vascular smooth muscle cells. *Hypertension* (2007) **50**:750–5. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.107.093955
121. Briet M, Schiffrin EL. The role of aldosterone in the metabolic syndrome. *Curr Hypertens Rep* (2011) **13**:163–72. doi:10.1007/s11906-011-0182-2
122. De Mello WC. Spironolactone enhances the beneficial effect of aliskiren on cardiac structural and electrical remodeling in TGR(mRen2)27 rats. *J Renin Angiotensin Aldosterone* (2013). doi:10.1177/1470320313497818

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 22 November 2013; paper pending published: 25 January 2014; accepted: 06 February 2014; published online: 19 February 2014.
*Citation: De Mello WC and Frohlich ED (2014) Clinical perspectives and fundamental aspects of local cardiovascular and renal renin-angiotensin systems. Front. Endocrinol. **5**:16. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2014.00016*

This article was submitted to Cellular Endocrinology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology.

frontiers in
ENDOCRINOLOGY

REVIEW ARTICLE
published: 18 October 2013
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2013.00150

Local renin-angiotensin system in the reproductive system

***Daniel Herr*[1]*, *Inga Bekes*[2] *and Christine Wulff*[2]**

[1] *Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, University of Saarland, Homburg, Germany*
[2] *Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Ulm University Medical Centre, Ulm, Germany*

Edited by:
Walmor De Mello, University of Puerto Rico, USA

Reviewed by:
Ruijin Shao, The Sahlgrenska Academy at Gothenburg University, Sweden
Honoo Satake, Suntory Institute for Bioorganic Research, Japan
K. Bridget Brosnihan, Wake Forest School of Medicine, USA

***Correspondence:**
Daniel Herr, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, University of Homburg, Kirrbergerstraße 100, 66421 Homburg/Saar Germany
e-mail: daherr@gmx.de

The renin-angiotensin system (RAS) is well known as regulator of electrolytes and blood pressure. Besides this function, there are numerous studies supporting the idea of a local tissue RAS. This system controls the local activity of the different RAS family members, especially of the functional proteins Angiotensin II and Angiotensin (1–7). Those antagonistically acting proteins have been described to be expressed in different organ systems including the human reproductive tract. Therefore, this local RAS has been suspected to be involved in the control and regulation of physiological and pathological conditions in the female reproduction tract. This review of the available literature summarizes the physiological influence of the RAS on the follicular development, ovarian angiogenesis, and placental- and uterine function. In addition, in the second part the role of the RAS concerning ovarian- and endometrial cancer becomes elucidated. This section includes possible novel therapeutic strategies via inhibition of RAS-mediated tumor growth and angiogenesis. Looking at a very complex system of agonistic and antagonistic tissue factors, it may be supposed that the RAS in the female reproduction tract will be of rising scientific interest in the upcoming years.

Keywords: endometrial cancer, endometrium, ovarian cancer, ovary, renin-angiotensin system, reproductive tract, local

INTRODUCTION

The Renin-Angiotensin system (RAS) is of paramount importance for the perpetuation of the circular flow, regulating the electrolyte metabolism thus the blood pressure (1–4). This considerable function of the RAS is mediated by the systemic RAS-pathway. The latter consists of a cascade of peptides, acting as precursors which become transformed by different enzymes into the bioactive end products (5). The main protein of this system is Angiotensinogen, which is synthesized in the liver (6). Following the pathway, Angiotensinogen becomes converted into Angiotensin I, catalyzed by Renin, which is of renal origin. Subsequently, Angiotensin I can be further modulated by the angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) I to Angiotensin II or by ACE II to Angiotensin (1–9).

Angiotensin (1–9) then becomes transformed by ACE or neutral endopeptidase (NEP) into Angiotensin (1–7) (7–9). Those two bioactive effector molecules, Angiotensin II and Angiotensin (1–7) act in an antagonistic way by binding to different receptors: angiotensin receptor type 1 (AT1R) and type 2 (AT2R) or Mas-receptor (10). The G-coupled Mas-receptor mediates vasodilatory and anti-proliferative effects and antagonizes actions of the AT1R (11). In recent years, attention has also focused on the evidence of a widespread local tissue RAS (12). Expression of elements of this local RAS has been described in different parts of the human reproductive tract. Apparently, the both antagonistic bioactive proteins of the RAS, in particular Angiotensin II and Angiotensin (1–7) can result from the local tissue RAS (13, 14). This local production of the bioactive peptides is not necessarily dependent on the local expression of all components of the local tissue RAS, since it is also possible to take up components from the circulation, such as renin. Furthermore, besides presence of Angiotensin II and Angiotensin (1–7), expression of AT1R, AT2R, and Mas-receptor human reproductive tissue is needed in order to mediate the local impact of the RAS for physiological and pathological processes, including follicle maturation, fine-tuning of the regulation of reproduction, angiogenesis as well as tumor cell proliferation (15–18). An influencing effect on cancer has been described for different tumor types already during the last two decades (19, 20).

MATERIALS AND METHODS

We performed a systematic literature review concerning presence and function of the RAS in the female reproduction tract. This was based on the medical databases Medline, Embase, BIOSIS, and CINHAL. Literature analysis was conducted without a timeframe on all existing publications including 2013. All manuscripts were sighted based on the title and abstract and any duplicate manuscripts occurring in the literature search were excluded. After fulfilling the inclusion criteria (content-related, experimental, and clinical studies, in the case of experimental studies dividing into studies in humans and/or animals) the manuscripts were reviewed and analyzed. Thereby, the data was extracted and content-related articles allocated into two different groups:

- Physiological role of the RAS in the reproductive tract?
- Role of the RAS in gynecologic cancers.

PHYSIOLOGICAL ROLE OF THE RAS IN THE REPRODUCTIVE TRACT

OVARY AND FOLLICULAR DEVELOPMENT

Definitely, a local tissue RAS is present in the adult ovary (18). In the human ovary, all family members of the RAS have been proven at the protein level, whereas in the bovine, porcine, and rat ovary only single compounds of the RAS are expressed (12, 21–23). It has been speculated, that the attendance of RAS compounds is significantly involved in the regulation of fetal development since RAS expression can be observed in the porcine ovary already around 45 days of gestation: AT1R and AT2R have been detected in granulosa cells of primordial, primary, and secondary follicles (23). In addition, Angiotensin II and its receptors AT1R/AT2R seem to have regulatory effects in the ovary regarding oocyte nuclear maturation and ovulation (24–27). This regulative function has mainly been investigated in antral follicles, but also in porcine granulosa cells of earlier stages of follicular development (28). Obviously, there are significant differences between the species. When bovine Cumulus oocyte complexes (COCs) were cultivated with Angiotensin II, nuclear maturation of the oocyte was induced (12, 26). Furthermore, Ferreira et al. indicated that Ang II may have an impact on bovine ovulation via AT2R (25). In addition, functional studies have demonstrated that inhibition of the AT2R prevents bovine ovulation significantly (29). In rats, AT1R is expressed in healthy follicles (30) and AT2R-expression is obviously involved in follicular atresia through apoptosis (31, 32).

Unfortunately, the published data concerning involvement of the RAS in the regulation of the hormonal regulation of the ovary is scanty and sometimes inconsistent. For example, for the bovine corpus luteum, it has been shown, that tissue levels of Angiotensin II do not change throughout the cycle, indicating that steroids may have no influence on tissue RAS (33). In conflict with this finding, a significant influence of the RAS on progesterone synthesis has been described (34, 35). The observed increase of progesterone and soluble and membrane-bound aminopeptidase A was accompanied by a decrease of membrane-bound aminopeptidases B/N (RAS-regulating enzymes) due to inhibition alpha 1-adrenergic receptors in rats (35). In addition, the data concerning gonadotropin-dependent expression of RAS-proteins is disputed: it has been shown that application of hCG in case of early pregnancy has the capacity to activate the local RAS in the ovary (36), whereas our own group observed a significant hCG-dependent decrease of Angiotensin II in human granulosa lutein cells *in vitro* (37). This result goes in line with the perception that the antagonistically to Angiotensin II acting Angiotensin (1–7) and its receptor Mas were found to be increased after gonadotropin stimulation in the rat ovary (22). Basically, the role of Angiotensin (1–7) seems to be of increasing interest: Angiotensin (1–7), Mas-receptor, and ACE 2 were identified in all stages of follicular development in humans (38) and functional studies indicate a role of the Angiotensin (1–7)-pathway in the rodent *in vivo* (39) suggesting to be a mediator of gonadotropin functions in the ovulatory cascade (40).

OVARIAN VASCULATURE FUNCTION AND ANGIOGENESIS

The most outstanding data in the literature has been published concerning the regulatory character of the RAS on vascular function and angiogenesis in the ovary. The invoking effects on the vessels are thereby first of all adapted from the Angiotensin II-AT1R-pathway (41–44). To be contrary to this, the restitution of the luteal vasculature is mediated by the AT2R-pathway (45). Anyway, Angiotensin II obviously influences the microvascular endothelial function in the corpus luteum (42). Hayashi et al. demonstrated that microvascular endothelial cells (MVE) in the corpus luteum express ACE and are capable to convert Angiotensin I into Angiotensin II. The Angiotensin II production thereby increases significantly under stimulation with estradiol in combination with vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) (41). MVE furthermore possess AT1R and AT2R (41, 42). Interestingly, the expression of those two receptors differ throughout the cycle: AT1R remains constant but AT2R-expression is lowest during the mid luteal phase and highest during the late luteal phase (41, 46). The regulation of angiogenic processes is urgently needed to ensure the constant flow of growth, maturation, and demise of the corpus luteum. It has been shown by our group, human granulosa lutein cells collected during *in vitro* fertilization (IVF) are expressing several components of the RAS (47). In addition, we demonstrated that exogenous Angiotensin II stimulation increased VEGF synthesis via AT1R signaling *in vitro* (47). This data may implicate the regulatory effect of the RAS on angiogenesis in the corpus luteum. In agreement with its meaning concerning control of systemic blood pressure, the individual family members of the local RAS also regulate perfusion and vascular tone in the ovary (36, 44).

PLACENTA

The human placenta is one of the most interesting tissues in the reproductive tract, because the utero-placental unit provides a transposition of nutritive substances and oxygen between mother and fetus. It has been assumed by many authors that the RAS influences the placental function (48–52), since all different components of the RAS are expressed in human placenta cell lines (53) as well in placental tissue (54, 55). However, functional data of the placental RAS is very rare. Obviously, the different RAS-proteins are expressed differentially in the various areas of this organ: angiotensinogen, Renin, Angiotensin I, Angiotensin II, ACE, AT1R, and AT2R were localized to maternal decidua (56, 57) and Angiotensin II and ACE were additionally found in pericytes of endometrial spiral arteries. However, Angiotensinogen and renin also have been detected in fetal capillaries (58). The AT1R, which is predominantly expressed in the placenta, was found in cytotrophoblast and syncytiotrophoblast cells as well as in fetal capillaries, while little is known concerning localization of the AT2R (59, 60). The antagonistic proteins to Angiotensin II, namely Angiotensin (1–7) and ACE2 were found to be expressed in syncytiotrophoblast, cytotrophoblast, and vascular smooth muscle cells of primary and secondary villi (58). The above mentioned members of the RAS family can be detected from 6 weeks of gestation until birth. Obviously, there are some variations in the course of pregnancy: it has been shown that mRNA of ACE is increasing during gestation but decreases near term. In addition, AT1R mRNA and AT1R protein levels are rising throughout the entire pregnancy, reaching highest levels at the end (61). Since a direct connection between Angiotensin II and AT1R has been observed in the placenta, it has been supposed that this fact indicates a

regulating effect of Angiotensin II on the AT1R expression (62). From a more clinical point of view, there are several references that the placental RAS is involved in trophoblast invasion and angiogenesis (63, 64), being a possible cause of defect for the development of conditions with disordered utero-placental perfusion, namely preeclampsia (see below).

FALLOPIAN TUBE

Data concerning the RAS and the oviduct is rare. Any clinical relevant findings have not been published. However, Angiotensin II has been localized in blood vessel endothelium and in stromal cells. Both binding and Angiotensin II type-2 receptor mRNA were detected at high levels, but no differences in receptor concentration could be detected in fallopian tubes ipsilateral or contralateral to the corpus luteum (65).

UTERUS

Outline above, the data of uterine RAS are of descriptive nature and mostly limited to the endometrium. Studies investigating the functional relevance of the RAS in the uterus are rare.

Being an indispensible part of the reproductive tract, the endometrium underlies a cyclic change of growth and degradation. Basically, all elements of the local tissue RAS are expressed in the endometrium (66), however this expression diversifies during the cycle (46, 67): angiotensin II underlies cyclic variances within the endometrium and is increased during the proliferative phase, and decreased during the secretory phase (68). Angiotensin-(1–7) and its receptor MAS is also present throughout the menstrual cycle but increases in the glandular endometrium in the mid and late secretory phase. Although AT1R and AT2R are expressed in the endometrium, expression of AT2R is more frequent and varying (68) and it is down-regulated during pregnancy (69). The AT2R-expression is thereby most prominent in the myometrium (up to 90%) as compared to AT1R expression (up to 10%). Unfortunately, data concerning functional effects of the RAS in the uterus is rare. Since endometrium is controlled by female sex hormones, it has been supposed that the RAS might also be influenced by those hormones. This assumption is supported by the finding, that the local expression and production of renin is increased after stimulation with progesterone (70).

PATHOPHYSIOLOGICAL ROLE OF THE RAS IN THE REPRODUCTIVE TRACT

During the past few years, the primary small number of publications concerning pathophysiologic aspects of the RAS has been markedly increased. This affects aspects of reproduction, in essence preeclampsia, as well as of the role of the RAS controlling gynecological cancers. Thereby, the most resilient data is available regarding the regulatory aspects on tumor cell proliferation, vascular function, and angiogenesis (71).

RAS AND REPRODUCTION

In patients with polycystic ovary syndrome, the intra-follicular renin, which is needed for synthesis of the bioactive peptides of the RAS, affects maturation and oocyte quality (43). Follicles with high levels of renin indicating a high local RAS activity, were associated with better oocyte quality and showed higher VEGF concentrations during IVF procedures (43). Furthermore, a strong activation of the local ovarian RAS by beta-hCG has been observed during IVF treatment. This process was also associated with an increased VEGF concentration. Consequently, it has been assumed, that the activation of the ovarian RAS and consecutive high levels of VEGF might act synergistically during pathogenesis of ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome (OHSS).

Although the role of the RAS concerning invasion of trophoblast and placentation is poorly investigated, there is evidence that dysfunction of this system may cause hypertension and preeclampsia (56, 72, 73, 74): patients with preeclampsia present with increased expression of Angiotensin II and AT1R in maternal decidua cells and in the placenta itself (74, 75). In pre-eclamptic pregnancies Angiotensin II and AT1R was been observed to be increased, whereas levels of Angiotensin I, Angiotensin (1–7), ACE, and ACE2 were normal as compared to healthy pregnancies (48).

Current data describe a relevant clinical link between RAS and preeclampsia: women with a male fetus who developed gestational hypertension had increased Angiotensin (1–7) levels at 15 weeks gestation compared with women with normal pregnancies, suggesting that these women were on an early trajectory for the development of hypertension. Therefore, the authors proposed measurement of Ang-(1–7) during early pregnancy in order to predict new-onset hypertension (76).

In addition Valdes et al. also reported elevated Angiotensin (1–7) concentrations in spontaneously aborted and ectopic early pregnancy placentas, which lead the authors to hypothesize that the ACE2–Angiotensin-(1–7) axis plays a functional role in placental development (77). Further recent data underlines the connection between RAS and preeclampsia, since there is an association with a polymorphism of Angiotensinogen in Chinese women. This finding might cause disordered vasculogenesis contributing to the development of preeclampsia (78).

OVARIAN CANCER

The published data apropos RAS and invasive epithelial ovarian cancer provides a role concerning proliferation and dissemination of cancer cells and tumor-angiogenesis. Ovarian cancer cells express Angiotensin II and AT1R (79) but there is still missing evidence of the other components of the local RAS in ovarian cancer. It has been shown that levels of AT1R are higher in borderline lesions and in invasive epithelial ovarian cancer as compared with normal ovaries (80). Being in line with this finding, ovarian cancer patients presenting with high levels of AT1R, have a worse prognosis in comparison with tumors lacking the AT1R expression. Obviously, the Angiotensin II → AT1R pathway is able to influence ovarian cancer cell proliferation (80). Since it has been shown that levels of VEGF as well as rates of angiogenesis are increased due to Angiotensin II, the link between the RAS and Angiogenesis has been established in epithelial ovarian cancer cells (80). At least *in vivo*, this connection even acts quantitatively: stimulation of the ovarian cancer cell line Scov 3 with Angiotensin II caused increased VEGF expression (80) and high levels of AT1R are associated with significantly increased VEGF production and micro-vessel density (MVD) (79). All those findings might indicate a therapeutical approach. Therefore, inhibition of AT1R has been performed in mice with peritoneal carcinomatosis, leading to a significant decrease of ascites and peritoneal

tumor cell dissemination. In patients, current data at least indicate that agonistic auto antibodies against AT1R may be associated with advanced progression of early ovarian cancer (81). These findings implicate that AT1-AA might be selected as a detectable biomarker and potential therapeutic target in diagnosis and treatment of EOC patients. Summing up, it appears that two substantial mechanisms, increased tumor cell proliferation and angiogenesis are mediated by the RAS. Therefore, targeting the Angiotensin II → AT1R pathway could provide a future treatment strategy for invasive epithelial ovarian cancer.

ENDOMETRIAL CANCER

Similarly to ovarian cancer, there are proofs for a possible influence of the local RAS concerning endometrial cancer. It has been published that in endometrial cancer, prognosis, tumor cell proliferation, and angiogenesis are affected by the RAS (82). According to the situation in the ovary, again increased local levels of Angiotensin II are associated with poorer prognosis in endometrial cancer patients (82, 83). This finding might be due to the fact, that those higher levels of Angiotensin II were found in patients with an advanced tumor stage (82). In this study, 81.9% were positive for Ang II and 59.6% positive for the AT1R. However, it seems as not only progression of disease but also an increased risk for developing endometrial cancer might be mediated by the RAS: a polymorphism of ACE has been described to be associated earlier onset of this disease (84). Again, the Angiotensin II → AT1R axis increases VEGF and thereby angiogenesis in a dose-dependent way (83). Recently, it has even speculated that Angiotensin II modulates the VEGF type-2 receptor KDR via AT1R (85). Inversely regarded, the connection of the RAS with angiogenesis is supported by the fact that low Angiotensin II activity is associated with less VEGF and a decreased MVD. This relation was basis for functional experiments: the treatment with the AT1R-blocker Losartan has a anti-proliferative effect in endometrial cancer tissue *in vitro* (86). In summary, high activity of the local RAS in endometrial cancer is associated with higher incidences, earlier onset, and increased rates of angiogenesis. The roles of Ang-(1–7) and the AT2R as well as clinical randomized study data is completely lacking and need to be further investigated.

CONCLUSION

This review summarizes the available literature concerning the local tissue RAS in the reproductive tract with regards to physiological and pathological clinical situations. The majority of the published studies remain on a non-functional descriptive level, but nevertheless, a role of the local tissue RAS as regulator in the human reproductive tract van be supposed. Obviously, the RAS affects oocyte maturation and quality, endometrial lining as well as hormone production and may therefore be considered as important system for regulation of physiologic pathways. Furthermore, the published data indicates a potential involvement of the local RAS in affecting physiological angiogenesis in the reproductive tract. Currently, pathologic conditions are better investigated than physiology. The Angiotensin II → AT1R pathway promotes tumor growth and angiogenesis in malignancies, arising new treatment strategies by inhibition of the AT1R. Data concerning stimulation of the antagonistic pathways such as the AT2R or Angiotensin (1–7) pathway as treatment modality for ovarian- or endometrial cancer is lacking. Due to current data, it is clear that most conclusions made are speculative since only a negligible number of functional studies have been conducted and clinical randomized data is missing completely. However, regarding a very complex and variable system of agonistic and antagonistic tissue factors, it may be hypothesized that the RAS in the female reproduction tract will be of increasing interest in the near future.

REFERENCES

1. Carey RM. The intrarenal renin-angiotensin and dopaminergic systems: control of renal sodium excretion and blood pressure. *Hypertension* (2013) **61**:673–80. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.111.00241
2. Herichova I, Szantoova K. Renin-angiotensin system: upgrade of recent knowledge and perspectives. *Endocr Regul* (2013) **47**:39–52. doi:10.4149/endo_2013_01_39
3. Mulrow PJ. Angiotensin II and aldosterone regulation. *Regul Pept* (1999) **80**:27–32. doi:10.1016/S0167-0115(99)00004-X
4. Unger T. Blood pressure lowering and renin-angiotensin system blockade. *J Hypertens Suppl* (2003) **21**:S3–7. doi:10.1097/00004872-200307006-00002
5. Peach MJ. Renin-angiotensin system: biochemistry and mechanisms of action. *Physiol Rev* (1977) **57**:313–70.
6. Cushman DW, Ondetti MA. Inhibitors of angiotensin-converting enzyme for treatment of hypertension. *Biochem Pharmacol* (1980) **29**:1871–7. doi:10.1016/0006-2952(80)90096-9
7. Mahon JM, Carr RD, Nicol AK, Henderson IW. Angiotensin (1-7) is an antagonist at the type 1 angiotensin II receptor. *J Hypertens* (1994) **12**:1377–81. doi:10.1097/00004872-199412000-00010
8. Chappell MC. Emerging evidence for a functional angiotensin-converting enzyme 2-angiotensin-(1-7)-MAS receptor axis: more than regulation of blood pressure? *Hypertension* (2007) **50**:596–9. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.106.076216
9. Schindler C, Bramlage P, Kirch W, Ferrario CM. Role of the vasodilator peptide angiotensin-(1-7) in cardiovascular drug therapy. *Vasc Health Risk Manag* (2007) **3**:125–37.
10. Santos RA, Ferreira AJ, Verano-Braga T, Bader M. Angiotensin-converting enzyme 2, angiotensin-(1-7) and Mas: new players of the renin-angiotensin system. *J Endocrinol* (2013) **216**:R1–17. doi:10.1530/JOE-12-0341
11. Capettini LS, Montecucco F, Mach F, Stergiopulos N, Santos RA, DA Silva RF. Role of renin-angiotensin system in inflammation, immunity and aging. *Curr Pharm Des* (2012) **18**:963–70. doi:10.2174/138161212799436593
12. Li YH, Jiao LH, Liu RH, Chen XL, Wang H, Wang WH. Localization of angiotensin II in pig ovary and its effects on oocyte maturation in vitro. *Theriogenology* (2004) **61**:447–59. doi:10.1016/S0093-691X(03)00246-2
13. Danilczyk U, Eriksson U, Oudit GY, Penninger JM. Physiological roles of angiotensin-converting enzyme 2. *Cell Mol Life Sci* (2004) **61**:2714–9. doi:10.1007/s00018-004-4241-6
14. Danilczyk U, Penninger JM. Angiotensin-converting enzyme II in the heart and the kidney. *Circ Res* (2006) **98**:463–71. doi:10.1161/01.RES.0000205761.22353.5f
15. Vinson GP, Teja R, Ho MM, Hinson JP, Puddefoot JR. The role of the tissue renin-angiotensin system in the response of the rat adrenal to exogenous angiotensin II. *J Endocrinol* (1998) **158**:153–9. doi:10.1677/joe.0.1580153
16. Vinson GP, Teja R, Ho MM, Hinson JP, Puddefoot JR. Role of the tissue renin-angiotensin system in the response of the rat adrenal to exogenous angiotensin II. *Endocr Res* (1996) **22**:589–93.
17. Brunswig-Spickenheier B, Mukhopadhyay AK. Local regulatory factors in regulation of ovarian function: role of prorenin-renin-angiotensin-system. *Indian J Exp Biol* (2003) **41**:669–81.
18. Yoshimura Y. The ovarian renin-angiotensin system in reproductive physiology. *Front Neuroendocrinol* (1997) **18**:247–91. doi:10.1006/frne.1997.0152

19. Gallagher PE, Tallant EA. Inhibition of human lung cancer cell growth by angiotensin-(1-7). *Carcinogenesis* (2004) **25**:2045–52. doi:10.1093/carcin/bgh236
20. Jaiswal N, Diz DI, Tallant EA, Khosla MC, Ferrario CM. Characterization of angiotensin receptors mediating prostaglandin synthesis in C6 glioma cells. *Am J Physiol* (1991) **260**:R1000–6.
21. Kobayashi S, Moriya H, Nakabayashi I, Nishiyama J, Fukuda T. Angiotensin II and IGF-I may interact to regulate tubulointerstitial cell kinetics and phenotypic changes in hypertensive rats. *Hypertens Res* (2002) **25**:257–69. doi:10.1291/hypres.25.257
22. Pereira VM, Reis FM, Santos RA, Cassali GD, Santos SH, Honorato-Sampaio K, et al. Gonadotropin stimulation increases the expression of angiotensin-(1-7) and MAS receptor in the rat ovary. *Reprod Sci* (2009) **16**:1165–74. doi:10.1177/1933719109343309
23. Pountain SJ, Pipkin FB, Hunter MG. The ontogeny of components of the renin-angiotensin system in the porcine fetal ovary. *Anim Reprod Sci* (2010) **117**:119–26. doi:10.1016/j.anireprosci.2009.03.006
24. Yoshimura T, Ito M, Matsui K, Okamura H. Effects of highly purified eicosapentaenoic acid on vascular reactivity to angiotensin II and norepinephrine in pregnant rabbits. *Artery* (1997) **22**:242–50.
25. Ferreira R, Gasperin B, Santos J, Rovani M, Santos RA, Gutierrez K, et al. Angiotensin II profile and mRNA encoding RAS proteins during bovine follicular wave. *J Renin Angiotensin Aldosterone Syst* (2011) **12**:475–82. doi:10.1177/1470320311403786
26. Giometti IC, Bertagnolli AC, Ornes RC, da Costa LF, Carambula SF, Reis AM, et al. Angiotensin II reverses the inhibitory action produced by theca cells on bovine oocyte nuclear maturation. *Theriogenology* (2005) **63**:1014–25. doi:10.1016/j.theriogenology.2004.05.022
27. Erman A, Chen-Gal B, van Dijk DJ, Sulkes J, Kaplan B, Boner G, et al. Ovarian angiotensin-converting enzyme activity in humans: relationship to estradiol, age, and uterine pathology. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* (1996) **81**:1104–7. doi:10.1210/jc.81.3.1104
28. Shuttleworth G, Hunter MG, Robinson G, Broughton Pipkin F. Immunocytochemical localization of angiotensin II receptor subtypes 1 and 2 in the porcine fetal, prepubertal and postpubertal ovary. *J Anat* (2002) **201**:267–74. doi:10.1046/j.1469-7580.2002.00091.x
29. Obermuller N, Gentili M, Gauer S, Gretz N, Weigel M, Geiger H, et al. Immunohistochemical and mRNA localization of the angiotensin II receptor subtype 2 (AT2) in follicular granulosa cells of the rat ovary. *J Histochem Cytochem* (2004) **52**:545–8. doi:10.1177/002215540405200413
30. de Gooyer TE, Skinner SL, Wlodek ME, Kelly DJ, Wilkinson-Berka JL. Angiotensin II influences ovarian follicle development in the transgenic (mRen-2)27 and Sprague-Dawley rat. *J Endocrinol* (2004) **180**:311–24. doi:10.1677/joe.0.1800311
31. Tanaka M, Ohnishi J, Ozawa Y, Sugimoto M, Usuki S, Naruse M, et al. Characterization of angiotensin II receptor type 2 during differentiation and apoptosis of rat ovarian cultured granulosa cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (1995) **207**:593–8. doi:10.1006/bbrc.1995.1229
32. Kotani E, Sugimoto M, Kamata H, Fujii N, Saitoh M, Usuki S, et al. Biological roles of angiotensin II via its type 2 receptor during rat follicle atresia. *Am J Physiol* (1999) **276**:E25–33.
33. Miyamoto A, Shirasuna K, Sasahara K. Local regulation of corpus luteum development and regression in the cow: impact of angiogenic and vasoactive factors. *Domest Anim Endocrinol* (2009) **37**:159–69. doi:10.1016/j.domaniend.2009.04.005
34. de la Chica-Rodriguez S, Cortes-Denia P, Ramirez-Exposito MJ, De Saavedra JM, Sanchez-Agesta R, Perez Mdel C, et al. Doxazosin blockade of alpha 1-adrenergic receptors increases rat serum progesterone levels: a putative role of ovarian angiotensin III in steroidogenesis. *Fertil Steril* (2007) **88**:1071–5. doi:10.1016/j.fertnstert.2006.12.021
35. de la Chica-Rodriguez S, Cortes-Denia P, Ramirez-Exposito MJ, Martinez-Martos JM. Effects of alpha1-adrenergic receptor blockade by doxazosin on renin-angiotensin system-regulating aminopeptidase and vasopressin-degrading activities in male and female rat thalamus. *Horm Metab Res* (2007) **39**:813–7. doi:10.1055/s-2007-991168
36. Kasum M. New insights in mechanisms for development of ovarian hyperstimulation syndrome. *Coll Antropol* (2010) **34**:1139–43.
37. Herr D, Fraser HM, Konrad R, Holzheu I, Kreienberg R, Wulff C. Human chorionic gonadotropin controls luteal vascular permeability via vascular endothelial growth factor by down-regulation of a cascade of adhesion proteins. *Fertil Steril* (2013) **99**:1749–58. doi:10.1016/j.fertnstert.2013.01.120
38. Reis FM, Bouissou DR, Pereira VM, Camargos AF, Dos Reis AM, Santos RA. Angiotensin-(1-7), its receptor Mas, and the angiotensin-converting enzyme type 2 are expressed in the human ovary. *Fertil Steril* (2011) **95**:176–81. doi:10.1016/j.fertnstert.2010.06.060
39. Costa AP, Fagundes-Moura CR, Pereira VM, Silva LF, Vieira MA, Santos RA, et al. Angiotensin-(1-7): a novel peptide in the ovary. *Endocrinology* (2003) **144**:1942–8. doi:10.1210/en.2002-220787
40. Goncalves PB, Ferreira R, Gasperin B, Oliveira JF. Role of angiotensin in ovarian follicular development and ovulation in mammals: a review of recent advances. *Reproduction* (2012) **143**:11–20. doi:10.1530/REP-11-0192
41. Hayashi K, Miyamoto A, Berisha B, Kosmann MR, Okuda K, Schams D. Regulation of angiotensin II production and angiotensin receptors in microvascular endothelial cells from bovine corpus luteum. *Biol Reprod* (2000) **62**:162–7. doi:10.1095/biolreprod62.1.162
42. Davis JS, Rueda BR, Spanel-Borowski K. Microvascular endothelial cells of the corpus luteum. *Reprod Biol Endocrinol* (2003) **1**:89. doi:10.1186/1477-7827-1-89
43. Bokal EV, Vrtovec HM, Virant Klun I, Verdenik I. Prolonged HCG action affects angiogenic substances and improves follicular maturation, oocyte quality and fertilization competence in patients with polycystic ovarian syndrome. *Hum Reprod* (2005) **20**:1562–8. doi:10.1093/humrep/deh789
44. Rizzo A, Minoia G, Trisolini C, Mutinati M, Spedicato M, Manca R, et al. Renin and ovarian vascularization in cows with follicular cysts after epidural administration of a GnRH analogue. *Anim Reprod Sci* (2009) **116**:226–32. doi:10.1016/j.anireprosci.2009.02.016
45. Schams D, Berisha B, Neuvians T, Amselgruber W, Kraetzl WD. Real-time changes of the local vasoactive peptide systems (angiotensin, endothelin) in the bovine corpus luteum after induced luteal regression. *Mol Reprod Dev* (2003) **65**:57–66. doi:10.1002/mrd.10257
46. Schauser KH, Nielsen AH, Winther H, Dantzer V, Poulsen K. Localization of the renin-angiotensin system in the bovine ovary: cyclic variation of the angiotensin II receptor expression. *Biol Reprod* (2001) **65**:1672–80. doi:10.1095/biolreprod65.6.1672
47. Herr D, Duncan WC, Hack G, Konrad R, Kreienberg R, Wulff C. Regulated expression of the renin-angiotensin-system in human granulosa lutein cells: angiotensin II increases VEGF expression but its synthesis is reduced by hCG. *Arch Gynecol Obstet* (2010) **281**:409–16. doi:10.1007/s00404-009-1135-8
48. Anton L, Brosnihan KB. Systemic and uteroplacental renin – angiotensin system in normal and pre-eclamptic pregnancies. *Ther Adv Cardiovasc Dis* (2008) **2**:349–62. doi:10.1177/1753944708094529
49. Cooper AC, Robinson G, Vinson GP, Cheung WT, Broughton Pipkin F. The localization and expression of the renin-angiotensin system in the human placenta throughout pregnancy. *Placenta* (1999) **20**:467–74. doi:10.1053/plac.1999.0404
50. Kalenga MK, Thomas K, DE Gasparo M, DE Hertogh R. Determination of renin, angiotensin converting enzyme and angiotensin II levels in human placenta, chorion and amnion from women with pregnancy induced hypertension. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)* (1996) **44**:429–33. doi:10.1046/j.1365-2265.1996.703525.x
51. Li X, Shams M, Zhu J, Khalig A, Wilkes M, Whittle M, et al. Cellular localization of AT1 receptor mRNA and protein in normal placenta and its reduced expression in intrauterine growth restriction. Angiotensin II stimulates the release of vasorelaxants. *J Clin Invest* (1998) **101**:442–54. doi:10.1172/JCI119881
52. Shah DM, Banu JM, Chirgwin JM, Tekmal RR. Reproductive tissue renin gene expression in preeclampsia. *Hypertens Pregnancy* (2000) **19**:341–51. doi:10.1081/PRG-100101996
53. Pan N, Frome WL, Dart RA, Tewksbury D, Luo J. Expression of the renin-angiotensin system in a human placental cell line. *Clin Med*

Res (2013) **11**:1–6. doi:10.3121/cmr.2012.1094
54. Ito M, Itakura A, Ohno Y, Nomura M, Senga T, Nagasaka T, et al. Possible activation of the renin-angiotensin system in the feto-placental unit in preeclampsia. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* (2002) **87**:1871–8. doi:10.1210/jc.87.4.1871
55. Anton L, Merrill DC, Neves LA, Stovall K, Gallagher PE, Diz DI, et al. Activation of local chorionic villi angiotensin II levels but not angiotensin (1-7) in preeclampsia. *Hypertension* (2008) **51**:1066–72. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.107.103861
56. Herse F, Dechend R, Harsem NK, Wallukat G, Janke J, Qadri F, et al. Dysregulation of the circulating and tissue-based renin-angiotensin system in preeclampsia. *Hypertension* (2007) **49**:604–11. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.0000257797.49289.71
57. Yagami H, Kurauchi O, Murata Y, Okamoto T, Mizutani S, Tomoda Y. Expression of angiotensin-converting enzyme in human placenta and its physiologic role in the fetal circulation. *Obstet Gynecol* (1994) **84**:453–7.
58. Neves LA, Stovall K, Joyner J, Valdes G, Gallagher PE, Ferrario CM, et al. ACE2 and ANG-(1-7) in the rat uterus during early and late gestation. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* (2008) **294**:R151–61. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.00514.2007
59. Li JS, Touyz RM, Schiffrin EL. Effects of AT1 and AT2 angiotensin receptor antagonists in angiotensin II-infused rats. *Hypertension* (1998) **31**:487–92. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.31.1.487
60. Knock GA, Sullivan MH, Mccarthy A, Elder MG, Polak JM, Wharton J. Angiotensin II (AT1) vascular binding sites in human placentae from normal-term, preeclamptic and growth retarded pregnancies. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* (1994) **271**:1007–15.
61. Petit A, Geoffroy P, Belisle S. Expression of angiotensin II type-I receptor and phospholipase C-linked G alpha q/11 protein in the human placenta. *J Soc Gynecol Investig* (1996) **3**:316–21. doi:10.1016/S1071-5576(96)00035-4
62. Kalenga MK, DE Gasparo M, DE Hertogh R, Whitebread S, Vankrieken L, Thomas K. [Angiotensin II receptors in the human placenta are type AT1]. *Reprod Nutr Dev* (1991) **31**:257–67. doi:10.1051/rnd:19910307
63. Pringle KG, Tadros MA, Callister RJ, Lumbers ER. The expression and localization of the human placental prorenin/renin-angiotensin system throughout pregnancy: roles in trophoblast invasion and angiogenesis? *Placenta* (2011) **32**:956–62. doi:10.1016/j.placenta.2011.09.020
64. Wang Y, Pringle KG, Chen YX, Zakar T, Lumbers ER. Regulation of the renin-angiotensin system (RAS) in BeWo and HTR-8/SVneo trophoblast cell lines. *Placenta* (2012) **33**:634–9. doi:10.1016/j.placenta.2012.05.001
65. Johnson MC, Castro A, Troncoso JL, Vantman D, Devoto L, Vega M. Presence of angiotensin II and expression of angiotensin II type-2 receptor in human fallopian tube. *Fertil Steril* (1998) **70**:740–6. doi:10.1016/S0015-0282(98)00254-4
66. Pawlikowski M, Melen-Mucha G, Mucha S. The involvement of the renin-angiotensin system in the regulation of cell proliferation in the rat endometrium. *Cell Mol Life Sci* (1999) **55**:506–10. doi:10.1007/s000180050307
67. Vaz-Silva J, Carneiro MM, Ferreira MC, Pinheiro SV, Silva DA, Silva-Filho AL, et al. The vasoactive peptide angiotensin-(1-7), its receptor Mas and the angiotensin-converting enzyme type 2 are expressed in the human endometrium. *Reprod Sci* (2009) **16**:247–56. doi:10.1177/1933719108327593
68. Li XF, Ahmed A. Dual role of angiotensin II in the human endometrium. *Hum Reprod* (1996) **11**(Suppl 2):95–108. doi:10.1093/humrep/11.suppl_2.95
69. Matsumoto T, Sagawa N, Mukoyama M, Tanaka I, Itoh H, Goto M, et al. Type 2 angiotensin II receptor is expressed in human myometrium and uterine leiomyoma and is down-regulated during pregnancy. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* (1996) **81**:4366–72. doi:10.1210/jc.81.12.4366
70. Shah DM, Higuchi K, Inagami T, Osteen KG. Effect of progesterone on renin secretion in endometrial stromal, chorionic trophoblast, and mesenchymal monolayer cultures. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* (1991) **164**:1145–50. doi:10.1016/0002-9378(91)90603-O
71. Deshayes F, Nahmias C. Angiotensin receptors: a new role in cancer? *Trends Endocrinol Metab* (2005) **16**:293–9. doi:10.1016/j.tem.2005.07.009
72. Sullivan MJ, Hasser EM, Moffitt JA, Bruno SB, Cunningham JT. Rats exhibit aldosterone-dependent sodium appetite during 24 h hindlimb unloading. *J Physiol* (2004) **557**:661–70. doi:10.1113/jphysiol.2004.062265
73. Chappell S, Morgan L. Searching for genetic clues to the causes of pre-eclampsia. *Clin Sci (Lond)* (2006) **110**:443–58. doi:10.1042/CS20050323
74. Laskowska M, Vinson GP, Szumilo J, Laskowska K, Leszczynska-Gorzelak B, Oleszczuk J. Comparative analysis of the angiotensin-II receptor in placental vascular endothelial cells in preeclamptic and normotensive patients. *Gynecol Obstet Invest* (2003) **56**:55–60. doi:10.1159/000072704
75. Anton L, Merrill DC, Neves LA, Diz DI, Corthorn J, Valdes G, et al. The uterine placental bed renin-angiotensin system in normal and preeclamptic pregnancy. *Endocrinology* (2009) **150**:4316–25. doi:10.1210/en.2009-0076
76. Sykes SD, Pringle KG, Zhou A, Dekker GA, Roberts CT, Lumbers ER. Fetal sex and the circulating renin-angiotensin system during early gestation in women who later develop preeclampsia or gestational hypertension. *J Hum Hypertens* (2013). doi:10.1038/jhh.2013.51
77. Valdes G, Neves LA, Anton L, Corthorn J, Chacon C, Germain AM, et al. Distribution of angiotensin-(1-7) and ACE2 in human placentas of normal and pathological pregnancies. *Placenta* (2006) **27**:200–7. doi:10.1016/j.placenta.2005.02.015
78. Song C, Xie S, Wang J, Lian J, Diao B, Tang Y. Association of angiotensinogen gene polymorphisms and angiogenic factors with preeclampsia in Chinese women. *Gynecol Obstet Invest* (2013) **76**:64–8. doi:10.1159/000352070
79. Ino K, Shibata K, Kajiyama H, Yamamoto E, Nagasaka T, Nawa A, et al. Angiotensin II type 1 receptor expression in ovarian cancer and its correlation with tumour angiogenesis and patient survival. *Br J Cancer* (2006) **94**:552–60. doi:10.1038/sj.bjc.6602961
80. Suganuma T, Ino K, Shibata K, Kajiyama H, Nagasaka T, Mizutani S, et al. Functional expression of the angiotensin II type 1 receptor in human ovarian carcinoma cells and its blockade therapy resulting in suppression of tumor invasion, angiogenesis, and peritoneal dissemination. *Clin Cancer Res* (2005) **11**:2686–94. doi:10.1158/1078-0432.CCR-04-1946
81. Song L, Zhang SL, Bai KH, Yang J, Xiong HY, Li X, et al. Serum agonistic autoantibodies against type-1 angiotensin II receptor titer in patients with epithelial ovarian cancer: a potential role in tumor cell migration and angiogenesis. *J Ovarian Res* (2013) **6**:22. doi:10.1186/1757-2215-6-22
82. Shibata K, Kikkawa F, Mizokami Y, Kajiyama H, Ino K, Nomura S, et al. Possible involvement of adipocyte-derived leucine aminopeptidase via angiotensin II in endometrial carcinoma. *Tumour Biol* (2005) **26**:9–16. doi:10.1159/000084181
83. Watanabe Y, Shibata K, Kikkawa F, Kajiyama H, Ino K, Hattori A, et al. Adipocyte-derived leucine aminopeptidase suppresses angiogenesis in human endometrial carcinoma via renin-angiotensin system. *Clin Cancer Res* (2003) **9**:6497–503.
84. Freitas-Silva M, Pereira D, Coelho C, Bicho M, Lopes C, Medeiros R. Angiotensin I-converting enzyme gene insertion/deletion polymorphism and endometrial human cancer in normotensive and hypertensive women. *Cancer Genet Cytogenet* (2004) **155**:42–6. doi:10.1016/j.cancergencyto.2004.03.020
85. Piastowska-Ciesielska AW, Pluciennik E, Wojcik-Krowiranda K, Bienkiewicz A, Nowakowska M, Pospiech K, et al. Correlation between VEGFR-2 receptor kinase domain-containing receptor (KDR) mRNA and angiotensin II receptor type 1 (AT1-R) mRNA in endometrial cancer. *Cytokine* (2013) **61**:639–44. doi:10.1016/j.cyto.2012.11.017
86. Choi CH, Park YA, Choi JJ, Song T, Song SY, Lee YY, et al. Angiotensin II type I receptor and miR-155 in endometrial cancers: synergistic antiproliferative effects of anti-miR-155 and losartan on endometrial cancer cells. *Gynecol Oncol* (2012) **126**:124–31. doi:10.1016/j.ygyno.2012.04.020

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 26 August 2013; paper pending published: 10 September 2013; accepted: 04 October 2013; published online: 18 October 2013.
*Citation: Herr D, Bekes I and Wulff C (2013) Local renin-angiotensin system in the reproductive system. Front. Endocrinol. **4**:150. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2013.00150*
This article was submitted to Cellular Endocrinology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology.

frontiers in
ENDOCRINOLOGY

REVIEW ARTICLE
published: 21 October 2013
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2013.00155

Autophagy and the (pro)renin receptor

Katrina J. Binger* and Dominik N. Muller

Experimental and Clinical Research Centre, Max Delbrück Center for Molecular Medicine, Berlin, Germany

Edited by:
Walmor De Mello, School of Medicine Medical Sciences Campus, USA

Reviewed by:
Maximilian Bielohuby, Ludwig-Maximilians University, Germany
Yewei Xing, University of Michigan, USA
Michael Bader, Max Delbrück Center, Germany

****Correspondence:***
Katrina J. Binger, Experimental and Clinical Research Centre, Max Delbrück Center for Molecular Medicine, Room 2634, Robert-Rössle-Street 10, Berlin 13092, Germany
e-mail: katrinabinger@gmail.com

The (pro)renin receptor (PRR) is a newly reported member of the renin-angiotensin system (RAS); a hormonal cascade responsible for regulating blood pressure. Originally, identification of PRR was heralded as the next drug target of the RAS, of which such therapies would have increased benefits against target-organ damage and hypertension. However, in the years since its discovery, several conditional knockout mouse models of PRR have demonstrated an essential role for this receptor unrelated to the RAS and blood pressure. Specific deletion of PRR in podocytes or cardiomyocytes resulted in the rapid onset of organ failure and subsequently animal mortality after only a matter of weeks. In both cell types, loss of PRR resulted in the intracellular accumulation of autophagosomes and misfolded proteins, indicating a disturbance in autophagy. In light of the fact that the majority of PRR is located intracellularly, this molecular function appears to be more relevant than its ability to bind to high, non-physiological concentrations of (pro)renin. This review will focus on the role of PRR in autophagy and its importance in maintaining cellular homeostasis. Understanding the link between PRR, autophagy and how its loss results in cell death will be essential for deciphering its role in physiology and pathology.

Keywords: renin-angiotensin system, cardiovascular disease, Wnt signaling, vacuolar H^+-ATPase, proteostasis, autophagosome, rapamycin

PRR AND THE RENIN-ANGIOTENSIN SYSTEM

The discovery of the (pro)renin receptor (PRR) by Ngyuen et al. (1) came at a time in the field of hypertension and cardiovascular disease when the search was on for a new therapeutic target of the renin-angiotensin-system (RAS). Normally, this hormone system is responsible for the regulation of blood pressure and water retention. Under pathological conditions, overactivity of the RAS results in the downstream accumulation of angiotensin (ang) II, an octapeptide which binds to specific receptors in target organs such as the kidney and heart. Pathologically high levels of ang II leads to hypertension and injury to target organs, resulting in disease (2). Numerous therapeutic interventions currently in use considerably reduce levels of ang II and are effective at lowering blood pressure (3). However, these drugs are not completely protective against target-organ damage, and as such, there is continued interest in the development of therapeutics against other components of the RAS which may have increased protection against disease.

The RAS is classically initiated by the proteolytic removal of the prosegment of prorenin to form active renin. Renin then starts the RAS cascade by cleaving angiotensinogen to form the decapeptide angiotensin I, which is further cleaved by the angiotensin-converting enzyme to form ang II. Upon discovery of PRR, an additional non-classical activation of prorenin was identified. Here, upon binding PRR, a conformational change in prorenin is thought to be induced, resulting in the removal of the prorenin prosegment from the active enzymatic cleft and hence, the non-proteolytic activation of prorenin into renin and initiation of the RAS cascade (1). This was the first study to show a molecular function for PRR and demonstrate its putative role in activation of the RAS. It should be noted however that the concentrations of prorenin used to observe this effect are considerably higher than those levels detected *in vivo* (4).

In addition to the activation of the RAS and generation of ang II, an alternative mechanism was proposed by which (pro)renin binding to the PRR directly contributes to disease. Human mesangial cells treated *in vitro* with recombinant human or rat renin showed an increase in transforming growth factor (TGF)-β and plasminogen activator inhibitor (PAI)-1 levels. In the presence of an ang II receptor blocker (ARB), the increase of TGF-β and PAI-1 was not affected, indicating that this result was independent of the RAS and ang II generation (5). In a human monocyte cell line, stimulation with recombinant renin in the presence of an ARB resulted in an activation of extracellular signal-related kinases (ERK) 1/2 (6). This again suggested that the increase in phospho-ERK 1/2 is directly due to the binding of prorenin to the PRR, and unrelated to the initiation of the RAS. Several other studies have also shown the activation of signaling pathways upon (pro)renin stimulation in an ang II independent manner (7–9). The identification of this second function for PRR led to the hypothesis that (pro)renin binding to the PRR causes pathology independently of the RAS *via* the induction of inflammatory and pro-fibrotic signaling cascades.

A MURKY PICTURE OF PRR FUNCTION EMERGES

THERAPEUTIC BLOCKADE OF PRR PREVENTS TARGET-ORGAN DAMAGE?

The aforementioned studies laid the framework for the development of inhibitors of PRR. To date, only one putative inhibitor of PRR has been published: the handle-region peptide (HRP). HRP is a short pentapeptide comprised from the prorenin prosegment (11P–15P). This putative inhibitor was developed

by Suzuki et al. who screened antibodies raised against various epitopes of prorenin that would induce the non-proteolytic activation of prorenin (10). They identified two regions of prorenin, the "handle" (11P–15P) and "gate" (15P–26R) from which they deduced that these two regions are most important in the non-proteolytic activation of prorenin. The "handle" region was decided by the authors to be the most exposed epitope of prorenin and thus more likely to directly interact with PRR (10).

Administration of this peptide *in vivo* showed protection in several animal models of disease, specifically in diabetic microvascular complications (8, 11–13) and in a rat model of spontaneous hypertension (14). The authors did not identify a precise concentration at which HRP was most effective. Several other groups attempted to reproduce these studies however they were unable to show any efficacy (6, 15–17). A study by Wilkinson-Berka et al. developed a sensitive radioimmunoassay to detect plasma levels of HRP. These authors were not able to detect HRP in the plasma of SD rats infused with 1 mg/kg/day of HRP by mini-pump for 7 days, indicating the rapid metabolism of the peptide (13). This raises the question as to whether HRP is able to effectively traffic through the body to specifically inhibit PRR at the target-organ of interest.

It is important to note that HRP was developed at a time in which high-resolution structural information on prorenin was not known. Morales et al. have since solved the structure of prorenin and provide some explanation for the discrepancy between the various HRP studies (18). Based on their structural information, they show that the "handle" region is not an exposed epitope, as originally thought, but instead buried in the prorenin molecule. This is supported by a recent study which has shown that HRP does not specifically bind PRR with high affinity (19). This is in agreement with a study done by us, where we demonstrate non-specific binding of fluorescently labeled HRP to cells lacking PRR (15).

OVEREXPRESSION OF PRR LEADS TO HYPERTENSION?

As described above, the contribution of PRR to cardiovascular disease and hypertension was hypothesized to be due to the binding of prorenin to PRR, resulting in its non-proteolytic activation and/or the induction of signaling pathways which directly lead to pathology. The development of transgenic animal models over-expressing PRR were expected to shed more light on this, as with more PRR available it was hypothesized that more binding of (pro)renin would occur and thus more of these pathogenic processes would occur. Unfortunately, these animal models did not give a clear indication as to the molecular contribution of PRR to cardiovascular disease. Rats constitutively over-expressing human PRR had normal blood pressure and ang II levels but developed renal nephropathy (20). In contrast, in a different model in which transgenic rats overexpressed PRR solely in smooth muscle cells, these animals had elevated systolic blood pressure but normal renal function (21). The differing results from these two models have been proposed to be due to differences in the uncontrolled overexpression of PRR in these animals (22).

GENETIC ABLATION OF PRR PREVENTS HYPERTENSION AND CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE?

In consideration of the confusing results from the overexpression models and HRP studies, the field next turned to the development of knockout models to establish if loss of PRR would be protective against cardiovascular disease. The first attempt at generation of a PRR knockout mouse model was a failure. Injection of PRR knockout embryonic stem cells into host blastocysts did not generate chimeras, indicating an essential function of PRR in cellular development and survival (23). This is in contrast to other members of the RAS in which knockout mice have been successfully generated (24). Also of note is that renin expression begins well after PRR [in the mouse not until E14 (25)], again implying a non-RAS role for PRR. It is important to note here that when PRR was first discovered by Nguyen et al. it was shown to be identical to that of a protein called M8–9, a truncated protein of the vacuolar H^+-ATPase (V-ATPase) (1). As the V-ATPase is a multifunctional protein essential for cellular homeostasis and development (26), these initial PRR knockout reports gave great support to the notion that PRR has functions separate to the RAS. Several other animal models have confirmed that loss of PRR has a profound effect on development, including zebrafish (27), *Xenopus* (28, 29), and *Drosophila* (28, 30). PRR also appears to be important for human development, as it has been identified that humans with mutations in PRR have intellectual disabilities and epilepsy (31). However, this singular study needs to be reassessed and validated in light of the information now available from whole genome sequencing (32).

Due to the developmental effects described for PRR, an alternative approach at understanding the role of PRR in cardiovascular disease was undertaken by Kinouchi et al. (33). Here, a conditional knockout model was generated in which PRR was specifically deleted in cardiomyocytes ($ATP6AP2^{lox/Y}$; αMHC-Cre). These mice had a severe cardiac phenotype and died only 3 weeks after birth. Upon closer inspection of the PRR knockout cardiomyocytes, an accumulation of vesicular bodies was observed. Additionally, autophagosomes comprising of electron dense material were evident. By western blotting the authors show an accumulation of LC3B II and p62 in myocardial tissue from PRR knockout mice, indicating a disturbance in autophagic flux (33). In terms of the original question posed, this study did not give any insight as to how the binding of (pro)renin to PRR may contribute to cardiovascular disease. More recently, we and another group have generated podocyte-specific PRR knockout mice ($ATP6AP2^{lox/Y}$; Podocin-Cre) (34, 35). In these two studies, knockout mice had again severe phenotypes and mortality after only 3 weeks. Similarly to PRR knockout in cardiomyocytes, the study by our group also detected autophagosomes within these podocytes and identified alterations in levels of LC3B (35), confirming loss of PRR disturbs autophagic flux.

In summary, in the 11 years since its discovery the contribution of PRR to the pathogenesis of cardiovascular disease and hypertension remains unclear. However, one clear and striking result from the above-mentioned conditional knockout studies in cardiomyocytes and podocytes is that the loss of PRR results in a disturbance in cellular autophagic flux and homeostasis (33–35).

This is in addition to knockout models in other organisms where the loss of PRR disturbs cellular function and development. This is confirmed by the description of new tissue-specific PRR knockout model (ATP6AP2$^{lox/Y}$; Hoxb7-Cre), which also has severe developmental effects (36). Taken together, the regulation of autophagy and cellular homeostasis is thus looking more likely to be the true cellular function of PRR and is the focus of this review.

AUTOPHAGY

Autophagy is derived from the Greek names of *auto* "self" and *phagein* "to eat," and describes the process by which the cell literally eats itself. This is an essential and evolutionary conserved process utilized by all cell types to maintain cell homeostasis. Under normal conditions, a basal level of autophagy is required to maintain protein quality control and remove damaged proteins, organelles, and lipids, which may otherwise harm normal cellular function (37). With aging, the rate of basal autophagy is thought to decline and it has been proposed that this reduction in autophagic flux results in the accumulation of damaged proteins and the induction of neurodegenerative and cardiovascular diseases (38, 39). The level of basal autophagy has been shown to vary between different cell types with terminally differentiated cell types, such as neurons, having very high levels of autophagic flux (40).

Autophagy also has an essential role in response to conditions of cellular nutrient deprivation or starvation. Under these conditions, macroautophagy (hereafter referred to as autophagy) is induced as a way in which to replenish nutrients and prevent cell death, *via* the degradation of cellular proteins and organelles to generate amino acids. Due to its important role in maintaining cellular homeostasis the process of autophagy is extremely tightly regulated. This process involves multiple steps and the converging of several signaling pathways, requiring the coordinated action of literally hundreds of proteins. The specific details involved in the regulation, initiation, action, and resolvement of autophagy have been discussed extensively elsewhere (41, 42). For the purpose of this review, a brief summary is shown in **Figure 1**.

The induction of autophagy is controlled by an atypical serine kinase, the mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR). Under normal conditions, where the cell is in a nutrient rich state or with a lack of stress signals, mTOR is active and inhibits autophagy. However, once in a nutrient-deprived or stressed state, the activity of mTOR is reduced/inhibited, and the process of autophagy is initiated.

Briefly, autophagy begins with the nucleation of the autophagosome membrane. Upon a decrease in mTOR activity, the autophagy-related protein (Atg) 13 is dephosphorylated, allowing it to form an activating complex with another "Atg" protein, Atg1. The assembly of this complex initiates the formation of the autophagosome membrane, driven by Beclin-1 and a phophoinositide-3 kinase (PI3K) complex (**Figure 1**). The membrane is then extended around the contents to be degraded. The extension of this membrane involves numerous other Atg proteins but the most important, due to its common use in histology and western blotting to detect autophagy, is the protein light-chain (LC) 3B (in yeast known as Atg8). LC3B is normally present in the cytoplasm (LC3B I) and it is only upon its post-translational modification, where a lipid group (phosphatidylethanolamine)

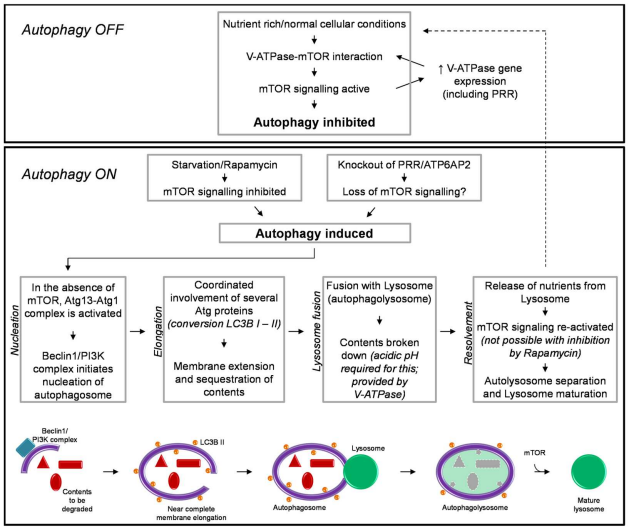


FIGURE 1 | A brief schematic of the regulatory processes involved in autophagy (see text for detail). Also shown is our hypothesized mechanism by which knockout of PRR/ATP6AP2 results in a loss of mTOR activity and the induction of autophagy.

is added (LC3B II) that it associates with the membrane of the autophagosome. This modification is commonly used as a marker for autophagy as the more hydrophobic LC3B II runs at a different molecular weight than LC3B I when analyzed by western blotting (43, 44). When the cellular contents to be degraded are completely enclosed by the autophagosome, the next step of autophagy involves the fusion of this body with a lysosome; thus forming an autophagolysosome. The lysosome is comprised of various proteases which require acidic pH for their activity. This pH is provided by the activity of the vacuolar H^+-ATPase (V-ATPase; discussed further in the next section). After degradation of its contents and the release of amino acids, the autophagolysosome separates and autophagy is attenuated. Importantly, the separation and maturation of lysosomes back to their normal state has been shown to also be regulated by mTOR (**Figure 1**) (45). Thus an important self-regulatory negative feedback mechanism is established in which after the restoration of cellular nutrients, mTOR is reactivated and both inhibits the induction of further autophagy and is involved in the resolvement of cellular homeostasis, *via* the removal of autophagosomes from the cell and promoting the maturation of lysosomes and return to their normal morphology (45).

Modulation of autophagy regulatory networks can have many different effects, depending on the level at which the autophagy pathway is inhibited, the cell type and/or disease in question in which such a modulation is utilized. Rapamycin is a chemical derived from *S. hygroscopicus* and is a potent inhibitor of mTOR activity and thus is an inducer of autophagy (46). Incubation of a number of different cell types with rapamycin results in the induction of autophagy and eventual death, due to a failure of the cells to attenuate and resolve autophagy (47–51). However, in some situations this can be of benefit. Rapamycin is currently approved

for clinical use to treat certain types of cancers such as breast, colorectal, and renal. Here, rapamycin potently inhibits cancer cell proliferation and is able to induce the death of cancerous cells and even inhibit angiogenesis (52). However rapamycin is not an effective drug for all clinical situations, as induction of autophagy can also have detrimental effects to the function of non-diseased cells (53). Thus for the use and further development of therapeutics such as this, a thorough understanding of the requirements of different cells for autophagy is crucial.

THE VACUOLAR H^+-ATPase AND ITS ROLE IN AUTOPHAGY

The "discovery" of PRR was eventually realized not to be the discovery of a *novo* protein after all. It is now well established that PRR is actually *ATP6AP2*; a gene product identified as an accessory protein of the V-ATPase (54). PRR has been shown to co-localize and immunoprecipitate with the V-ATPase, indicating a functional association (54, 55). In zebrafish, the loss of PRR results in a loss in pigmentation phenotype which directly mimics that of loss of a V-ATPase subunit (27). Additionally, the phenotype of the cardiomyocytes-specific PRR knockout model was attributed by the authors to a loss of V-ATPase function (33).

The V-ATPase is an essential multi-subunit complex present in nearly all cell types. It is responsible for establishing and maintaining intracellular pH gradients. Thus, its importance in maintaining cellular homeostasis is considerable. These duties range from the acidification of the lysosome, endocytosis, and recycling of membrane proteins, secretion and processing of hormones such as insulin, and basic cellular trafficking including the fusion of vesicular membranes (29, 56, 57).

It has recently been shown that the V-ATPase is important for the above-described mTOR signaling pathway, involved in regulating autophagy (**Figure 1**) (58). Addition of specific inhibitors of V-ATPase to the culture media of HEK293 cells inhibited the activity of mTOR. Additionally, immunoprecipitation studies identified an interaction between V-ATPase subunits and the Rag-Regulator complex, which interacts with mTORC1 to form the active mTOR signaling complex. This study proposed a mechanism by which the V-ATPase is thus crucial in maintaining mTOR activity by sensing the nutrient state of the cell and modulating the interaction between mTORC1 and the Rag-Regulator complex (58).

An important regulatory network between mTOR and the expression of V-ATPase subunits has also been identified (59). In a cell line with a genetically abnormally increased activity of mTOR, the expression of V-ATPase subunits was also increased. Of note is that PRR/ATP6AP2 was one such subunit identified to have increased expression under these circumstances. It was therefore concluded that mTOR regulates the expression of V-ATPase subunits (59). Considering the previous study by Zoncu et al. (58), this results in the development of a positive feedback loop whereas V-ATPase subunits are essential for maintaining mTOR activity and *vice versa* (**Figure 1**).

PRR: A PROTEIN IMPORTANT FOR REGULATING AUTOPHAGY?

The best insight into what is the precise contribution of PRR to autophagy comes from analysis of the recent studies by Riediger et al. (35) and Oshima et al. (34). These studies both generated mice with PRR specifically deleted in podocytes; a specialized cell of the kidney. As mentioned briefly above, loss of PRR in this cell type resulted in animal mortality approximately 3 weeks after birth (**Table 1**) (34, 35). The cause of this severe phenotype was due to the animals developing nephritic syndrome and acute kidney injury; identified by proteinuria, glomerulosclerosis, and the accumulation of proteaceous casts in tubules. Upon inspection by transmission electron microscopy, the accumulation of vesicles was observed in addition to the presence of large autophagosomes, also after only 3 weeks. Additionally, an accumulation of LC3B was detected, indicating that the deletion of PRR in podocytes results in a disturbance in autophagic flux (34, 35). This mirrors what Kinouchi et al. observed in their cardiomyocyte-specific PRR knockout model, as described above (33). Eventually this disturbed autophagic flux led to podocyte death, as indicated by a decrease in Wilms tumor-1 signal (34, 35). This did not correlate with the activation of apoptotic pathways, indicating that the gross disturbance in autophagy was the main cause of cell loss (35).

Two separate conditional knockout studies in the podocyte have been generated to specifically investigate the role of autophagy in this cell type (**Table 1**). Atg5 is a protein important for the elongation of the autophagosome membrane and sequestration of contents (**Figure 1**). In contrast to PRR, conditional deletion of *ATG5* in podocytes resulted in severe kidney disease only after 24 months, with no animal mortality at this time (60). The presence of autophagosomes within Atg5 knockout podocytes was evident only after 8–10 months (**Table 1**). In this study, the authors proposed that loss of Atg5 results in a gradual decrease in the cells ability to remove unwanted and damaged cellular material (60). In this case, the late onset of disease can be attributed to the cells lacking a functioning *basal* autophagy and so, first a certain threshold of cellular stress must be reached (i.e., by aging) before the phenotype is evident.

In clear contrast to this is the study by Cina et al. who generated podocyte-specific *mTOR* knockout mice (61). Here, these mice developed proteinuria, glomerulosclerosis, and other hallmarks of acute kidney injury after only 3 weeks. Like both the *PRR* and *ATG5* knockout studies, autophagosomes were detected within the podocytes, however, more similar to the PRR knockout model, these were evident after only 2 weeks (**Table 1**). The authors propose in this study that the loss of mTOR in podocytes has a twofold effect (61). Firstly, loss of mTOR results in the induction of autophagy, as indicated by the presence of autophagosomes and accumulation of LC3B II. Secondly, the authors demonstrate that loss of mTOR results in a failure of negative feedback loops to stop the induction of further autophagy and resolve this process. Hence, they propose that the severe and acute nephritic syndrome in mTOR podocyte-specific knockout mice is due to the disruption of the autophagic cycle at two points: induction and resolvement (**Figure 1**).

What is striking is the similarity in the severity of the phenotype observed between the conditional knockout of PRR and mTOR in these podocyte studies (**Table 1**). This strongly suggests that PRR is important in mTOR function, either due to a specific interaction or indirectly *via* its association with the

Table 1 | Comparison of the time of onset of various parameters in PRR and autophagy-related podocyte-specific knockout mouse models.

	(Pro)renin receptor (34, 35)	Atg5 (60)	mTOR (61)
Genotype	ATP6AP2$^{lox/Y}$; Pod-Cre	ATG5$^{flox/flox}$; Pod-Cre	mTOR$^{flox/del}$; Pod-Cre
Mortality	3 weeks	No effect (mice live >24 months)	Not analyzed
Proteinuria (albumin/creatinine)	2 weeks	Mild at 8–12 months, severe at 20–24 months	3 weeks
Glomerulosclerosis	2 weeks	24 months	4 weeks
Proteinaceous casts in tubules	2 weeks	24 months	2–4 weeks
Podocyte number	Decreased at 2 weeks	Decreased at 22 months	Not analyzed
Podocin expression	Decreased at 3 weeks (not analyzed by Riediger et al.)	No change at 24 months	Decreased at 3 weeks
Podocyte foot effacement	2 weeks	24 months	3 weeks
Autophagosome formation within podocytes	2 weeks	8–12 months	2 weeks
Alteration in LC3B processing	Accumulation of LC3B positive cells (immunofluorescence)	Not analyzed	Increased LC3B II conversion (western blot)

V-ATPase (58). In support of this concept is that ubiquitous mTOR knockout mouse models also have similarities to that of PRR, where mTOR knockout embryonic stem cells have limited proliferation resulting in early lethality (E5.5), indicating an essential role for mTOR in cellular development (62, 63). The comparison of future PRR and mTOR conditional knockout models in other cell types will give more insight into the molecular mechanism by which PRR is important for mTOR activity.

WHERE TO NEXT?

There is now clear evidence that PRR has an essential role in maintaining cellular homeostasis, specifically due to its involvement in autophagy. This will undoubtedly result in shift in research focus away from the contribution of PRR to cardiovascular disease, toward understanding its general role in the biology, homeostasis, proliferation, and development of all cell types.

It must be acknowledged that this paradigm change was initiated by the study by Cruciat et al. (29). This group essentially stumbled across PRR as being important in canonical Wnt signaling as part of their large research study to identify new genes of importance to this signaling pathway. In this study, they showed a clear link between the association of PRR with the V-ATPase and the activation of protein receptors important for the induction of Wnt signaling (29). It has also been established in *Drosophila* that PRR is important for another Wnt signaling pathway, the planar-cell polarity (PCP) pathway (30). More recently, this group has dissected the mechanism by which PRR is important for PCP signaling. Here, loss of PRR affected the co-localization and endocytosis of receptors important for PCP, and resulted in defects in the degradation of other receptors such as Notch and E-Cadherin (64). As discussed in this review, it also appears likely that PRR has an important role in the signaling pathways important for regulating autophagy. We therefore propose that PRR is essential for proteostasis, where the loss of this protein results in the disturbance of multiple signaling pathways, resulting in severe defects in cellular homeostasis. This could be due to its role in regulating autophagy, in which loss of PRR results in the disturbance of multiple signaling pathways, due to the induction of autophagy and lack of resolvement of this process, resulting in eventual cellular death. It is also possible, as with the study described by Cruciat et al. that PRR specifically interacts with proteins important for signal transduction. Of note is that the signaling pathways of Wnt and autophagy are closely intertwined (65). Deciding which of these two hypotheses is correct will be made easier once the precise molecular mechanism by which PRR contributes to V-ATPase activity is determined. This is a particularly important concept to understand in light of the fact that lower organisms which lack PRR (e.g., yeast) still have a functioning V-ATPase (33). The answers to these questions will lead to new insight into the regulatory pathways essential for maintaining cellular homeostasis.

CONCLUSION

It is now clear that PRR has an important role in the regulation and maintenance of cellular homeostasis, most probably *via* signaling pathways important for autophagy. In consideration of this new information, it would be interesting to revisit the original studies describing the involvement of PRR with the RAS and regulation of blood pressure, to distinguish the role of V-ATPase function, and autophagy in these systems. More recent papers, which have identified a role for PRR in various signaling pathways, should also be carefully re-examined to deduce whether these effects are directly mediated by PRR, or indirectly by the gross disturbance of cellular homeostasis.

REFERENCES

1. Nguyen G, Delarue F, Burckle C, Bouzhir L, Giller T, Sraer JD. Pivotal role of the renin/prorenin receptor in angiotensin II production and cellular responses to renin. *J Clin Invest* (2002) **109**(11):1417–27. doi: 10.1172/JCI0214276
2. Chrysant SG. Vascular remodeling: the role of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors. *Am Heart J* (1998) **135**(2 Pt 2):S21–30. doi:10.1053/hj.1998.v135.86971
3. Chrysant SG. Current status of dual renin angiotensin aldosterone system blockade for the treatment of cardiovascular diseases. *Am J Cardiol* (2010) **105**(6):849–52. doi:10.1016/j.amjcard.2009.11.044
4. Batenburg WW, Danser AH. (Pro)renin and its receptors: pathophysiological implications. *Clin Sci (Lond)* (2012) **123**(3):121–33. doi:10.1042/CS20120042
5. Huang Y, Wongamorntham S, Kasting J, McQuillan D, Owens RT, Yu L, et al. Renin increases mesangial cell transforming growth factor-beta1 and matrix proteins through receptor-mediated, angiotensin II-independent mechanisms. *Kidney Int* (2006) **69**(1):105–13. doi:10.1038/sj.ki.5000011
6. Feldt S, Batenburg WW, Mazak I, Maschke U, Wellner M, Kvakan H, et al. Prorenin and renin-induced extracellular signal-regulated kinase 1/2 activation in monocytes is not blocked by aliskiren or the handle-region peptide. *Hypertension* (2008) **51**(3):682–8. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.107.101444
7. Huang Y, Noble NA, Zhang J, Xu C, Border WA. Renin-stimulated TGF-beta1 expression is regulated by a mitogen-activated protein kinase in mesangial cells. *Kidney Int* (2007) **72**(1):45–52. doi:10.1038/sj.ki.5002243
8. Satofuka S, Ichihara A, Nagai N, Noda K, Ozawa Y, Fukamizu A, et al. (Pro)renin receptor-mediated signal transduction and tissue renin-angiotensin system contribute to diabetes-induced retinal inflammation. *Diabetes* (2009) **58**(7):1625–33. doi:10.2337/db08-0254
9. Sakoda M, Ichihara A, Kurauchi-Mito A, Narita T, Kinouchi K, Murohashi-Bokuda K, et al. Aliskiren inhibits intracellular angiotensin II levels without affecting (pro)renin receptor signals in human podocytes. *Am J Hypertens* (2010) **23**(5):575–80. doi:10.1038/ajh.2009.273
10. Suzuki F, Hayakawa M, Nakagawa T, Nasir UM, Ebihara A, Iwasawa A, et al. Human prorenin has "gate and handle" regions for its non-proteolytic activation. *J Biol Chem* (2003) **278**(25):22217–22. doi:10.1074/jbc.M302579200
11. Satofuka S, Ichihara A, Nagai N, Koto T, Shinoda H, Noda K, et al. Role of nonproteolytically activated prorenin in pathologic, but not physiologic, retinal neovascularization. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* (2007) **48**(1):422–9. doi:10.1167/iovs.06-0534
12. Satofuka S, Ichihara A, Nagai N, Tsubota K, Itoh H, Ishida S. Pathologic roles of prorenin and (pro)renin receptor in the eye. *Front Biosci* (2008) **13**:3884–95. doi:10.2741/2976
13. Wilkinson-Berka JL, Heine R, Tan G, Cooper ME, Hatzopoulos KM, Fletcher EL, et al. RIL-LKKMPSV influences the vasculature, neurons and glia, and (pro)renin receptor expression in the retina. *Hypertension* (2010) **55**(6):1454–60. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.109.148221
14. Susic D, Lippton H, Knight M, Frohlich ED. Cardiovascular effects of nonproteolytic activation of prorenin. *Hypertension* (2006) **48**(6):e113. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.0000247309.36509.7b
15. Feldt S, Maschke U, Dechend R, Luft FC, Muller DN. The putative (pro)renin receptor blocker HRP fails to prevent (pro)renin signaling. *J Am Soc Nephrol* (2008) **19**(4):743–8. doi:10.1681/ASN.2007091030
16. Muller DN, Klanke B, Feldt S, Cordasic N, Hartner A, Schmieder RE, et al. (Pro)renin receptor peptide inhibitor "handle-region" peptide does not affect hypertensive nephrosclerosis in Goldblatt rats. *Hypertension* (2008) **51**(3):676–81. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.107.101493
17. van Esch JH, van Veghel R, Garrelds IM, Leijten F, Bouhuizen AM, Danser AH. Handle region peptide counteracts the beneficial effects of the renin inhibitor aliskiren in spontaneously hypertensive rats. *Hypertension* (2011) **57**(4):852–8. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.110.169060
18. Morales R, Watier Y, Bocskei Z. Human prorenin structure sheds light on a novel mechanism of its autoinhibition and on its non-proteolytic activation by the (pro)renin receptor. *J Mol Biol* (2012) **421**(1):100–11. doi:10.1016/j.jmb.2012.05.003
19. Leckie BJ, Bottrill AR. A specific binding site for the prorenin propart peptide Arg10-Arg20 does not occur on human endothelial cells. *J Renin Angiotensin Aldosterone Syst* (2011) **12**(1):36–41. doi:10.1177/1470320310370610
20. Kaneshiro Y, Ichihara A, Sakoda M, Takemitsu T, Nabi AH, Uddin MN, et al. Slowly progressive, angiotensin II-independent glomerulosclerosis in human (pro)renin receptor-transgenic rats. *J Am Soc Nephrol* (2007) **18**(6):1789–95. doi:10.1681/ASN.2006091062
21. Burckle CA, Jan Danser AH, Muller DN, Garrelds IM, Gasc JM, Popova E, et al. Elevated blood pressure and heart rate in human renin receptor transgenic rats. *Hypertension* (2006) **47**(3):552–6. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.0000199912.47657.04
22. Campbell DJ. Critical review of prorenin and (pro)renin receptor research. *Hypertension* (2008) **51**(5):1259–64. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.108.110924
23. Burckle C, Bader M. Prorenin and its ancient receptor. *Hypertension* (2006) **48**(4):549–51. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.0000241132.48495.df
24. Reudelhuber TL. Prorenin, renin, and their receptor. Moving targets. *Hypertension* (2010) **55**(5):1071–4. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.108.120279
25. Sauter A, Machura K, Neubauer B, Kurtz A, Wagner C. Development of renin expression in the mouse kidney. *Kidney Int* (2008) **73**(1):43–51. doi:10.1038/sj.ki.5002571
26. Nishi T, Forgac M. The vacuolar (H+)-ATPases – nature's most versatile proton pumps. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* (2002) **3**(2):94–103. doi:10.1038/nrm729
27. Amsterdam A, Nissen RM, Sun Z, Swindell EC, Farrington S, Hopkins N. Identification of 315 genes essential for early zebrafish development. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2004) **101**(35):12792–7. doi:10.1073/pnas.0403929101
28. Buechling T, Bartscherer K, Ohkawara B, Chaudhary V, Spirohn K, Niehrs C, et al. Wnt/frizzled signaling requires dPRR, the *Drosophila* homolog of the prorenin receptor. *Curr Biol* (2010) **20**(14):1263–8. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2010.05.028
29. Cruciat CM, Ohkawara B, Acebron SP, Karaulanov E, Reinhard C, Ingelfinger D, et al. Requirement of prorenin receptor and vacuolar H+-ATPase-mediated acidification for Wnt signaling. *Science* (2010) **327**(5964):459–63. doi:10.1126/science.1179802
30. Hermle T, Saltukoglu D, Grunewald J, Walz G, Simons M. Regulation of frizzled-dependent planar polarity signaling by a V-ATPase subunit. *Curr Biol* (2010) **20**(14):1269–76. doi:10.1016/j.cub.2010.05.057
31. Ramser J, Abidi FE, Burckle CA, Lenski C, Toriello H, Wen G, et al. A unique exonic splice enhancer mutation in a family with X-linked mental retardation and epilepsy points to a novel role of the renin receptor. *Hum Mol Genet* (2005) **14**(8):1019–27. doi:10.1093/hmg/ddi094
32. Piton A, Redin C, Mandel JL. XLID-causing mutations and associated genes challenged in light of data from large-scale human exome sequencing. *Am J Hum Genet* (2013) **93**(2):368–83. doi:10.1016/j.ajhg.2013.06.013
33. Kinouchi K, Ichihara A, Sano M, Sun-Wada GH, Wada Y, Kurauchi-Mito A, et al. The (pro)renin receptor/ATP6AP2 is essential for vacuolar H+-ATPase assembly in murine cardiomyocytes. *Circ Res* (2010) **107**(1):30–4. doi:10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.110.224667
34. Oshima Y, Kinouchi K, Ichihara A, Sakoda M, Kurauchi-Mito A, Bokuda K, et al. Prorenin receptor is essential for normal podocyte structure and function. *J Am Soc Nephrol* (2011) **22**(12):2203–12. doi:10.1681/ASN.2011020202
35. Riediger F, Quack I, Qadri F, Hartleben B, Park JK, Potthoff SA, et al. Prorenin receptor is essential for podocyte autophagy and survival. *J Am Soc Nephrol* (2011) **22**(12):2193–202. doi:10.1681/ASN.2011020200
36. Song R, Preston G, Ichihara A, Yosypiv IV. Deletion of the prorenin receptor from the ureteric bud causes renal hypodysplasia. *PLoS One* (2013) **8**(5):e63835. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0063835
37. Klionsky DJ, Emr SD. Autophagy as a regulated pathway of cellular degradation. *Science* (2000) **290**(5497):1717–21. doi:10.1126/science.290.5497.1717
38. Gustafsson AB, Gottlieb RA. Autophagy in ischemic heart disease. *Circ Res* (2009) **104**(2):150–8. doi:10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.108.187427
39. Hara T, Nakamura K, Matsui M, Yamamoto A, Nakahara Y, Suzuki-Migishima R, et al. Suppression of basal autophagy in

neural cells causes neurodegenerative disease in mice. *Nature* (2006) **441**(7095):885–9. doi:10.1038/nature04724
40. Mizushima N, Levine B, Cuervo AM, Klionsky DJ. Autophagy fights disease through cellular self-digestion. *Nature* (2008) **451**(7182):1069–75. doi:10.1038/nature06639
41. Mizushima N, Yoshimori T, Ohsumi Y. The role of Atg proteins in autophagosome formation. *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol* (2011) **27**:107–32. doi:10.1146/annurev-cellbio-092910-154005
42. Wullschleger S, Loewith R, Hall MN. TOR signaling in growth and metabolism. *Cell* (2006) **124**(3):471–84. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2006.01.016
43. Klionsky DJ, Abeliovich H, Agostinis P, Agrawal DK, Aliev G, Askew DS, et al. Guidelines for the use and interpretation of assays for monitoring autophagy in higher eukaryotes. *Autophagy* (2008) **4**(2):151–75.
44. Mizushima N, Yoshimori T. How to interpret LC3 immunoblotting. *Autophagy* (2007) **3**(6):542–5.
45. Yu L, McPhee CK, Zheng L, Mardones GA, Rong Y, Peng J, et al. Termination of autophagy and reformation of lysosomes regulated by mTOR. *Nature* (2010) **465**(7300):942–6. doi:10.1038/nature09076
46. Seto B. Rapamycin and mTOR: a serendipitous discovery and implications for breast cancer. *Clin Transl Med* (2012) **1**(1):29. doi:10.1186/2001-1326-1-29
47. Bell E, Cao X, Moibi JA, Greene SR, Young R, Trucco M, et al. Rapamycin has a deleterious effect on MIN-6 cells and rat and human islets. *Diabetes* (2003) **52**(11):2731–9. doi:10.2337/diabetes.52.11.2731
48. Hosoi H, Dilling MB, Shikata T, Liu LN, Shu L, Ashmun RA, et al. Rapamycin causes poorly reversible inhibition of mTOR and induces p53-independent apoptosis in human rhabdomyosarcoma cells. *Cancer Res* (1999) **59**(4):886–94.
49. Muthukkumar S, Ramesh TM, Bondada S. Rapamycin, a potent immunosuppressive drug, causes programmed cell death in B lymphoma cells. *Transplantation* (1995) **60**(3):264–70. doi:10.1097/00007890-199508000-00010
50. Shi Y, Frankel A, Radvanyi LG, Penn LZ, Miller RG, Mills GB. Rapamycin enhances apoptosis and increases sensitivity to cisplatin in vitro. *Cancer Res* (1995) **55**(9):1982–8.
51. Woltman AM, de Fijter JW, Kamerling SW, van Der Kooij SW, Paul LC, Daha MR, et al. Rapamycin induces apoptosis in monocyte- and CD34-derived dendritic cells but not in monocytes and macrophages. *Blood* (2001) **98**(1):174–80. doi:10.1182/blood.V98.1.174
52. Gozuacik D, Kimchi A. Autophagy as a cell death and tumor suppressor mechanism. *Oncogene* (2004) **23**(16):2891–906. doi:10.1038/sj.onc.1207521
53. Javle MM, Shroff RT, Xiong H, Varadhachary GA, Fogelman D, Reddy SA, et al. Inhibition of the mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR) in advanced pancreatic cancer: results of two phase II studies. *BMC Cancer* (2010) **10**:368. doi:10.1186/1471-2407-10-368
54. Ludwig J, Kerscher S, Brandt U, Pfeiffer K, Getlawi F, Apps DK, et al. Identification and characterization of a novel 9.2-kDa membrane sector-associated protein of vacuolar proton-ATPase from chromaffin granules. *J Biol Chem* (1998) **273**(18):10939–47. doi:10.1074/jbc.273.18.10939
55. Advani A, Kelly DJ, Cox AJ, White KE, Advani SL, Thai K, et al. The (pro)renin receptor: site-specific and functional linkage to the vacuolar H+-ATPase in the kidney. *Hypertension* (2009) **54**(2):261–9. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.109.128645
56. Hinton A, Bond S, Forgac M. V-ATPase functions in normal and disease processes. *Pflugers Arch* (2009) **457**(3):589–98. doi:10.1007/s00424-007-0382-4
57. Sun-Wada GH, Toyomura T, Murata Y, Yamamoto A, Futai M, Wada Y. The a3 isoform of V-ATPase regulates insulin secretion from pancreatic beta-cells. *J Cell Sci* (2006) **119**(Pt 21):4531–40. doi:10.1242/jcs.03234
58. Zoncu R, Bar-Peled L, Efeyan A, Wang S, Sancak Y, Sabatini DM. mTORC1 senses lysosomal amino acids through an inside-out mechanism that requires the vacuolar H(+)-ATPase. *Science* (2011) **334**(6056):678–83. doi:10.1126/science.1207056
59. Pena-Llopis S, Vega-Rubin-de-Celis S, Schwartz JC, Wolff NC, Tran TA, Zou L, et al. Regulation of TFEB and V-ATPases by mTORC1. *EMBO J* (2011) **30**(16):3242–58. doi:10.1038/emboj.2011.257
60. Hartleben B, Godel M, Meyer-Schwesinger C, Liu S, Ulrich T, Kobler S, et al. Autophagy influences glomerular disease susceptibility and maintains podocyte homeostasis in aging mice. *J Clin Invest* (2010) **120**(4):1084–96. doi:10.1172/JCI39492
61. Cina DP, Onay T, Paltoo A, Li C, Maezawa Y, De Arteaga J, et al. Inhibition of MTOR disrupts autophagic flux in podocytes. *J Am Soc Nephrol* (2012) **23**(3):412–20. doi:10.1681/ASN.2011070690
62. Gangloff YG, Mueller M, Dann SG, Svoboda P, Sticker M, Spetz JF, et al. Disruption of the mouse mTOR gene leads to early postimplantation lethality and prohibits embryonic stem cell development. *Mol Cell Biol* (2004) **24**(21):9508–16. doi:10.1128/MCB.24.21.9508-9516.2004
63. Murakami M, Ichisaka T, Maeda M, Oshiro N, Hara K, Edenhofer F, et al. mTOR is essential for growth and proliferation in early mouse embryos and embryonic stem cells. *Mol Cell Biol* (2004) **24**(15):6710–8. doi:10.1128/MCB.24.15.6710-6718.2004
64. Hermle T, Guida MC, Beck S, Helmstadter S, Simons M. *Drosophila* ATP6AP2/VhaPRR functions both as a novel planar cell polarity core protein and a regulator of endosomal trafficking. *EMBO J* (2013) **32**(2):245–59. doi:10.1038/emboj.2012.323
65. Gao C, Cao W, Bao L, Zuo W, Xie G, Cai T, et al. Autophagy negatively regulates Wnt signalling by promoting dishevelled degradation. *Nat Cell Biol* (2010) **12**(8):781–90. doi:10.1038/ncb2082

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 23 August 2013; paper pending published: 10 September 2013; accepted: 07 October 2013; published online: 21 October 2013.
*Citation: Binger KJ and Muller DN (2013) Autophagy and the (pro)renin receptor. Front. Endocrinol. **4**:155. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2013.00155*
This article was submitted to Cellular Endocrinology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology.

frontiers in
ENDOCRINOLOGY

REVIEW ARTICLE
published: 23 October 2013
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2013.00157

Contribution of the local RAS to hematopoietic function: a novel therapeutic target

Kathleen E. Rodgers[1]* and Gere S. diZerega[2,3]

[1] School of Pharmacy, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, USA
[2] US Biotest, Inc., San Luis Obispo, CA, USA
[3] Keck School of Medicine at USC, Los Angeles, CA, USA

Edited by:
Walmor De Mello, UPR, USA

Reviewed by:
Roman L. Bogorad, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA
Pascale Crepieux, Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, France

****Correspondence:***
Kathleen E. Rodgers, Department of Clinical Pharmacy and Pharmacoeconomics Policy, School of Pharmacy University of Southern California, 1985 Zonal Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90089, USA
e-mail: krodgers@pharmacy.usc.edu

The renin-angiotensin system (RAS) has long been a known endocrine system that is involved in regulation of blood pressure and fluid balance. Over the last two decades, evidence has accrued that shows that there are local RAS that can affect cellular activity, tissue injury, and tissue regeneration. There are locally active ligand peptides, mediators, receptors, and signaling pathways of the RAS in the bone marrow (BM). This system is fundamentally involved and controls the essential steps of primitive and definitive blood-cell production. Hematopoiesis, erythropoiesis, myelopoiesis, thrombopoiesis, formation of monocytic and lymphocytic lineages, as well as stromal elements are regulated by the local BM RAS. The expression of a local BM RAS has been shown in very early, primitive embryonic hematopoiesis. Angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE-1, CD143) is expressed on the surface of hemangioblasts and isolation of the CD143 positive cells allows for recovery of all hemangioblast activity, the first endothelial and hematopoietic cells, forming the marrow cavity in the embryo. CD143 expression also marks long-term blood-forming CD34+ BM cells. Expression of receptors of the RAS is modified in the BM with cellular maturation and by injury. Ligation of the receptors of the RAS has been shown to modify the status of the BM resulting in accelerated hematopoiesis after injury. The aim of the present review is to outline the known functions of the local BM RAS within the context of primitive and definitive hematopoiesis as well as modification of BM recovery by administration of exogenous ligands of the RAS. Targeting the actions of local RAS molecules could represent a valuable therapeutic option for the management of BM recovery after injury as well as neoplastic disorders.

Keywords: renin-angiotensin system, bone marrow, stem cells, angiotensin 1-7, CD143, hematopoiesis, myelosuppression

INTRODUCTION

The first evidence that there are effects of the renin-angiotensin system (RAS) on bone marrow (BM) and hematopoiesis resulted from clinical use of therapeutics that modify the production/action of angiotensin II (A-II). From the early 1980s, studies showed that there was a small reduction in hematocrit in patients receiving angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors, particularly with enalapril (1). Further, enalapril use was associated with anemia in renal transplant patients as well as normal rats (2, 3). Prior to the use of Epogen to treat anemia in patients on long-term dialysis, the majority of patients receiving captopril developed dose dependent anemia that was reversed upon discontinuation of captopril treatment (4). Erythrocytosis occurs after renal transplantation. In these patients, there are anecdotal reports and studies showed that ACE inhibitors, and angiotensin receptor blockers (ARBs) reduce hematocrit levels in post-transplantation erythrocytosis (5–7). In two prospective studies, a reduction in hemoglobin concentrations was reported in hypertensive patients treated with ARBs compared with patients treated with β-blockers or calcium antagonists (8, 9). These observations led to the hypothesis in the mid-1990s that there is a local RAS in the BM that is involved in the regulation of hematopoiesis. These early observations were thought to be the result of increased levels of an inhibitor of hematopoiesis, the acetylated tetrapeptide AcSKPD, that is hydrolyzed by ACE or due to interactions of the RAS directly with the hematopoietic system. Activation of the RAS was shown to enhance erythropoietin production (10). Similarly, administration of ACE inhibitors reduces plasma erythropoietin levels, exacerbating anemia (11). Administration of A-II to patients after hemorrhage leads to an increase in plasma erythropoietin levels (12). This work was recently reviewed by Vlahakos (13). All of these studies suggested that the RAS directly modifies erythropoiesis.

THE RENIN-ANGIOTENSIN SYSTEM IN BONE MARROW AND HEMATOPOIESIS

RAS COMPONENTS AND RAS KNOCKOUT MICE

Research over the last few decades has confirmed the presence of a local, integrated RAS within several tissues. Every known component of the RAS is contained within BM cells, including mRNA for angiotensinogen, renin, ACE, AT_{1a}, AT_2, Mas, and ACE_2 [(14, 15), **Figure 1**]. Transgenic mice carrying both human renin

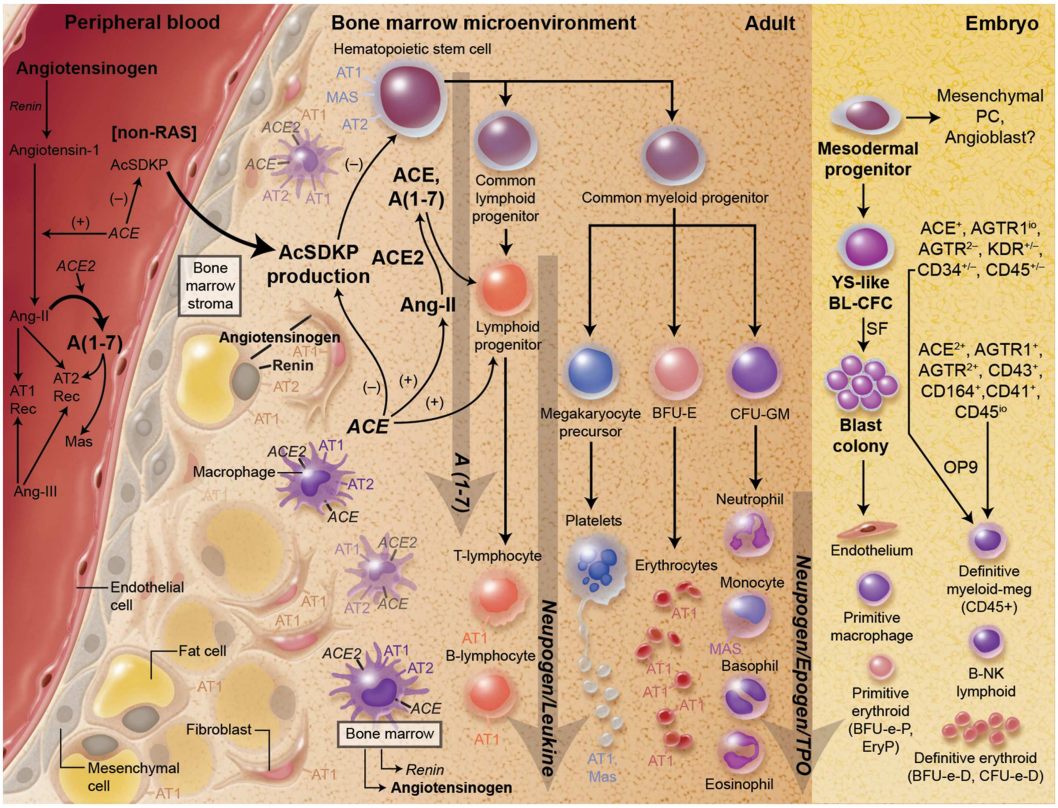


FIGURE 1 | There is substantial evidence for a key role for the RAS both primitive and definitive hematopoiesis as well as the development of hematopoietic progenitor cells. Every component of the RAS is present in the local environment of the bone marrow.

and angiotensinogen genes have increased hematocrits in animals intact for AT1, but not AT1 null animals (16). Further, mice that are deficient in individual components of the RAS have been shown to have impairment of hematopoiesis. Direct evidence for the role of RAS in hematopoiesis independent of ACE hydrolysis of AcSDKP came from animal models (ACE Knock out (KO)) and *in vitro* studies. In one strain of ACE-KO mice, there were increases in circulating levels of AcSDKP that was accompanied by a 35 mm Hg decrease in blood pressure, renal insufficiency, and unexpected normocytic anemia associated with an increase in circulating erythropoietin in response to anemia (17). A similar anemia was also present in another strain of genetically engineered mice expressing a truncated form of secreted ACE (18). In these mice, plasma ACE activity was reduced without evidence of renal insufficiency indicating that the anemia was not the consequence of the renal failure, but the result of a reduction in red-cell mass. The degree of anemia in these two mouse strains was similar, despite a significant difference between plasma AcSDKP levels. This finding again suggests that AcSDKP was not the primary cause of anemia. To evaluate the role of A-II in hematopoiesis, hematocrit was measured before and after A-II infusion for 2 weeks. The hematocrit level was corrected in ACE-deficient mice to near wild-type levels, strongly suggesting that the lack of A-II in these mice was the direct cause of the anemia. Further, several studies have shown that A-II, in the presence of erythropoietin, will increase erythroid progenitors *in vitro* (19–21).

In another strain of ACE-KO mice, abnormalities in myelopoiesis were seen. These abnormalities were characterized by increased BM myeloblasts and myelocytes, as well as extramedullary myelopoiesis (22). Further, neutrophils (banded and segmented) and erythroid elements were reduced approximately one third in the BM. Increases in splenic CD11b+ Gr1dim cells in these mice together with the increase in BM myelocytes indicate a block in myeloid differentiation at the post-GMP stage of development. A-II, through AT1, stimulates myeloid differentiation and function. In these mice, plasma levels of A-II were decreased by approximately 10-fold. Part of these effects was thought to be due to up-regulation of C/EBPα, a central transcription factor of myelopoiesis. Macrophages derived from ACE-KO mice had depressed C/EBPα expression and treatment with A-II restored expression of this transcription factor (23). Function of the myeloid cells that did develop in these mice was also impaired (22). Peritoneal macrophages from ACE-KO mice were deficient in the production of effector molecules, such as tumor necrosis factor-α, interleukin-12p40, and CD86 when stimulated with lipopolysaccharide and interferon-γ. ACE-KO mice were more susceptible to *Staphylococcus aureus* infection showing a reduction in host resistance.

RAS IN HEMATOPOIESIS

Observations in KO mice provides evidence that points to a significant role for the RAS in the regulation of hematopoiesis and the development of hematopoietic progenitor cells (23–25). The central role of the RAS in regulating early hematopoiesis has been the focus of several reviews (23, 26–28). In addition to reduced/delayed hematopoiesis in ACE-KO mice, is the observation that expression of ACE demarcates early events in hematopoiesis both in the fetus and the adult. The earliest marker for the isolation of hemangioblasts, hematopoietic stem cells, and epidermal stem cells is ACE_1 (CD143) (26, 29–31). ACE_1 was also shown to be expressed in all presumptive and developing blood-forming tissues of the human embryo and fetus: para-aortic splanchnopleura, yolk sac, aorta-gonad-mesonephros, liver, and BM (32). This is expanded upon further below.

The role of ACE and A-II in adult hematopoiesis led to investigations of the possible role of the RAS in primitive hematopoiesis. The first studies were done in avian models. In these models, primitive hematopoiesis occurs prior to intra-embryonic hematopoiesis (33). Extra-embryonic blood islands differentiate into endothelial and hematopoietic cells (34). ACE gene expression and protein was detected in the yolk-sac endoderm before the beginning of blood-island differentiation, when the circulation is not yet established between the yolk sac and the embryo (35). At 30 h development in the avian model, the other components of the RAS, renin and angiotensinogen, were present in the vicinity of the blood islands, which strongly suggests a role for the RAS in erythropoiesis. Administration of ACE inhibitors or ARBs to 2-day-old embryos resulted in a significantly lower hematocrit in treated embryos than in control embryos. These results show that the RAS modulates blood-island differentiation during the primitive yolk-sac erythropoiesis (35). Since these observations, studies were done to evaluate the expression of the RAS components in mammalian embryos, especially in humans. These studies confirm a role for RAS in mammalian primitive hematopoiesis.

Studies in mammalian hematopoiesis were facilitated by the development of the monoclonal antibody, BB9. BB9 is specific for the somatic isoform of surface ACE (CD143). As outlined above, the first observation was that a protein immunologically similar to ACE is expressed in the embryonic para-aortic splanchnopleura, where blood-cell progenitors are generated (36), suggesting that a local RAS exists within the intra-embryonic sites of definitive hematopoiesis in the mammal. ACE expression was also identified emerging hematopoietic cells from both $CD34^-$ and $CD34^+$ areas of human yolk sac, intra-embryonic splanchnopleura, and hemogenic endothelium of the aorta-gonad-mesonephros region and fetal liver (FL) (29). The embryonic pattern of human ACE expression is consistent with a dorsal emigration of ACE^+CD34^- hemangioblasts from the para-aortic splanchnopleura, and subsequent colonization of the ventral aspect of the dorsal aorta to give rise to $CD34^+$ hemogenic endothelial cells. Using BB9, a primitive subset of $CD34^+$ multi-lineage hematopoietic stem cell that could engraft NOD SCID mice was identified in adult BM, mobilized peripheral blood, and umbilical cord blood (37).

In 2008, Zambidis and others reported that ACE is a novel marker for identifying hemangioblasts differentiating from human embryonic stem cells (hESC). Cells developed from hESC that expressed ACE ($ACE^+CD45^-CD34^\pm$) were hemangioblasts that were progenitors for not only endothelium but also both primitive and definitive human lymphohematopoietic cells. Thrombopoietin and basic fibroblast growth factor were identified as critical factors for the proliferation of human hemangioblasts. Furthermore, ACE and receptors for A-II, AT1, and AT2 directly regulated hemangioblast expansion and differentiation. ACE enzymatic activity was required for hemangioblast expansion. Further, differentiation toward either endothelium or multipotent hematopoietic progenitors is modified by exposure to AT1 and AT2 antagonists. In this study, AT2 function was necessary for expansion of hemangioblast colonies into multipotent hematopoietic progenitors; whereas blockade of AT2 by PD 123319 abolished hematopoietic differentiation and sent the hemangioblasts toward an endothelial lineage. Conversely, inhibition of AT1 by losartan augmented differentiation of hemangioblast colonies into multipotent hematopoietic progenitors.

The influence of modification of the RAS in mesenchymal stem cells (MSC) has also been evaluated (38). Expression of the AT1 receptor in MSC was initially observed in 2000 (21). MSC can be differentiated into a number of cell types, including those involved in fibrosis and adipogenesis. Differentiation of human MSCs into adipocytes resulted in increased expression of renin and AT2 and a decrease in angiotensinogen and ACE expression with a net increase in endogenous cellular A-II production. Incubation of MSC with A-II with and without an AT1 antagonist inhibited adipogenesis, whereas A-II and an AT2 antagonist abolished the inhibition of adipogenesis. MSC can also be differentiated into renin-producing cells in the kidney, juxtaglomerular cells (39, 40). Increased numbers or activation of these cells is important in the initiation of pathological effects of chronic overexpression of A-II through increase production of renin, the rate-limiting enzyme in the production of A-II.

RAS: A NOVEL TARGET IN BONE MARROW INJURY AND MYELOSUPPRESSION

Multi-lineage suppression of BM progenitors occurs following myelosuppressive chemotherapy, as well as radiation, resulting in cytopenias of their formed elements in the peripheral circulation. Myelosuppression and the more severe myeloablation (requiring hematopoietic stem cell support for recovery) can be the result of exposure to chemotherapy or radiation therapy for neoplastic disease, to diagnostic radiation exposure or due to radiation exposure as a result of nuclear accident or terrorism. The manifestations of myelosuppression include anemia, thrombocytopenia, lymphopenia, and neutropenia. In the setting of chemo or radiation therapy, myelosuppression is often managed with a delay and/or a dose reduction in the next scheduled cycle of chemotherapy, to allow recovery of BM and circulating formed elements. However, such modifications to the chemotherapy regimen result in lower relative dose intensity (the ratio of delivered dose intensity to planned dose intensity). Numerous studies, particularly in breast cancer and NHL, have established that long-term survival may be compromised if the total dose or relative dose intensity falls below a threshold value (41–45).

Prolonged or severe myelotoxic effects may reflect a diminished hematopoietic reserve, which may occur with aging, age-related comorbidity, intensive chemotherapy, combined radiation therapy/radiation therapy, or previous exposures to myelosuppressive therapies. Therefore the risk of myelosuppression leading to modifications of chemotherapy is higher in older patients and patients with recurrent neoplasms. Even when the chemotherapy regimen is relatively benign and myelotoxicity is limited, elderly patients tend to be more vulnerable than younger patients (46).

The most widely utilized hematopoietic stimulants (erythropoietin, filgrastim, or sargramostim) act on later stage precursors and usually induce proliferation, differentiation, and mobilization of single cell lineages from the BM into the peripheral circulation. For this reason, they do not individually impact chronic and progressive multi-lineage cytopenias that commonly occur after myelosuppression. This finding suggests that a treatment which stimulates proliferation and differentiation of hematopoietic stem/progenitor cells should reduce incidence of clinically significant cytopenias.

ANGIOTENSIN 1-7 AS A THERAPEUTIC IN BONE MARROW RECOVERY

Because of the increased sensitivity of immature cells compared with more mature cells of a given cellular lineage to the proliferative effects of angiotensin peptides, therapeutic opportunities exist to enhance tissue regeneration, particularly the repair of injuries in the BM associated with chemotherapy and radiation. Potential populations include cancer patients receiving antineoplastic or radiation therapy with myelosuppressive side effects, stem cell transplant patients after myeloablative conditioning, patients with conditions resulting in ineffective myelopoiesis and apoptosis of hematopoietic progenitors and individuals exposed to nuclear radiation.

Peptides of the RAS are potent stimulators of progenitor cell proliferation (21, 24, 47–49). RAS receptors are increased after injury (50–53). Preclinical studies have shown that hematopoietic progenitor cells are sensitive to Angiotensin 1-7 [A(1-7)] stimulation and the effect of this biologically active member of the endogenous protective arm of the RAS *in vivo* is most robust after injury (24, 47–49, 54). A(1-7) has multi-lineage effects on hematopoietic progenitors *in vitro* and *in vivo* (24, 48, 52, 54–56) and is undergoing clinical development for the treatment of myelosuppression and to increase hematopoietic stem cell transplantation.

Angiotensin 1-7 treatment following 5-fluorouracil (5FU) administration resulted in a higher number of progenitors in the myeloid, megakaryocyte, and erythroid lineage in murine BM (48). However, the most extensive preclinical data set with A(1-7) is following myelosuppression due to total body irradiation (TBI) (24, 47). An early increase and sustained expansion in early mixed, myeloid, erythroid, and megakaryocytic progenitors was observed in A(1-7)-treated animals compared to controls. At 30 days after TBI, A(1-7) treatment increased early mixed progenitors (three- to fivefold), megakaryocyte (two- to threefold), myeloid (three- to sixfold), and erythroid (two- to fivefold) progenitors in the BM and reduced radiation-induced thrombocytopenia (RIT) (up to twofold). Consistent with clinical results below, it is important to initiate treatment with this peptide once the damage resulting from the myelotoxic exposure has ceased. For example, improvement in BM progenitors following TBI were better at higher doses of A(1-7) when drug was initiated at 48 h post-TBI as opposed to 24 h post-TBI.

In the A(1-7)-treated animals, the nadir in BM progenitors was not as low as in the control animals and accelerated recovery was observed. The multi-lineage BM response resulted in platelet and white blood-cell recovery after TBI (24, 47). Initiation of A(1-7) treatment could be delayed up to 5 days following TBI with continued improvement of hematopoietic recovery both in the BM and formed elements in the peripheral blood (24).

It is hypothesized that A(1-7) acts to stimulate hematopoiesis through the Mas receptor. The expression of Mas in normal BM is low. However, as with injuries to other tissues, Mas expression in hematopoietic progenitors in the BM is increased by myelosuppression (52). The ability of A(1-7) to accelerate BM recovery was blocked by administration of the Mas antagonist, A779; whereas losartan, an antagonist of AT1 (the constitutively expressed receptor for A-II) did not (24, 55). In order to ascertain the receptor that A(1-7) acts through to stimulate hematopoietic recovery, antagonists of the type I receptor (losartan), type 2 receptor (PD123319), or Mas receptor were co-administered with A(1-7). Administration of the antagonists had no effect on the recovery of platelets while the Mas antagonist blocked the acceleration of platelet recovery by A(1-7) (55). Of interest, RAS receptors, AT1, AT2, and Mas, are G coupled protein receptors that are capable of distinguishing small changes in peptide sequence and provide novel targets for modulation of hematopoiesis.

The kinetics of changes in hematopoietic progenitors in BM with A(1-7) treatment after TBI were evaluated. There was an early increase (up to fivefold by Day 7) in myeloid and erythroid progenitors that continued to expand more rapidly than in control animals through Day 14. The number of megakaryocytes in the BM was measured by CD41+ (platelet glycoprotein IIb of IIb/IIIa complex) expression. In contrast to myeloid and erythroid progenitors, the nadir for megakaryocyte number after TBI was Day 8. In control animals, recovery did not start until Day 14 and plateaued at Day 22. In the A(1-7)-treated animals, the nadir was not as low as the control animals and recovery was seen at Day 10. By Day 14, the megakaryocyte number doubled in the treated animals and was comparable to that observed in the control animals at Day 22. After Day 22 recovery in the control animals reached a plateau, and recovery of the number of megakaryocytes continued through Day 30 (the last time point measured) in the animals treated with A(1-7). Changes were also observed in thrombopoietin, a key regulator in platelet generation, production, and utilization that are consistent with these observations. At the nadir of platelet levels, there was increased utilization of thrombopoietin. However, later, when megakaryocyte levels and maturity were comparable to non-irradiated controls in A(1-7)-treated animals, there was an increase in circulating thrombopoietin levels. These data suggest that the primary action of A(1-7) is at the level of the progenitor cell.

In all studies with repeat bleeding, a nadir was found in platelet number after TBI even with A(1-7) treatment. However, the nadir was diminished at an early time point. It is hypothesized that the mechanism by which this occurs is A(1-7) reducing consumption of platelets as well as increasing their production. Platelet

consumption occurs through bleeding at sites of injury due to radiation (such the gastrointestinal tract or the cerebral cortex) or through the formation of thrombus (in part due to endothelial dysfunction). As will be shown below, A(1-7) reduced mucosal injury. Further, A(1-7) reduces oxidative stress after injury, which would contribute to endothelial dysfunction.

SYNERGY AND MULTI-LINEAGE EFFECTS AFTER COMBINING A(1-7) WITH COLONY STIMULATING FACTORS

Combining A(1-7) with commonly used growth factors [filgrastim (Neupogen®), and erythropoietin (Epogen®)], in C57Bl/6 mice post-chemotherapy increased the numbers of BM progenitor cells and formed elements in the peripheral circulation (52, 57). A(1-7) administered in combination with suboptimal doses of Neupogen® throughout the post-myelosuppressive interval increased the number of progenitors and circulating WBC concentration to a greater extent than occurred with either drug alone (52). These studies indicate that the A(1-7) effects on progenitors can enhance the concentration of formed elements in the peripheral blood in the presence of appropriate differentiating agents.

Administration of A(1-7) with filgrastim (the latter given only 3 days starting at the white blood-cell nadir) decreased 10-fold the amount of filgrastim needed for optimal recovery of BM progenitors (CFU-GEMM, CFU-GM, CFU-Meg, and BFU-E) and circulating formed elements (WBC, platelets). In addition to the synergistic effects of combining A(1-7) and Neupogen on white blood-cell and neutrophil recovery, combining these therapies increased platelet concentrations above those observed with A(1-7) alone.

In addition, combination of A(1-7) with erythropoietin slightly increased (not significantly) red blood-cell concentrations above those achieved by erythropoietin alone. However, in this model, A(1-7) or A(1-7) in combination with erythropoietin increased all erythroid progenitors with the largest effect on early erythroid progenitors (immature BFU-E). As before with Neupogen, combining A(1-7) with Epogen has hematological effects outside of the erythroid lineage in that the concentration of circulating neutrophils was increased with this combination. In conclusion, filgrastim and erythropoietin acted synergistically with A(1-7) to increase the concentration of myeloid, megakaryocytic, and erythroid progenitor cells in the BM following chemotherapy, suggesting that A(1-7)'s multi-lineage effect on early progenitors in the marrow facilitates proliferation in response to lineage specific growth factors.

CLINICAL DEVELOPMENT OF A(1-7) FOR HEMATOPOIESIS

Multi-lineage suppression of marrow precursors occurs following myelosuppressive radiotherapy and chemotherapy resulting in cytopenias of one or more of the mature formed elements of blood. As described above, preclinical studies of A(1-7) demonstrated an increase in multiple lineages of early hematopoietic precursors from the BM and the peripheral blood of mice, and *in vitro* exposure of cells from human cord blood.

A Phase I/IIa prospective, blinded, randomized, dose-escalation study of a clinical formulation of A(1-7) was conducted in breast cancer subjects receiving three cycles of adjuvant doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide following surgical tumor reduction (54). The study compared the effects of up to 100 μg/kg of A(1-7) to filgrastim ($n = 5$) as a comparator arm for safety and response variables. A(1-7) was found to be safe and was well-tolerated. No dose-limiting toxicity was observed following subcutaneous administration of up to 100 μg/kg of A(1-7) for periods of up to 14 days. No A(1-7)-treated patients experienced any NCI Grade 1–4 platelet reductions compared to 60% of the controls. Further, patients had a lower incidence of lymphopenia, anemia, and mucositis. Additionally, following the completion of the third cycle of chemotherapy, recovery of hemoglobin, lymphocytes, leukocytes, neutrophils, and platelets was superior in A(1-7)-treated subjects. A(1-7) also reduced filgrastim use, as well as development of mucositis. Further, anemia was reduced even though two of the five control patients and one of 15 treated patients [in the lowest A(1-7) dose group] received erythropoietin for anemia. There were no A(1-7) treatment related serious adverse events (SAE) reported in this study.

A Phase 2b study evaluating the safety and efficacy of a clinical formulation of A(1-7) in reducing the incidence and severity of thrombocytopenia in subjects receiving a combination of gemcitabine and platinum therapy for ovarian carcinoma for six cycles was conducted. The primary endpoint of this study was the severity and incidence of thrombocytopenia as determined by the number of chemotherapy cycles during which the platelet count was below 50,000/mm^3. A significant reduction of Grade 4 thrombocytopenia was seen in the 100 μg/kg group (56). In addition, there was a significant increase in the maximal percent increase in platelet count and delivery of scheduled chemotherapy dose on time in subjects treated with 100 μg/kg/day versus placebo-treated control. Maintenance of the scheduled chemotherapy at the desired dose has been linked with improved tumor control and long-term survival. No dose-limiting toxicity was observed during the course of the study and no investigational product-related SAEs or deaths occurred.

Benefit: data from clinical studies confirm and extend the results seen in preclinical models. These findings are consistent with the species homology of A(1-7). Overall, the observed increase in sensitivity of immature stem/early progenitor cells to the proliferative and regenerative effects of angiotensin peptides offers unique therapeutic opportunities including significantly enhanced hematopoietic recovery after chemotherapy as well as the potential to facilitate BM regeneration.

CONCLUSION

A central role for the RAS in BM development and recovery has been the focus of two decades of research. ACE_1 is a pivotal component in hematopoiesis in that expression marks early cells involved in primitive and definitive hematopoiesis. Reduction of ACE activity either through ACE inhibitors or ACE-KO results in abnormal hematopoiesis, particularly in the erythroid and myeloid lineages. While all components of the RAS are expressed in BM cells, fetal receptors of RAS, such as AT2, are expressed only on very early progenitors and are down regulated during differentiation. However, injury to the BM or myelosuppression modified RAS expression and up-regulates receptors of the protective RAS, Mas, and AT2.

Preclinical studies of A(1-7) suggest a potential to increase multiple lineages of early hematopoietic precursors cultured from the BM and the peripheral blood of mice. These studies have shown an increase in the number of progenitors and formed elements in the peripheral blood after treatment with A(1-7). Studies in murine models show that A(1-7) prevents or mitigates thrombocytopenia following myelotoxic chemotherapy. This benefit is supported by clinical data from multiple trials which shows decreased incidence of thrombocytopenia and increased BM recovery in A(1-7) treated patients following myelotoxic chemotherapy. Additional preclinical data in TBI models show that A(1-7) treatment also prevents or mitigates thrombocytopenia even when treatment initiation is delayed up to 48 h post exposure. It is anticipated that demonstration of the benefit of A(1-7) administration in these models will be translatable to humans for the indication of mitigating thrombocytopenia following TBI.

Clinical studies also suggest that exposure to A(1-7) maintains the pre-chemotherapy health of the BM by restoring the various hematopoietic parameters to baseline values and allows the maintenance of chemotherapy dose intensity (54, 56). This consistent A(1-7)-mediated return to baseline hematopoietic values may be due to an increase in the number of hematopoietic progenitor cells thereby pharmacologically replenishing the hematopoietic system.

REFERENCES

1. Griffing GT, Melby JC. Enalapril (MK-421) and the white cell count and haematocrit. *Lancet* (1982) **1**(8285):1361. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(82)92430-8
2. Vlahakos DV, Canzanello VJ, Madaio MP, Madias NE. Enalapril-associated anemia in renal transplant recipients treated for hypertension. *Am J Kidney Dis* (1991) **17**(2):199–205.
3. Gould AB, Goodman SA. Effect of an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor on blood pressure and erythropoiesis in rats. *Eur J Pharmacol* (1990) **181**(3):225–34. doi:10.1016/0014-2999(90)90082-H
4. Hirakata H, Onoyama K, Iseki K, Kumagai H, Fujimi S, Omae T. Worsening of anemia induced by long-term use of captopril in hemodialysis patient. *Am J Nephrol* (1984) **4**(6):355–60. doi:10.1159/000166851
5. Vlahakos DV, Marathias KP, Agroyannis B, Madias NE. Posttransplant erythrocytosis. *Kidney Int* (2003) **63**(4):1187–94. doi:10.1046/j.1523-1755.2003.00850.x
6. Conlon PJ, Smith SR, Butterly DW, Brennan DC. Losartan in post-transplant erythrocytosis. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* (1996) **11**(12):2524–5. doi:10.1093/oxfordjournals.ndt.a027238
7. Julian BA, Brantley RR Jr., Barker CV, Stopka T, Gaston RS, Curtis JJ, et al. Losartan, an angiotensin II type 1 receptor antagonist, lowers hematocrit in posttransplant erythrocytosis. *J Am Soc Nephrol* (1998) **9**(6):1104–8.
8. Dahlof B, Devereux RB, Kjeldsen SE, Julius S, Beevers G, de Faire U, et al. Cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in the Losartan Intervention for endpoint reduction in hypertension study (LIFE): a randomised trial against atenolol. *Lancet* (2002) **359**(9311):995–1003. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(02)08089-3
9. Julius S, Kjeldsen SE, Weber M, Brunner HR, Ekman S, Hansson L, et al. Outcomes in hypertensive patients at high cardiovascular risk treated with regimens based on valsartan or amlodipine: the VALUE randomized trial. *Lancet* (2004) **363**(9426):2022–31. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(04)16451-9
10. Vlahadko DV, Balodimos C, Papachristopoulos V, Vassilakos P, Hinari E, Vlachojannis JG. Renin-angiotensin system stimulates erythropoietin secretion in chronic hemodialysis patients. *Clin Nephrol* (1995) **43**(1):53–9.
11. Walter J. Does captopril decrease the effect of human recombinant erythropoietin in haemodialysis patients? *Nephrol Dial Transplant* (1993) **8**(12):1428.
12. Freudenthaler SM, Schreeb K, Korner T, Gleiter CH. Angiotensin II increases erythropoietin production in healthy human volunteers. *Eur J Clin Invest* (1999) **29**(10):816–23. doi:10.1046/j.1365-2362.1999.00530.x
13. Vlahakos DV, Marathias KP, Madias NE. The role of the renin-angiotensin system in the regulation of erythropoiesis. *Am J Kidney Dis* (2010) **56**(3):558–65. doi:10.1053/j.ajkd.2009.12.042
14. Haznedaroglu IC, Ozturk MA. Towards the understanding of the local hematopoietic bone marrow renin-angiotensin system. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol* (2003) **35**(6):867–80. doi:10.1016/S1357-2725(02)00278-9
15. Strawn WB, Richmond RS, Ann TE, Gallagher PE, Ferrario CM. Renin-angiotensin system expression in rat bone marrow haematopoietic and stromal cells. *Br J Haematol* (2004) **126**:120–6. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2141.2004.04998.x
16. Kato H, Ishida J, Imagawa S, Saito T, Suzuki N, Matsuoka T, et al. Enhanced erythropoiesis mediated by activation of the renin-angiotensin system via angiotensin II type 1a receptor. *FASEB J* (2005) **19**(14):2023–5. doi:10.1096/fj.05-3820fje
17. Esther CR Jr, Howard TE, Marino EM, Goddard JM, Capecchi MR, Bernstein KE. Mice lacking angiotensin-converting enzyme have low blood pressure, renal pathology, and reduced male fertility. *Lab Invest* (1996) **74**(5):953–65.
18. Cole J, Ertoy D, Lin H, Sutliff RL, Ezan E, Guyene TT, et al. Lack of angiotensin II-facilitated erythropoiesis causes anemia in angiotensin-converting enzyme-deficient mice. *J Clin Invest* (2000) **106**:1391–8. doi:10.1172/JCI10557
19. Naito M, Kawashima A, Akiba T, Takanashi M, Nihei H. Effects of an angiotensin II receptor antagonist and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors on burst forming units-erythroid in chronic hemodialysis patients. *Am J Nephrol* (2003) **23**(5):287–93. doi:10.1159/000072705
20. Mrug M, Stopka T, Julian BA, Prchal JF, Prchal JT. Angiotensin II stimulates proliferation of normal early erythroid progenitors. *J Clin Invest* (1997) **100**(9):2310–4. doi:10.1172/JCI119769
21. Rodgers KE, Xiong S, Steer R, diZerega GS. Effect of angiotensin II on hematopoietic progenitor cell proliferation. *Stem Cells* (2000) **18**:287–94. doi:10.1634/stemcells.18-4-287
22. Lin C, Datta V, Okwan-Duodu D, Chen X, Fuchs S, Alsabeh R, et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme is required for normal myelopoiesis. *FASEB J* (2011) **25**(4):1145–55. doi:10.1096/fj.10-169433
23. Shen XZ, Bernstein KE. The peptide network regulated by angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) in hematopoiesis. *Cell Cycle* (2011) **10**:1363–9. doi:10.4161/cc.10.9.15444
24. Rodgers KE, Espinoza T, Roda N, Meeks CJ, Hill C, Louie SG, et al. Accelerated hematopoietic recovery with angiotensin-(1-7) after total body radiation. *Int J Radiat Biol* (2012) **88**(6):466–76. doi:10.3109/09553002.2012.676228
25. Passos-Silva DG, Verano-Braga T, Santos RA. Angiotensin-(1-7): beyond the cardio-renal actions. *Clin Sci* (2013) **124**(7):443–56. doi:10.1042/CS20120461
26. Zambidis ET, Park TS, Yu W, Tam A, Levine M, Yuan X, et al. Expression of angiotensin-converting enzyme (CD143) identifies and regulates primitive hemangioblasts derived from human pluripotent stem cells. *Blood* (2008) **112**(9):3601–14. doi:10.1182/blood-2008-03-144766
27. Durik M, Seva Pessoa B, Roks AJ. The renin-angiotensin system, bone marrow and progenitor cells. *Clin Sci* (2012) **123**(4):205–23. doi:10.1042/CS20110660
28. Haznedaroglu IC, Beyazit Y. Local bone marrow renin-angiotensin system in primitive, definitive and neoplastic haematopoiesis. *Clin Sci (Lond)* (2013) **124**(5):307–23. doi:10.1042/CS20120300
29. Jokubaitis VJ, Sinka L, Driessen R, Whitty G, Haylock DN, Bertoncello I, et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme (CD143) marks hematopoietic stem cells in human embryonic, fetal, and adult hematopoietic tissues. *Blood* (2008) **111**(8):4055–63. doi:10.1182/blood-2007-05-091710
30. Liu HW, Cheng B, Li JF, Wu HJ, Li KY, Sun TZ, et al. Characterization of angiotensin-converting enzyme expression during epidermis morphogenesis in humans: a potential marker for epidermal stem cells. *Br J Dermatol* (2009) **160**(2):250–8. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2133.2008.08970.x
31. Tavian M, Biasch K, Sinka L, Vallet J, Péault B. Embryonic origin of human hematopoiesis. *Int J Dev Biol* (2010) **54**(6–7):1061–5. doi:10.1387/ijdb.103097mt
32. Sinka L, Biasch K, Khazaal I, Péault B, Tavian M. Angiotensin-converting enzyme (CD143) specifies emerging lympho-hematopoietic progenitors in the human embryo. *Blood* (2012) **119**(16):3712–23. doi:10.1182/blood-2010-11-314781

33. Lassila O, Martin C, Toivanen P, Dieterlen-Lievre F. Erythropoiesis and lymphopoiesis in the chick yolk-sac-embryo chimeras: contribution of yolk sac and intraembryonic stem cells. *Blood* (1982) **59**(2):377–81.
34. Caprioli A, Jaffredo T, Gautier R, Dubourg C, Dieterlen-Lievre F. Blood-borne seeding by hematopoietic and endothelial precursors from the allantois. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1998) **95**(4):1641–6. doi:10.1073/pnas.95.4.1641
35. Savary K, Michaud A, Favier J, Larger E, Corvol P, Gasc JM. Role of the renin-angiotensin system in primitive erythropoiesis in the chick embryo. *Blood* (2005) **105**(1):103–10. doi:10.1182/blood-2004-04-1570
36. Tavian M, Zheng B, Oberlin E, Crisan M, Sun B, Huard J, et al. The vascular wall as a source of stem cells. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* (2005) **1044**:41–50. doi:10.1196/annals.1349.006
37. Ramshaw HS, Haylock D, Swart B, Gronthos S, Horsfall MJ, Niutta S, et al. Monoclonal antibody BB9 raised against bone marrow stromal cells identifies a cell-surface glycoprotein expressed by primitive human hemopoietic progenitors. *Exp Hematol* (2001) **29**(8):981–92. doi:10.1016/S0301-472X(01)00671-3
38. Matsushita K, Wu Y, Okamoto Y, Pratt RE, Dzau VJ. Local renin angiotensin expression regulates human mesenchymal stem cell differentiation to adipocytes. *Hypertension* (2006) **48**(6):1095–102. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.0000248211.82232.a7
39. Matsushita K, Morello F, Wu Y, Zhang L, Iwanaga S, Pratt RE, et al. Mesenchymal stem cells differentiate into renin-producing juxtaglomerular (JG)-like cells under the control of liver X receptor-alpha. *J Biol Chem* (2010) **285**(16):11974–82. doi:10.1074/jbc.M109.099671
40. Wang H, Gomez JA, Klein S, Zhang Z, Seidler B, Yang Y, et al. Adult renal mesenchymal stem cell-like cells contribute to juxtaglomerular cell recruitment. *J Am Soc Nephrol* (2013) **24**(8):1263–73. doi:10.1681/ASN.2012060596
41. Bonadonna G, Valagussa P, Moliterni A, Zambetti M, Brambilla C. Adjuvant cyclophosphamide, methotrexate, and fluorouracil in node-positive breast cancer: the results of 20 years of follow-up. *N Engl J Med* (1995) **332**(14):901–6. doi:10.1056/NEJM199504063321401
42. Budman DR, Berry DA, Cirrincione CT, Henderson IC, Wood WC, Weiss RB, et al. Dose and dose intensity as determinants of outcome in the adjuvant treatment of breast cancer. *J Natl Cancer Inst* (1998) **90**(16):1205–11. doi:10.1093/jnci/90.16.1205
43. Kwak LW, Halpern J, Olshen RA, Horning SJ. Prognostic significance of actual dose intensity in diffuse large-cell lymphoma: results of a tree-structured survival analysis. *J Clin Oncol* (1990) **8**(6):963–77.
44. Epelbaum R, Faraggi D, Ben-Arie Y, Ben-Shahar M, Haim N, Ron Y, et al. Survival of diffuse large cell lymphoma: a multivariate analysis including dose intensity variables. *Cancer* (1990) **66**(6):1124–9. doi:10.1002/1097-0142(19900915)66:6<1124::AID-CNCR2820660608>3.0.CO;2-T
45. Lepage E, Gisselbrecht C, Haioun C, Sebban C, Tilly H, Bosly A, et al. Prognostic significance of received relative dose intensity in non-Hodgkin's lymphoma patients: application to LNH-87 protocol. *Ann Oncol* (1993) **4**(8):651–6.
46. Crivellari D, Bonetti M, Castiglione-Gertsch M, Gelber RD, Rudenstam CM, Thurlimann B, et al. Burdens and benefits of adjuvant cyclophosphamide, methotrexate, and fluorouracil and tamoxifen for elderly patients with breast cancer: the International Breast Cancer Study Group trial VII. *J Clin Oncol* (2000) **18**(7):1412–22.
47. Rodgers KE, Xiong S, diZerega GS. Accelerated recovery from irradiation injury by angiotensin peptides. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol* (2002) **49**(5):403–11. doi:10.1007/s00280-002-0434-6
48. Rodgers K, Xiong S, DiZerega GS. Effect of angiotensin II and angiotensin(1-7) on hematopoietic recovery after intravenous chemotherapy. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol* (2003) **51**(2):97–106.
49. Heringer-Walther S, Eckert K, Schumacher SM, Uharek L, Wulf-Goldenberg A, Gembardt F, et al. Angiotensin-(1-7) stimulates hematopoietic progenitor cells in vitro and in vivo. *Haematologica* (2009) **94**(6):857–60. doi:10.3324/haematol.2008.000034
50. Nio Y, Matsubara H, Murasawa S, Kanasaki M, Inada M. Regulation of gene transcription of angiotensin II receptor subtypes in myocardial infarction. *J Clin Invest* (1995) **95**(1):46–54. doi:10.1172/JCI117675
51. Gallinat S, Yu M, Dorst A, Unger T, Herdegen T. Sciatic nerve transection evokes lasting up-regulation of angiotensin AT2 and AT1 receptor mRNA in adult rat dorsal root ganglia and sciatic nerves. *Brain Res Mol Brain Res* (1998) **57**(1):111–22. doi:10.1016/S0169-328X(98)00079-5
52. Ellefson DD, diZerega GS, Espinoza T, Roda N, Maldonado S, Rodgers KE. Synergistic effects of co-administration of angiotensin 1-7 and Neupogen on hematopoietic recovery in mice. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol* (2004) **53**(1):15–24. doi:10.1007/BF02665348
53. Jadhav SS, Sharma N, Meeks CJ, Mordwinkin NM, Espinoza TB, Roda NR, et al. Effects of combined radiation and burn injury on the renin-angiotensin system. *Wound Repair Regen* (2013) **21**(1):131–40. doi:10.1111/j.1524-475X.2012.00867.x
54. Rodgers KE, Oliver J, diZerega GS. Phase I/II dose escalation study of angiotensin 1-7 [A(1-7)] administered before and after chemotherapy in patients with newly diagnosed breast cancer. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol* (2006) **57**(5):559–68. doi:10.1007/s00280-005-0078-4
55. Rodgers K, Xiong S, Felix J, Roda N, Espinoza T, Maldonado S, et al. Development of angiotensin (1-7) as an agent to accelerate dermal repair. *Wound Repair Regen* (2001) **9**(3):238–47. doi:10.1046/j.1524-475x.2001.00238.x
56. Pham H, Schwartz BM, Delmore JE, Davis KP, Reed E, Cruickshank S, et al. Pharmacodynamic stimulation of thrombogenesis by angiotensin 1-7 in recurrent ovarian cancer patients receiving gemcitabine and platin-based chemotherapy. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol* (2013) **71**(4):965–72. doi:10.1007/s00280-013-2089-x
57. Rodgers KE, Espinoza TB, Roda N, Meeks CJ, Dizerega GS. Angiotensin-(1-7) synergizes with colony stimulating factors in hematopoietic recovery. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol* (2013). doi:10.1007/s00280-013-2312-9. [Epub ahead of print].

Conflict of Interest Statement: Dr. Rodgers and Dr. diZerega have conflicts. They are inventors of patents covering the activities of A(1-7) in bone marrow recovery.

Received: 16 August 2013; paper pending published: 06 September 2013; accepted: 09 October 2013; published online: 23 October 2013.

*Citation: Rodgers KE and diZerega GS (2013) Contribution of the local RAS to hematopoietic function: a novel therapeutic target. Front. Endocrinol. **4**:157. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2013.00157*

This article was submitted to Cellular Endocrinology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology.

frontiers in
ENDOCRINOLOGY

REVIEW ARTICLE
published: 25 October 2013
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2013.00158

A role for the brain RAS in Alzheimer's and Parkinson's diseases

John W. Wright *, Leen H. Kawas and Joseph W. Harding

Departments of Psychology, Integrative Physiology and Neuroscience, Program in Biotechnology, Washington State University, Pullman, WA, USA

Edited by:
Walmor De Mello, University of Puerto Rico, USA

Reviewed by:
Maria Christina W. Avellar, Universidade Federal de Sao Paulo, Brazil
Philippe Rondard, Institut National de la Santé et de la Recherche Médicale, France

****Correspondence:***
John W. Wright, Department of Psychology, Integrative Physiology and Neuroscience, Program in Biotechnology, Washington State University, P.O. Box 644820, Pullman, WA 99164-4820, USA
e-mail: wrightjw@wsu.edu

The brain renin-angiotensin system (RAS) has available the necessary functional components to produce the active ligands angiotensins II (AngII), angiotensin III, angiotensins (IV), angiotensin (1–7), and angiotensin (3–7). These ligands interact with several receptor proteins including AT_1, AT_2, AT_4, and Mas distributed within the central and peripheral nervous systems as well as local RASs in several organs. This review first describes the enzymatic pathways in place to synthesize these ligands and the binding characteristics of these angiotensin receptor subtypes. We next discuss current hypotheses to explain the disorders of Alzheimer's disease (AD) and Parkinson's disease (PD), as well as research efforts focused on the use of angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors and angiotensin receptor blockers (ARBs), in their treatment. ACE inhibitors and ARBs are showing promise in the treatment of several neurodegenerative pathologies; however, there is a need for the development of analogs capable of penetrating the blood-brain barrier and acting as agonists or antagonists at these receptor sites. AngII and AngIV have been shown to play opposing roles regarding memory acquisition and consolidation in animal models. We discuss the development of efficacious AngIV analogs in the treatment of animal models of AD and PD. These AngIV analogs act via the AT_4 receptor subtype which may coincide with the hepatocyte growth factor/c-Met receptor system. Finally, future research directions are described concerning new approaches to the treatment of these two neurological diseases.

Keywords: angiotensin II, angiotensin IV, hepatocyte growth factor, angiotensin receptors, c-Met receptor, Mas receptor, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease

As life expectancy has increased the incidences of dementia and Parkinson's disease (PD) have also increased. The number of Alzheimer's disease (AD) patients in the U.S. is presently estimated to be 4.5 million, with approximately 37 million worldwide (1, 2). By 2040 the worldwide number is predicted to reach 81 million with 4.6 million new patients diagnosed per year (3). There is a 3% occurrence of AD between the ages of 65–74 years, and upwards of 50% for those 85 years of age and older (4). Beyond the cost associated with treatment (estimated range from $70 to 150 billion annually in the U.S. alone) are the personal hardships and sacrifices suffered by family members and other care givers accompanied by the frustrations experienced by the patient and health care professionals as cognitive abilities continue to slowly deteriorate with no efficacious drug treatment available. It is clear that the brain renin-angiotensin system (RAS) is a potential contributor to dementia and blockade of this system has been shown to be important (5–9). However, the precise role(s) played by the brain RAS is unclear and somewhat convoluted given that the octapeptide angiotensin II (AngII) has been shown to disrupt learning and memory; while the hexapeptide angiotensin IV (AngIV) facilitates memory acquisition and consolidation. A second major neurodegenerative disease, PD, was first described by James Parkinson in 1867 and now affects about 10 million people in the U.S. Around the world PD impacts approximately 1% of the population over 50 years of age and 1.5% over 65 years (10). There is accumulating evidence that the brain RAS is important in the etiology of PD as well, and this recently discovered link with the RAS will be discussed.

This review initially describes the presently identified angiotensin ligands and their interaction with specific receptor proteins (AT_1, AT_2, and AT_4). The AT_1 and AT_2 receptor subtypes have been well characterized (11, 12); however, the AT_4 subtype has only been partially sequenced (13). Next we discuss the current hypotheses offered to explain the causes of AD and PD, and the drugs thus far developed to treat these dysfunctions. The role of angiotensins in memory formation and PD is discussed, followed by current attempts to develop new and efficacious treatments for AD and PD. Related to these efforts we describe an AngIV related analog effective in delaying or reversing symptoms in animal models of AD and PD. We conclude with thoughts concerning future directions in these important clinical areas of research.

FORMATION OF ANGIOTENSIN LIGANDS

Angiotensin peptides are derived from the precursor protein angiotensinogen via several enzymatic conversion pathways [**Figure 1**; Ref. (14–16)]. Briefly, the decapeptide angiotensin I (AngI) is formed by renin (EC 3.4.23.15) acting upon the amino terminal of angiotensinogen. AngI serves as a substrate for angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE; EC 3.4.15.1) that hydrolyzes the carboxy terminal dipeptide His-Leu to form the octapeptide

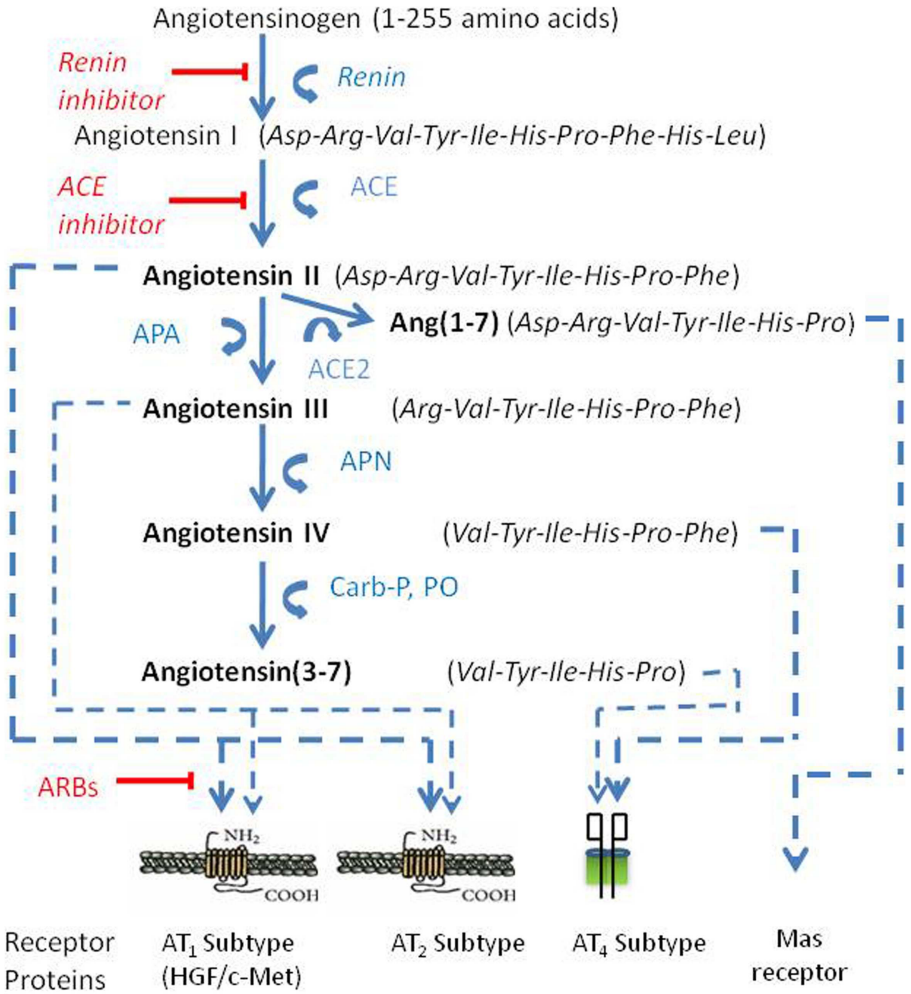


FIGURE 1 | The renin-angiotensin pathway including active ligands (bold), enzymes, receptors, and inhibitors involved in central angiotensin mediated blood pressure. Abbreviations: ACE, angiotensin converting enzyme; ACE_2, angiotensin converting enzyme 2; AP-A, aminopeptidase A; AP-N, aminopeptidase N; ARBs, angiotensin receptor blockers.

AngII (14). AngII is converted to the heptapeptide angiotensin III (AngIII) by glutamyl aminopeptidase A (AP-A; EC 3.4.11.7) that cleaves the Asp residue at the N-terminal (17–19). Membrane alanyl aminopeptidase N (AP-N; EC 3.4.11.2) cleaves Arg at the N-terminal of AngIII to form the hexapeptide angiotensin IV (AngIV). AngIV can be further converted to Ang(3–7) by carboxypeptidase P (Carb-P) and prolyl oligopeptidase (PO) cleavage of the Pro-Phe bond to form Ang(3–7).

AngII can also be converted to Ang(1–7) by Carb-P cleavage of Phe (20), by the mono-peptidase ACE_2 (21), or by ACE cleavage of the dipeptide Phe-His from Ang(1–9) (22). Note that the functional role of insertion of Alu in intron 16 of the human ACE gene has been questioned; however, Wu et al. (23) has shown this form of ACE to upregulate ACE promoter transcriptional activity by approximately 70%. Ang(1–7) is converted to Ang(2–7) by AP-A acting at the Asp-Arg bond (24). AngI is biologically inactive; while AngII and AngIII are full agonists at the AT_1 and AT_2 receptor subtypes and mediate pressor and dipsogenic functions [**Figure 2**; reviewed in Ref. (11)]. AngIV binds with low affinity to the AT_1 and AT_2 receptor subtypes (25, 26), but with high affinity and selectivity to the AT_4 receptor subtype (26–28).

Finally, AngII can be converted to Ang(1–7) by ACE_2 (29). Recent evidence indicates that this Ang(1–7)/Mas receptor system is important with regard to counteracting peripheral organ inflammation and fibrosis, increasing glucose utilization and decreasing insulin resistance (30, 31). The Mas receptor has been identified in the brain with particularly high concentrations within the dentate gyrus of the hippocampus and piriform cortex (32). In agreement with these memory-related brain distributions of Mas, Ang(1–7) has been shown to facilitate hippocampal long-term potentiation (LTP) (33) suggesting its potential importance in learning and memory. The Ang(1–7)/Mas receptor system also plays a neuroprotective role in responding to cerebral ischemia (34). The reader is referred to the following reviews for detailed characterizations of the angiotensin receptor subtypes (8, 11, 30, 35).

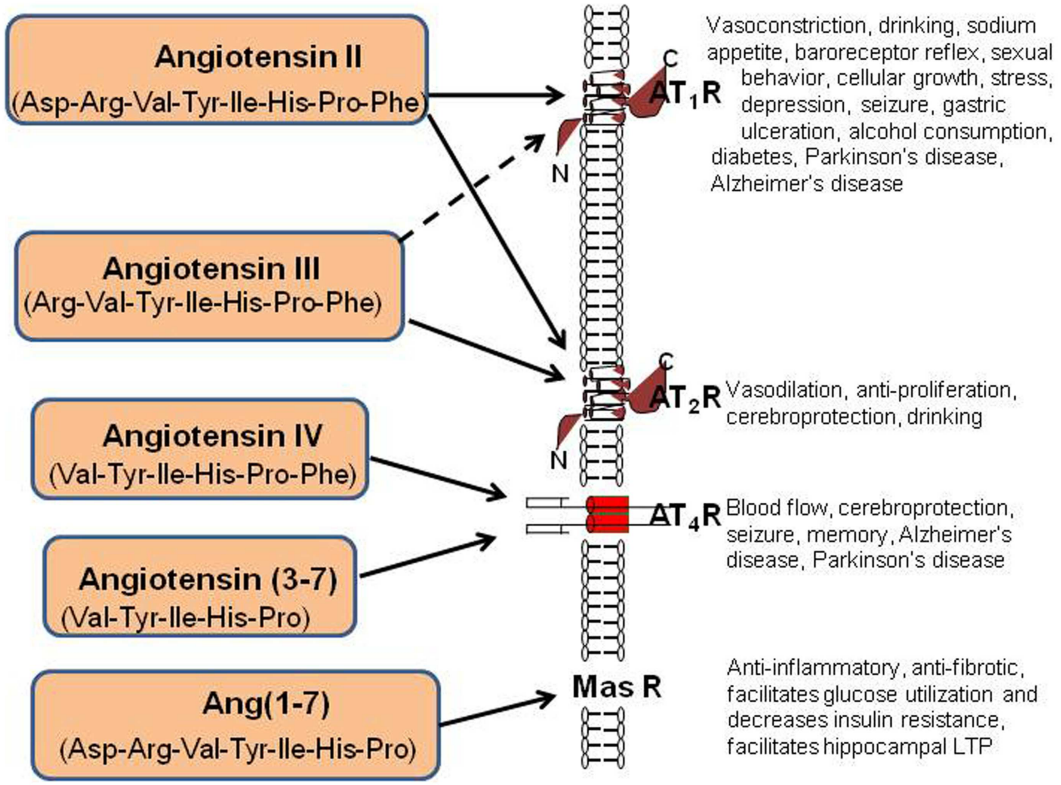


FIGURE 2 | Description of the peptide structures and enzymes involved in the conversion of angiotensinogen to angiotensin I through shorter angiotensins. The biologically active forms include angiotensin II, III, IV, angiotensin (3–7), and angiotensin (1–7). The respective receptors where these active angiotensins bind are indicated by arrows.

CURRENT HYPOTHESES OF ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE

Two prominent theories are presently offered to explain the neurochemical changes underlying AD. These are the cholinergic and amyloid cascade hypotheses. Based on the cholinergic hypothesis of memory formation it was originally proposed that drugs designed to inhibit central and peripheral acetylcholine esterase (AChE), and serve as a muscarinic M2 autoreceptor antagonist, would result in facilitated release of ACh. Further, AChE binding to the non-amyloidogenic form of β-amyloid peptide (Aβ) appears to facilitate a conformational shift to the amyloidogenic form (36–38). Treatment with an AChE inhibitor would be expected to neutralize the catalytic site of the enzyme and reduce Aβ peptide aggregation as facilitated by active AChE. To date the cholinergic hypothesis of memory formation has driven the development of the major marketed drugs in the form of AChE inhibitors (Tacrine®, Donepezil®, Rivastigmine®, and Galantamine®) which will go generic in the near future (9). These drugs are only marginally helpful in treating symptoms and do not appear to impact the underlying neuropathology of this disease (39). The FDA approved Namenda®(Memantine HCl) in 2004, an *N*-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor antagonist designed to limit glutamate excitotoxicity and intended to treat moderate to severe AD patients (40). Namenda is also limited regarding its ability to slow disease progression and does little to stem the neuropathology. Recent research has focused on the accumulation of brain Aβ as an important target in the pathogenesis of AD (41). There may be a link between Aβ accumulation and NMDA receptor over activation in that oxidative stress, plus the elevated intracellular calcium generated due to Aβ accumulation, appear to enhance glutamate mediated neurotoxicity via increased NMDA receptor activation (42).

There are many possible reasons for the lack of an effective therapy for AD including the complexity of the disease process and the resulting inability to identify reliable biomarkers. In addition, it is now apparent that AD is multifactorial rather than a single disease (43). To further complicate drug development and diagnosis those AD criteria behaviors denoting cognitive decline can also result from a number of other clinical conditions including vascular disease (44, 45), frontotemporal dementia, PD-induced dementia, HIV infection (46, 47), as well as cumulative oxidative damage and toxicities accompanying normal aging (48). The ultimate goal of development must be a drug that prevents the progressive loss of synapses and neurons and reverses this degenerative process.

The second major hypothesis concerns amyloid peptides that range in length from 39 to 42 amino acids and are produced by the conversion of amyloid precursor protein (APP) (49). It is suggested that the cellular accumulation of Aβ(1–42) causes the neurodegenerative characteristics of AD (41). Treatment with the angiotensin receptor blocker (ARB) Valsartan has been shown to discourage amyloid β-mediated cognitive dysfunction in the Tg 2576 mouse

model of AD (50). Along these lines, intranasal injection of Losartan (also an ARB) resulted in neuroprotection, presumably via its Aβ-reducing plus anti-inflammatory effects (51).

With the recent clinical trials failure of so called "β-amyloid buster compounds" by Lilly and Pfizer Pharmaceuticals it now appears that both of these hypotheses are much too simple and new approaches must be developed and tested. One very attractive potential upstream contributor to dementia is the brain RAS. A potential role for the brain RAS in learning and memory was proposed some time ago and thus provides justification for the identification of brain RAS components that may serve as targets for the treatment of AD [reviewed in Ref. (52–56)]. Recent findings suggest that many of the memory enhancing effects initially attributed to AngII are likely due to the conversion of AngII to AngIV, and it is this peptide acting as an agonist at the AT_4 receptor subtype, that is responsible for cognitive facilitation (20, 57, 58). Taken as a whole research findings now suggest that AngII interferes with performance on most memory tasks used with animal models; while AngIV facilitates performance (59). This AngIV memory facilitation hypothesis is consistent with the finding that ARBs improve cognitive processing (60–64). It remains to be determined whether blockade of the AT_1 receptor subtype permits conversion of excess endogenous AngII to AngIV which then activates the AT_4 receptor. This notion is also supported by the observation that ACE inhibitors enhance cognitive processing in both humans (65, 66) and animal models (67). Specifically, resulting increases in AngI levels are likely converted to Ang(1–9) and then to AngIII, AngIV, and Ang(3–7). Both AngIV and Ang(3–7) act as agonists at the AT_4 receptor subtype. See below for further details concerning AngIV-induced memory facilitation. It should be noted that ACE has been shown to convert Aβ1–42 to Aβ1–40 (39). Aβ1–42 is the form that appears to be responsible for brain amyloid deposition (9). Thus, treatment with an ACE inhibitor could, over time, result in greater accumulations of amyloid plaques.

A ROLE FOR ANGIOTENSINS IN MEMORY CONSOLIDATION

A number of studies indicate that AngIV, and AngIV analogs such as Nle^1-AngIV, facilitate LTP, learning, and memory consolidation (68–72). Studies using various animal models of dementia to test the influence of Nle^1-AngIV have demonstrated reversal of deficits initiated by: (1) treatment with scopolamine (73); (2) kainic acid injections into the hippocampus (74); (3) perforant path knife-cuts (72); and (4) ischemia resulting from transient four-vessel occlusion (12). Consistent with these behavioral and electrophysiological results, brain autoradiography-determined binding sites for [^{125}I]-AngIV have been localized in structures known to mediate cognitive processing including the neocortex, hippocampus, and basal nucleus of Meynert (26, 56, 75). Denny and colleagues (76) reported that AngII blocked hippocampal LTP *in vivo* in perforant path stimulated dentate gyrus neurons. This inhibition appeared to be dependent upon AngII binding at the AT_1 receptor subtype given that co-application of Losartan with AngII significantly attenuated this inhibition; while application of the AT_2 receptor antagonist PD123, 319 failed to interfere with this AngII-induced inhibition (77). Recently it has been established that AngII, chronically perfused via subcutaneous osmotic pump in mice, resulted in hypertension and impaired spatial memory as measured using the Morris water maze task beginning during the third week of treatment (78). Such AngII-induced spatial memory impairment has also been reported in rats following acute intracerebroventricular infusion (79). Significant reductions in cerebral blood flow and brain acetylcholine levels, as well as oxidative stress, were measured 60 min following AngII injection. Taken together these results indicate that AngII generally interferes with learning and memory acquisition.

CURRENT HYPOTHESES OF PARKINSON'S DISEASE

Parkinson's disease is due to a progressive loss of dopaminergic (DA) neurons in the substantia nigra *pars compacta*. The striatum is the primary projection field of these substantia nigra neurons, thus the loss of DA results in insufficient stimulation of striatal dopaminergic D_1 and D_2 receptors (80, 81). Decreased availability of DA triggers the symptomatic triad of bradykinesia, tremors-at-rest, and rigidity. There is evidence from animal models and PD patients that neuro-inflammatory processes, triggered by reactive oxygen species (ROS), damage mitochondrial membrane permeability, enzymes, and mitochondrial genome resulting in DA cell death (82, 83). L-DOPA is efficacious at controlling motor symptoms in the majority of patients but is ineffective regarding non-motor symptoms. Current treatment strategies to relieve these symptoms include DA replacement via Levodopa (L-DOPA, the precursor of DA), DA receptor agonists, monoamine oxidase B inhibitors, and catechol-*O*-methyltransferase inhibitors, to protect the DA that is formed (84, 85). As the disease progresses periods of decreased mobility, dyskinesia, and spontaneous involuntary movements complicate treatment (86). Thus, in addition to treatment with the DA receptor agonists apomorphine and Levodopa, surgical techniques including pallidotomy and deep brain electrical stimulation may be required (87, 88). Progressive neurodegeneration also impacts additional non-dopaminergic neurotransmitter systems including noradrenergic, cholinergic, and serotonergic (89). As a result, non-motor symptoms may develop including depression, sleep disturbances, dementia, and autonomic nervous system failure (90, 91). L-DOPA is reasonably ineffective at combating non-motor symptoms (90). Current research efforts are three-pronged and directed at extending the duration of Levodopa's efficacy, controlling these additional non-motor symptoms, and developing new strategies designed to offer neuroprotection and overall disease reversal benefits. Attaining the goal of slowing or reversing the rate of DA neuron loss may also result in the protection of non-DA neurotransmitter systems.

A ROLE FOR ANGIOTENSINS IN PARKINSON'S DISEASE

Allen et al. (92) were first to suggest a potential relationship between the brain RAS and PD. These investigators measured decreased angiotensin receptor binding in the substantia nigra and striatum in post mortem brains of PD patients. A number of studies support an important role for ACE in this disease. ACE is present in the nigra-striatal pathway and basal ganglia structures (93–95). PD patients treated with the ACE inhibitor perindopril revealed improved motor responses to the DA precursor 3,4-dihydroxy-L-phenylalanine (96). Relative to this treatment with perindopril, elevated striatal DA levels have been measured

in mice (97). In addition, ACE has been shown to metabolize bradykinin and thus modulate inflammation, a contributing factor in PD. Activation of the AT_1 receptor subtype by AngII promotes nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate (NADPH)-dependent oxidases, a significant source of ROS (98, 99). Treatment with ACE inhibitors has been shown to offer protection against the loss of DA neurons in 1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine (MPTP) animal models (100, 101), as well as the 6-hydroxydopamine (6-OHDA) rat model (102). The likely mechanism underlying this ACE inhibitor-induced protection is a reduction in the synthesis of AngII acting at the AT_1 receptor subtype [reviewed in Ref. (103)]. It is known that AngII binding at the AT_1 subtype activates the NADPH oxydase complex, thus providing a major source of ROS (104–106). Further, activation of the AT_1 receptor results in the stimulation of the NF-kB signal transduction pathway facilitating the synthesis of chemokine, cytokines, and adhesion molecules, all important in the migration of inflammatory cells into regions of tissue injury (107).

If AngII activation of the AT_1 receptor subtype results in facilitation of the NADPH oxidase complex and formation of free radicals, then blockade of the AT_1 receptor should serve a protective function. This appears to be the case. Treatment with an AT_1 receptor blocker (ARB) protects DA neurons in both 6-OHDA (108–110) and MPTP animal models (105, 111, 112). ARBs have been shown to reduce the formation of NADPH oxidase-derived ROS following administration of 6-OHDA (113). While the risk of developing PD is reduced with the use of calcium channel blockers to control hypertension, the positive influences of ACE inhibitors, β-blockers, and ARBs are not clear (114). Of relevance to this issue is the PD patient who showed exacerbated motor dysfunction when treated with an ARB [Losartan; Ref. (115)]. This patient experienced severe bradykinesia while on Losartan, accompanied by frequent episodes of freezing.

The AT_2 receptor subtype is present in several fetal tissues including uterus, ovary, adrenal gland, heart, vascular endothelium, kidney, and brain (particularly neocortex and hippocampus) (11, 116–119). As the animal matures the expression of the AT_2 receptor decreases. It appears that adult mammalian brain levels of this receptor in the striatum and substantia nigra are reasonably low (56, 120). The AT_2 receptor has been linked with cell proliferation, differentiation, and tissue regeneration (121, 122). The results from a study utilizing mesencephalic precursor cells indicated that AngII, acting at the AT_2 receptor, facilitated differentiation of precursor cells into DA neurons (123). Along these lines, activation of the AT_2 receptor has been shown to inhibit NADPH oxidase activation (124). However, Rodriguez-Pallares et al. (99) found that AngII treatment of the 6-OHDA lesioned rat increased DA cell death. This could be due to the much greater numbers of brain AT_1 receptors, as compared with AT_2 receptors, such that the beneficial effects of AT_2 receptor activation was overwhelmed by AT_1 activation. Finally, the expression of AT_2 receptors in PD patients appears to be decreased in the caudate nucleus but is unchanged in the substantia nigra and putamen (125).

Basal ganglia structures possess a local RAS that evidences increased activity during dopaminergic degeneration (109, 126, 127). Villar-Cheda et al. (128) have reported that reserpine-induced decreases in DA resulted in a significant increase in the expression of AT_1 and AT_2 receptors. A similar pattern was seen with 6-OHDA-induced DA denervation in which a decrease in receptor expression was noted with L-DOPA treatment. These results indicate a direct interaction between the RAS and the dopaminergic system in basal ganglia structures. Related to this, Rodriguez-Perez and colleagues (110, 129) used intrastriatal 6-OHDA injections to produce dopaminergic degeneration and noted a significant decrease in DA neurons in ovariectomized rats. This loss of neurons was attenuated by treatment with the AT_1 receptor antagonist Candesartan, or estrogen replacement. Estrogen replacement also resulted in a down-regulation of AT_1 receptors and NADPH complex in the substantia nigra, accompanied by an up-regulation of the AT_2 receptor subtype. These results suggest an important relationship among estrogen levels, brain DA receptors, and the RAS. An increase in the expression of AT_1 receptors and decreased expression of AT_2 receptors has been reported in aged rats (130). This observation is of major importance given the potentially deleterious consequences of AT_1 receptor activation on basal ganglia structures.

Recently Rodriguez-Perez et al. (131) have reported that chronic hypoperfusion in rats resulted in a reduction in striatal DA levels accompanied by a large decline in DA neurons and striatal terminals. This DA neuron loss was countered by orally administered Candesartan. Further, AT_1 receptor expression was highest in the substantia nigra; while AT_2 expression was lower in rats that experienced chronic hypoperfusion as compared with controls. Again, Candesartan attenuated such changes in receptor expression. Taken together these findings argue that inhibition of AT_1 receptor activity serves a neuroprotective role in PD.

The involvement of AngIV in PD has been initially investigated (132). A genetic *in vitro* PD model was used consisting of the α-synuclein over-expression of the human neuroglioma H4 cell line. Results indicated a significant reduction in α-synuclein-induced toxicity with Losartan treatment combined with the AT_2 receptor antagonist PD123319, in the presence of AngII. Under these same conditions AngIV was only moderately effective. Our laboratory has recently synthesized a metabolically stable AngIV analog that acts by way of the hepatocyte growth factor (HGF)/c-Met receptor system (133–136) to overcome the motor dysfunctions that follow 6-OHDA-induced lesions of the substantia nigra *pars compacta* in the rat (unpublished results). This compound, called Dihexa, significantly improved both rope hang times and stride length over the course of a 48-day treatment period.

Taken together these findings suggest that treatment with an ARB may offer some protection against the risk of developing PD. However, much additional work employing angiotensin mimetics must be completed to better understand the relationship among brain angiotensin receptors, angiotensin ligands, inflammation, and ROS as related to PD.

AngIV, HGF, AND THE BRAIN DA SYSTEM

Aging is one of the major risk factors predisposing individuals to neurodegenerative diseases (130, 137, 138). The neurodegeneration accompanying aging is dependent in part upon oxidative stress, neuroinflammation, and microglial NADPH oxidase activity. Each is of significant importance regarding DA neuron loss (106, 139). Activation of AT_1 receptors by AngII has been shown

to facilitate DA neuron degeneration by activating microglial NADPH oxidase (109). The activation of AT_1 receptors by AngII failed to cause DA neuron degeneration when microglial cells were absent (99). Of related importance, Zawada and colleagues (140) recently reported that nigral dopaminergic neurons responded to neurotoxicity-induced superoxide in two waves. First, a spike in mitochondrial hydrogen peroxide was measured 3 h following treatment with an MPTP metabolite (MPP+). Second, by 24 h following treatment hydrogen peroxide levels were further elevated. Treatment with Losartan suppressed this nigral superoxide production suggesting a potentially important role for ARBs in the treatment of PD. Further, AngII binding at the AT_1 receptor increased DA neuron degeneration initiated by subthreshold doses of DA neurotoxins by stimulating intraneuronal levels of ROS and neuroinflammation by activation of microglial NADPH oxidase (141–144).

From the above observations it follows that AT_1 receptor blockade should have a neuroprotective effect on DA neurons in PD patients as demonstrated in animal models (112). Less obvious is the likelihood that AT_1 receptor blockade results in accumulating levels of AngII that are converted to AngIII and then to AngIV. This conversion cascade has been shown to occur intracellularly (145). In fact, this conversion of AngII appears to be necessary for DA release to occur in the striatum (146). Thus, an intriguing alternative explanation of these AT_1 receptor antagonist results is that the increased endogenous levels of AngIV facilitate activation of the HGF/c-Met receptor system and neuroprotection of DA neurons. In this way AngIV may act in combination with AT_1 receptor blockade to protect DA neurons. Our laboratory has offered evidence that AngIV, and AngIV analogs, are capable of facilitating HGF/c-Met activity (133). Support for this claim is presented in several recent reports. First we found that the action of AT_4 receptor antagonists depends on inhibiting the HGF/c-Met receptor system by binding to and blocking HGF dimerization (134, 147). In contrast, AT_4 receptor agonists facilitate cognitive processing and synaptogenesis by acting as mimics of the dimerization domain of HGF [hinge region; Ref. (135, 148)]. This work has culminated in the synthesis of a small molecule AT_4 receptor agonist capable of penetrating the blood-brain barrier and facilitating cognitive processing presumably by increasing synaptogenesis (133). This small molecule (MM-201) has a K_d for HGF ≈6.5 or 13 pM (136). This AngIV-HGF/c-Met interaction could explain earlier reports indicating that activation of the AT_4 receptor facilitates cerebral blood flow and neuroprotection (149–151).

In agreement with the above findings, HGF has been shown to positively impact ischemic-induced injuries such as cardiac (152) and hind limb ischemia (153, 154). HGF has also been shown to eliminate hippocampal neuronal cell loss in transient global cerebral ischemic gerbils (155), and transient focal ischemic rats (156). Date and colleagues (157, 158) have reported HGF-induced improvements in escape latencies by microsphere embolism-cerebral ischemic rats using a circular water maze task. These authors measured reduced damage to cerebral endothelial cells in ischemic animals treated with HGF. Shimamura et al. (159) have recently shown that over-expression of HGF following permanent middle cerebral artery occlusion resulted in significant recovery of performance in the Morris water maze and passive avoidance conditioning tasks. Treatment with HGF was also found to increase the number of arteries in the neocortex some 50 days following the onset of ischemia.

In sum, these results suggest a role for the HGF/c-Met receptor system in cerebroprotection and are consistent with the notion that AngIV increases blood flow by a NO-dependent mechanism (141). In support of this hypothesis a report by Faure et al. (160) indicated that increasing doses of AngIV via the internal carotid artery significantly decreased mortality and cerebral infarct size in rats 24 h following embolic stroke due to the intracarotid injection of calibrated microspheres. Pretreatment with the AT_4 receptor antagonist Divalinal-AngIV, or the nitric oxide synthase inhibitor Nω-nitro-L-arginine methyl ester (L-NAME), abolished this protective effect. Sequential cerebral autoradiography indicated that AngIV caused the redistribution of blood flow to ischemic areas within a few minutes. Thus, AngIV may yield its cerebral protective effect against acute cerebral ischemia via an intracerebral-hemodynamic c-Met receptor-mediated NO-dependent mechanism. Should these relationships hold then a metabolically stable blood-brain barrier penetrant small molecule that activates the HGF/c-Met system could prove highly efficacious in the treatment of PD.

FUTURE RESEARCH DIRECTIONS

The use of ACE inhibitors and AT_1 and/or AT_2 receptor blockers have shown preliminary experimental promise in the treatment of stress, depression, alcohol consumption, seizure, AD, PD, and diabetes. A number of AT_1 receptor antagonists, capable of penetrating the BBB, are now available with new ones in clinical trials (161, 162); however, the vast majority of clinical studies concerned with the use of antihypertensive agents to treat dementia have focused on ACE inhibitors and diuretics (163, 164). This is also true of studies concerned with cerebroprotection against stroke (165). Traditional antidepressant drugs for patients suffering from depression and migraine pathophysiology have taken precedence over the use of ARBs (166). Similarly, the testing of ARBs with seizure and PD patients has yet to gain momentum. The treatment of diabetic patients with ARBs is just now receiving attention (167), particularly with patients suffering diabetic related nephropathy (168, 169). The AngIV/AT_4 receptor system has been implicated in memory facilitation, cerebroprotection, seizure, Alzheimer's, and PDs. The lack of BBB penetrating AT_4 receptor agonists and antagonists has limited our understanding concerning the relative importance of brain AT_1 and AT_4 receptor subtypes in the etiology and treatment of dementias, stroke, and related memory dysfunctions. Although current drug development efforts show promise regarding small molecules that interact specifically with the AT_4 receptor, much additional effort is needed in this important research area.

There remain a number of important unanswered questions regarding whether the observed biological effects of AngIV and its analogs are mediated by the HGF/c-Met system. (1) What is the complete brain distribution of the c-Met receptor and is this receptor expressed in significant levels within cognitive mediating brain structures? (2) Can AngIV, and AngIV analogs, specifically activate the HGF/c-Met receptor system *in vivo* to induce AngIV/AT_4 receptor associated functions? (3) Are the levels of endogenous

AngIV sufficient to augment the HGF-dependent activation of brain c-Met receptors? This is a very significant issue in that the *in vivo* half-life of AngIV appears to be very short. Related to this point, what is the affinity of AngIV for HGF? (4) Does LVV-H7 bind to HGF, and if so, at what affinity? and (5) Does the activation of brain c-Met receptors produce neurogenesis, and if so can this phenomenon be utilized to replace experimentally and clinically damaged pathways? Until these questions are answered an understanding of the true mechanism of action of AngIV and its analogs will remain uncertain.

CONCLUSION

The classic RAS was originally described as a circulating hormonal system involved in cardiovascular regulation, vasopressin release, sympathetic activation, and body water/electrolyte balance. These functions appear to be primarily mediated by the AT_1 receptor subtype. With the recognition that local tissue RASs exist has come research interest in additional physiological and pharmacological functions that permit better understanding of clinical dysfunctions such as inflammation, cellular proliferation, apoptosis, and fibrosis accompanied by an increased appreciation for the role of both the AT_1 and AT_2 receptor subtypes [reviewed in Ref. (170, 171)]. It is now clear that the brain RAS is involved in a number of novel physiologies and behaviors that have important implications for the design and development of new drug treatment strategies. This review focused on the importance of the RAS with regard to two neurodegenerative diseases, Alzheimer's and PDs. The use of ACE inhibitors and ARBs with Alzheimer's patients suggests an involvement by the brain RAS in this dysfunction. Such positive results force the need to further investigate the potential roles of several angiotensins, not only the AngII/AT_1 receptor system. Clearly the AngII/AT_2 receptor and AngIV/AT_4 (c-Met) receptor systems have been shown to exert positive influences on memory acquisition and retrieval and are worthy of additional attention. The Ang(1–7)/Mas receptor system has been implicated in neuroprotection and the facilitation of LTP and also deserves further experimental evaluation.

Taken together these findings encourage new clinically relevant approaches to understanding the memory enhancing effects, especially of the angiotensin IV system, on cerebral blood flow, neuroprotection, stress and depression, alcohol consumption, seizure, Alzheimer's and PDs, and diabetes (12, 172, 173). The development of blood-brain barrier permeable AT_4 receptor agonists and antagonists presents a novel and promising new strategy for the treatment of several of these clinical dysfunctions (174–177).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Research from our laboratory presented in this review was supported by the E. Edward and Lucille I. Lainge Endowment for Alzheimer's Research, the Michael J. Fox Foundation, and funds provided for Medical and Biological Research by the State of Washington Initiative Measure No. 171.

REFERENCES

1. McKhann GM, Knopman DS, Chertkow H. The diagnosis of dementia due to Alzheimer's disease: recommendations from the National Institute on Aging – Alzheimer's Association workgroups on diagnostic guidelines for Alzheimer's disease. *Alzheimers Dement* (2011) **7**:263–9. doi:10.1016/j.jalz.2011.03.005
2. Yaari R, Corey-Bloom J. Alzheimer's disease. *Sem Neurol* (2007) **27**:32–41. doi:10.1055/s-2006-956753
3. Ferri CP, Prince M, Brayne C, Brodaty H, Fratiglion L, Ganguli M, et al. Alzheimer's disease international. Global prevalence of dementia: a Delphi consensus study. *Lancet* (2005) **366**:2112–7. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(05)67889-0
4. Clark CM. Clinical manifestations and diagnostic evaluation of patients with Alzheimer's disease. In: Clark CM, Trajanowski JQ, editors. *Neurodegenerative Dementias: Clinical Features and Pathological Mechanisms.* New York, NY: McGraw-Hill (2000). p. 95–114.
5. Fletcher A. Quality of life in the management of hypertension. *Clin Exper Hypertens* (1999) **21**:961–72. doi:10.3109/10641969909061024
6. Fogari R, Zoppi A. Effect of antihypertensive agents on quality of life in the elderly. *Drugs Aging* (2004) **21**:377–93. doi:10.2165/00002512-200421060-00003
7. Iwanami U, Mogi M, Iwai M, Horiuchi M. Inhibition of the renin-angiotensin system and target organ protection. *Hypertens Res* (2009) **32**:229–37. doi:10.1038/hr.2009.5
8. Wright JW, Harding JW. The brain angiotensin IV/AT_4 receptor system as a new target for the treatment of Alzheimer's disease. *Drug Dev Res* (2009) **70**:472–80. doi:10.1002/ddr.20328
9. Wright JW, Harding JW. The brain RAS and Alzheimer's disease. *Exp Neurol* (2010) **223**:326–33. doi:10.1016/j.expneurol.2009.09.012
10. Olanow CW, Stern MB, Sethi K. The scientific and clinical basis for the treatment of Parkinson disease. *Neurology* (2009) **72**(Suppl 4):S1–136. doi:10.1212/WNL.0b013e3181a1d44c
11. de Gasparo M, Catt KJ, Inagami T, Wright JW, Unger T. International Union of Pharmacology. XXIII. The angiotensin II receptors. *Pharmacol Rev* (2000) **52**:415–72.
12. Wright JW, Harding JW. Brain renin-angiotensin: a new look at an old system. *Prog Neurobiol* (2011) **95**:49–67. doi:10.1016/j.pneurobio.2011.07.001
13. Albiston AL, Peck GR, Yeatman HR, Fernando R, Ye S, Chai SY. Therapeutic targeting of insulin-regulated aminopeptidase: heads and tails? *Pharmacol Ther* (2007) **116**:417–27. doi:10.1016/j.pharmthera.2007.07.006
14. Johnston CI. Biochemistry and pharmacology of the renin-angiotensin system. *Drugs* (1990) **39**:21–31. doi:10.2165/00003495-199000391-00005
15. Karamyan VT, Speth RC. Enzymatic pathways of the brain renin-angiotensin system: unsolved problems and continuing challenges. *Regul Pept* (2007) **143**:15–27. doi:10.1016/j.regpep.2007.03.006
16. Speth RC, Karamyan VT. The significance of brain aminopeptidases in the regulation of the actions of angiotensin peptides in the brain. *Heart Fail Rev* (2008) **13**:299–309. doi:10.1007/s10741-007-9078-2
17. Chauvel EN, Llorens-Cortes C, Coric P, Wilk S, Roques BP, Fournié-Zaluski MC. Differential inhibition of aminopeptidase A and aminopeptidase N by new beta-amino thiols. *J Med Chem* (1994) **37**:2950–7. doi:10.1021/jm00044a016
18. Rich DH, Moon BJ, Harbeson S. Inhibition of aminopeptidases by amastatin and bestatin derivatives, effect of inhibitor structure on slow-binding processes. *J Med Chem* (1984) **27**:417–22. doi:10.1021/jm00370a001
19. Wilk S, Healy DP. Glutamyl aminopeptidase (aminopeptidase A), the BP-1/6C3 antigen. *Adv Neuroimmunol* (1993) **3**:195–207. doi:10.1016/S0960-5428(05)80021-X
20. Wright JW, Bechtholt AJ, Chambers SL, Harding JW. Angiotensin III and IV activation of the brain AT_1 receptor subtype in cardiovascular function. *Peptides* (1996) **17**:1365–71. doi:10.1016/S0196-9781(96)00226-4
21. Ferrario CM, Chappell MD. Novel angiotensin peptides. *Cell Mol Life Sci* (2004) **61**:2720–7. doi:10.1007/s00018-004-4243-4
22. Vauquelin G, Michotte Y, Smolders I, Sarre S, Ebinger G, Dupont A, et al. Cellular targets for angiotensin II fragments: pharmacological and molecular evidence. *J Renin Angiotensin Aldosterone Syst* (2002) **3**:195–204. doi:10.3317/jraas.2002.041
23. Wu SJ, Hsieh TJ, Kuo MC, Tsai ML, Tsai KL, Chen CH, et al. Functional regulation of Alu element of human angiotensin-converting enzyme gene in neuron cells. *Neurobiol Aging* (2013) **34**(7):.e1–7. doi:10.1016/j.neurobiolaging.2013.01.003

24. Mentlein R, Roos T. Proteases involved in the metabolism of angiotensin II, bradykinin, calcitonin gene-related peptide (CGRP), and neuropeptide Y by vascular smooth muscle cells. *Peptides* (1996) **17**:709–20. doi:10.1016/0196-9781(96)00066-6
25. Bennett JP Jr, Snyder SH. Angiotensin II binding to mammalian brain membranes. *J Biol Chem* (1976) **251**:7423–30.
26. Harding JW, Cook VI, Miller-Wing AV, Hanesworth JM, Sardinia MF, Hall KL, et al. Identification of an AII (3-8) [AIV] binding site in guinea pig hippocampus. *Brain Res* (1992) **583**:340–3. doi:10.1016/S0006-8993(10)80047-2
27. Bernier SG, Bellemare JM, Escher E, Guillemette G. Characterization of AT_4 receptor from bovine aortic endothelium photosensitive analogues of angiotensin IV. *Biochemistry* (1998) **37**:4280–7. doi:10.1021/bi972863j
28. Jarvis MF, Gessner GW, Ly CG. The angiotensin hexapeptide 3-8 fragment potently inhibits [^{125}I] angiotensin II binding to non-AT_1 or -AT_2 recognition sites in bovine adrenal cortex. *Eur J Pharmacol* (1992) **219**:319–22. doi:10.1016/0014-2999(92)90312-R
29. Ohishi M, Yamamoto K, Rakugi H. Angiotensin (1-7) and other angiotensin peptides. *Curr Pharm Des* (2013) **19**:3060–4. doi:10.2174/1381612811319170013
30. Passos-Silva DG, Verano-Braga T, Santos RA. Angiotensin-(1-7): beyond the cardio-renal actions. *Clin Sci (Lond)* (2013) **124**:443–56. doi:10.1042/CS20120461
31. Simões e Silva AC, Silveira KD, Ferreira AJ, Teixeira MM. ACE2, angiotensin-(1-7) and Mas receptor axis in inflammation and fibrosis. *Br J Pharmacol* (2013) **169**:477–92. doi:10.1111/bph.12159
32. Freund M, Walther T, von Bohlen und Halbach O. Immunohistochemical localization of the angiotensin-(1-7) receptor Mas in the murine forebrain. *Cell Tissue Res* (2012) **348**:29–35. doi:10.1007/s00441-012-1354-3
33. Hellner K, Walther T, Schubert M, Albrecht D. Angiotensin-(1-7) enhances LTP in the hippocampus through the G-protein-coupled receptor Mas. *Mol Cell Neurosci* (2005) **29**:427–35. doi:10.1016/j.mcn.2005.03.012
34. Jiang T, Gao L, Guo J, Lu J, Wang Y, Zhang Y. Suppressing inflammation by inhibiting the NF-κB pathway contributes to the neuroprotective effect of angiotensin-(1-7) in rats with permanent cerebral ischaemia. *Br J Pharmacol* (2012) **167**:1520–32. doi:10.1111/j.1476-5381.2012.02105.x
35. Dasgupta C, Zhang L. Angiotensin II receptors and drug discovery in cardiovascular disease. *Drug Discov Today* (2011) **16**:22–34. doi:10.1016/j.drudis.2010.11.016
36. DeFerrari GV, Canales MA, Shin I, Weiner LM, Silman I, Inestrosa NC. A structural motif of acetylcholinesterase that promotes amyloid beta-peptide fibril formation. *Biochemistry* (2001) **40**:10447–57. doi:10.1021/bi0101392
37. Inestrosa NC, Alvarez A, Perez CA, Moreno RD, Vicente M, Linger C, et al. Acetylcholinesterase accelerates assembly of amyloid-beta-peptides into Alzheimer's fibrils: possible role of the peripheral site of the enzyme. *Neuron* (1996) **16**:881–91. doi:10.1016/S0896-6273(00)80108-7
38. Rees T, Hammond PI, Soreq H, Younkin S, Brimijoin S. Acetylcholinesterase promotes beta-amyloid plaques in cerebral cortex. *Neurobiol Aging* (2003) **24**:777–87. doi:10.1016/S0197-4580(02)00230-0
39. Zhu Y, Xiao K, Ma L, Xiong B, Fu Y, Yu H, et al. Design, synthesis and biological evaluation of novel dual inhibitors of acetylcholinesterase and β-secretase. *Bioorg Med Chem* (2009) **17**:1600–13. doi:10.1016/j.bmc.2008.12.067
40. Melnikova I. Therapies for Alzheimer's disease. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* (2007) **6**:341–2. doi:10.1038/nrd2314
41. Hardy J, Selkoe DJ. The amyloid hypothesis of Alzheimer's disease: progress and problems on the road to therapeutics. *Science* (2002) **297**:353–6. doi:10.1126/science.1072994
42. Lipton SA. The molecular basis of memantine action in Alzheimer's disease and other neurologic disorders: low-affinity, uncompetitive antagonism. *Curr Alzheimer Res* (2005) **2**:155–65. doi:10.2174/1567205053585846
43. Schubert D, Maher P. An alternative approach to drug discovery for Alzheimer's disease dementia. *Future Med Chem* (2012) **4**:1681–8. doi:10.4155/fmc.12.109
44. Polidori MC, Pientka L. Bridging the pathophysiology of Alzheimer's disease with vascular pathology: the feed-back, the feed-forward, and oxidative stress. *J Alzheimers Dis* (2012) **28**:1–9. doi:10.3233/JAD-2011-111034
45. Schneider JA, Arvanitakis Z, Bang W, Bennett DA. Mixed brain pathologies account for most dementia cases in community-dwelling older persons. *Neurology* (2007) **69**:2197–204. doi:10.1212/01.wnl.0000271090.28148.24
46. Brayne C, Matthews FE, Xuereb JH. Pathological correlates of late onset dementia in a multicentre, community-based population in England and Wales. Neuropathology Group of the Medical Research Council Cognitive Function and Ageing Study (MRC CFAS). *Lancet* (2001) **357**:169–75. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(00)03589-3
47. Chen M, Maleski JJ, Sawmiller DR. Scientific truth or false hope: understanding Alzheimer's disease from an aging perspective. *J Alzheimers Dis* (2011) **24**:3–10. doi:10.3233/JAD-2010-101638
48. Ding Q, Dimayuga E, Keller JN. Proteasome regulation of oxidative stress in aging and age-related disease of the CNS. *Antioxid Redox Signaling* (2006) **8**:163–72. doi:10.1089/ars.2006.8.163
49. Van Nostrand WE, Davis-Salinas J, Saporito-Irwin SM. Amyloid beta-protein induces the cerebrovascular cellular pathology of Alzheimer's disease and related disorders. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* (1996) **777**:297–302. doi:10.1111/j.1749-6632.1996.tb34436.x
50. Wang J, Ho L, Chen L, Zhoa Z, Zhao W, Qian X, et al. Valsartan lowers brain beta-amyloid protein levels and improves spatial learning in a mouse model of Alzheimer disease. *J Clin Invest* (2007) **117**:3393–402. doi:10.1172/JCI31547
51. Danielyan L, Klein R, Hanson LR, Buadze M, Schwab M, Gleiter CH, et al. Protective effects of intranasal losartan in the APP/PS1 transgenic mouse model of Alzheimer disease. *Rejuvenation Res* (2010) **13**:195–201. doi:10.1089/rej.2009.0944
52. Gard PR. The role of angiotensin II in cognition and behaviour. *Eur J Pharmacol* (2002) **438**:1–14. doi:10.1016/S0014-2999(02)01283-9
53. Gard PR. Angiotensin as a target for the treatment of Alzheimer's disease, anxiety and depression. *Expert Opin Ther Targets* (2004) **8**:7–14. doi:10.1517/14728222.8.1.7
54. Mustafa T, Lee JH, Chai SY, Albiston AL, McDowall SG, Mendelsohn FA. Bioactive angiotensin peptides: focus on angiotensin IV. *J Renin Angiotensin Aldosterone Syst* (2001) **2**:205–10. doi:10.3317/jraas.2001.032
55. von Bohlen und Halbach O. Angiotensin IV in the central nervous system. *Cell Tissue Res* (2003) **311**:1–9. doi:10.1007/s00441-002-0655-3
56. Wright JW, Harding JW. Important roles for angiotensin III and IV in the brain renin-angiotensin system. *Brain Res Rev* (1997) **25**:96–124. doi:10.1016/S0165-0173(97)00019-2
57. Braszko JJ, Walesiuk A, Wielgat P. Cognitive effects attributed to angiotensin II may result from its conversion to angiotensin IV. *J Renin Angiotensin Aldosterone Syst* (2006) **7**:168–74. doi:10.3317/jraas.2006.027
58. Chai SY, Fernando R, Peck G, Ye SY, Mendelsohn FA, Jenkins TA, et al. The angiotensin IV/AT_4 receptor. *CMLS Cell Mol Life Sci* (2004) **61**:2728–37. doi:10.1007/s00018-004-4246-1
59. Wright JW, Harding JW. The brain angiotensin system and extracellular matrix molecules in neural plasticity, learning, and memory. *Prog Neurobiol* (2004) **72**:263–93. doi:10.1016/j.pneurobio.2004.03.003
60. Basso N, Paglia N, Stella I. Protective effect of the inhibition of the renin-angiotensin system on aging. *Regul Pept* (2005) **128**:247–52. doi:10.1016/j.regpep.2004.12.027
61. Hajjar IM, Keown M, Frost B. Antihypertensive agents for aging patients who are at risk for cognitive dysfunction. *Curr Hypert Rep* (2005) **7**:466–73. doi:10.1007/s11906-005-0043-y
62. Khachaturian AS, Zandi PP, Lyketsos CG, Hayden KM, Skoog I, Norton MC, et al. Antihypertensive medication use and incident Alzheimer disease: the Cache County Study. *Arch Neurol* (2006) **63**:686–92. doi:10.1001/archneur.63.5.noc60013
63. Li NC, Lee A, Whitmer RA, Kivipelto M, Lawler E, Kazis LE. Use of angiotensin receptor blockers and risk of dementia in a predominantly male population: prospective cohort analysis. *BMJ* (2010) **340**:b5465. doi:10.1136/bmj.b5465
64. Mogi M, Horiuchi M. Effects of angiotensin II receptor blockers on dementia. *Hypertens Res* (2009) **32**:738–40. doi:10.1038/hr.2009.110

65. Kehoe PG, Wilcock GK. Is inhibition of the renin-angiotensin system a new treatment option for Alzheimer's disease? *Lancet Neurol* (2007) **6**:373–8. doi:10.1016/S1474-4422(07)70077-7
66. Ohrui T, Tomita N, Sato-Nakagawa T, Matsui T, Maruyama M, Niwa K, et al. Effects of brain-penetrating ACE inhibitors on Alzheimer disease progression. *Neurology* (2004) **63**:1324–35. doi:10.1212/01.WNL.0000140705.23869.E9
67. Yamada K, Horita T, Takayama M, Takahashi S, Takaba K, Nagata Y, et al. Effect of a centrally active angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor, perindopril, on cognitive performance in chronic cerebral hypo-perfusion rats. *Brain Res* (2011) **1421**:110–20. doi:10.1016/j.brainres.2011.09.016
68. Albiston AL, Allen AM, Mendelsohn FA, Ping SE, Barrett GL, Murphy M, et al. Effect of I.C.V. injection of AT4 receptor ligands, NLE1-angiotensin IV and LVV-hemorphin 7, on spatial learning in rats. *Neuroscience* (2004) **124**:341–9. doi:10.1016/j.neuroscience.2003.12.006
69. Albiston AL, Pederson ES, Burns P, Purcell B, Wright JW, Harding JW, et al. Attenuation of scopolamine-induced learning deficits by LVV-hermorphin-7 in rats in the passive avoidance and water maze paradigms. *Behav Brain Res* (2004) **154**:239–43. doi:10.1016/j.bbr.2004.02.012
70. Braszko JJ, Kupryszewski G, Witczuk B, Wisniewski K. Angiotensin II (3-8)-hexapeptide affects motor activity, performance of passive avoidance, and a conditioned avoidance response in rats. *Neuroscience* (1988) **27**:777–83. doi:10.1016/0306-4522(88)90182-0
71. Kramár EA, Armstrong DL, Ikeda S, Wayner MJ, Harding JW, Wright JW. The effects of angiotensin IV analogs on long-term potentiation within the CA1 region of the hippocampus in vitro. *Brain Res* (2001) **897**:114–21. doi:10.1016/S0006-8993(01)02100-X
72. Wright JW, Stubley L, Pederson ES, Kramár EA, Hanesworth JM, Harding JW. Contributions of the brain angiotensin IV-AT_4 receptor subtype system to spatial learning. *J Neurosci* (1999) **19**:3952–61.
73. Pederson ES, Krishnan R, Harding JW, Wright JW. A role for the angiotensin AT_4 receptor subtype in overcoming scopolamine-induced spatial memory deficits. *Regul Pept* (2001) **102**:147–56. doi:10.1016/S0167-0115(01)00312-3
74. Stubley-Weatherly L, Harding JW, Wright JW. Effects of discrete kainic acid-induced hippocampal lesions on spatial and contextual learning and memory in rats. *Brain Res* (1996) **716**:29–38. doi:10.1016/0006-8993(95)01589-2
75. Chai SY, Bastias MA, Clune EF, Matsacos DJ, Mustafa T, Lee JH, et al. Distribution of angiotensin IV binding sites (AT_4 receptor) in the human forebrain, midbrain and pons as visualized by in vitro receptor autoradiography. *J Chem Neuroanat* (2000) **20**:339–48. doi:10.1016/S0891-0618(00)00112-5
76. Denny JB, Polan-Curtain J, Wayner MJ, Armstrong DL. Angiotensin II blocks hippocampal long-term potentiation. *Brain Res* (1991) **567**:321–4. doi:10.1016/0006-8993(91)90812-A
77. von Bohlen und Halbach O, Albrecht D. Angiotensin II inhibits long-term potentiation within the lateral nucleus of the amygdala through AT1 receptors. *Peptides* (1998) **19**:1031–6. doi:10.1016/S0196-9781(98)00044-8
78. Duchemin S, Belanger E, Wu R, Ferland G, Girouard H. Chronic perfusion of angiotensin II causes cognitive dysfunctions and anxiety in mice. *Physiol Behav* (2013) **109**:63–8. doi:10.1016/j.physbeh.2012.10.005
79. Tota S, Goel R, Pachauri SD, Rajasekar N, Najmi AK, Hanif K, et al. Effect of angiotensin II on spatial memory, cerebral blood flow, cholinergic neurotransmission, and brain derived neurotrophic factor in rats. *Psychopharmacology (Berl)* (2013) **226**:357–69. doi:10.1007/s00213-012-2913-8
80. Schapira AH. Etiology and pathogenesis of Parkinson disease. *Neurol Clin* (2009) **27**:583–603. doi:10.1016/j.ncl.2009.04.004
81. Welchko RM, Leveque XT, Dunbar GL. Genetic rat models of Parkinson's disease. *Parkinsons Dis* (2012) **2012**:128356. doi:10.1155/2012/128356
82. Tufekci KU, Genc S, Genc K. The endotoxin-induced neuroinflammation model of Parkinson's disease. *Parkinsons Dis* (2011) **2011**:487450. doi:10.4061/2011/487450
83. Witte ME, Geurts JG, deVries HE, van der Valk P, van Horssen J. Mitochondrial dysfunction: a potential link between neuroinflammation and neurodegeneration? *Mitochondrion* (2010) **10**:411–8. doi:10.1016/j.mito.2010.05.014
84. Kaplan S, Tarsy D. Initial treatment of Parkinson's disease: an update. *Curr Treat Options Neurol* (2013) **15**:377–84. doi:10.1007/s11940-013-0236-7
85. Lipski J, Nistico R, Berretta N, Guatteo E, Bernardi G, Mercuri NB. A scapegoat for accelerated neurodegeneration in Parkinson's disease? *Prog Neurobiol* (2011) **94**:389–407. doi:10.1016/j.pneurobio.2011.06.005
86. Marsden CD. Basal ganglia disease. *Lancet* (1982) **2**:1141–7. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(82)92797-0
87. Deuschl G, Schade-Brittinger C, Krack P, Valkmann J, Schafer H, Botzel K. A randomized trial of deep-brain stimulation for Parkinson's disease. *N Engl J Med* (2006) **355**:896–908. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa060281
88. Garcia PJ, Ruiz-Matus C. Efficacy of long-term continuous subcutaneous apomorphine infusion in advanced Parkinson's disease with motor fluctuations: a multicenter study. *Mov Disord* (2008) **23**:1130–6. doi:10.1002/mds.22063
89. Meissner WG, Frasier M, Gasser T, Goetz CG, Lozano A, Piccini P, et al. Priorities in Parkinson's disease research. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* (2011) **10**:377–93. doi:10.1038/nrd3430
90. Chaudhuri KR, Schapira AH. The non motor symptoms of Parkinson's disease: dopaminergic pathophysiology and treatment. *Lancet Neurol* (2009) **8**:464–744. doi:10.1016/S1474-4422(09)70068-7
91. Chaudhuri KR, Odin P, Antonini A, Martinez-Martin P. Parkinson's disease: the non-motor issues. *Parkinsonism Related Disord* (2011) **17**:717–23. doi:10.1016/j.parkreldis.2011.02.018
92. Allen AM, MacGregor DP, Chai SY, Donnan GA, Daczmarczyk S, Richardson K, et al. Angiotensin II receptor binding associated with nigrostriatal dopaminergic neurons in human basal ganglia. *Ann Neurol* (1992) **32**:339–44. doi:10.1002/ana.410320306
93. Chai SY, Mendelsohn FA, Paxinos G. Angiotensin converting enzyme in rat brain visualized by quantitative in vitro autoradiography. *Neuroscience* (1987) **20**:615–27. doi:10.1016/0306-4522(87)90114-X
94. Chai SY, McKenzie JS, McKinley MJ, Mendelsohn FA. Angiotensin converting enzyme in the human basal forebrain and midbrain visualized by in vitro autoradiography. *J Comp Neurol* (1990) **291**:179–94. doi:10.1002/cne.902910203
95. Strittmatter SM, Thiele EA, Kapiloff MS, Snyder SH. A rat brain isozyme of angiotensin-converting enzyme. Unique specificity for amidated peptide substrates. *J Biol Chem* (1985) **260**:9825–32.
96. Reardon KA, Mendelsohn FA, Chai SY, Horne MK. The angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitor, perindopril, modifies the clinical features of Parkinson's disease. *Aust N Z J Med* (2000) **30**:48–53. doi:10.1111/j.1445-5994.2000.tb01054.x
97. Jenkins TA, Mendelsohn FA, Chai SY. Angiotensin-converting enzyme modulates dopamine turnover in the striatum. *J Neurochem* (1997) **68**:1304–11. doi:10.1046/j.1471-4159.1997.68031304.x
98. Chabrashvili T, Kitiyakara C, Blau J. Effects of ANGII type 1 and 2 receptors on oxidative stress, renal NADPH oxidase, and SOD expression. *Am J Physiol* (2003) **285**:R117–24.
99. Rodriguez-Pallares J, Rey P, Parga JA, Munoz A, Guerra MJ, Labandeira-Garcia JL. Brain angiotensin enhances dopaminergic cell death via microglial activation and NADPH-derived ROS. *Neurobiol Dis* (2008) **31**:58–73. doi:10.1016/j.nbd.2008.03.003
100. Jenkins TA, Wong JY, Howells DW, Mendelsohn FA, Chai SY. Effect of chronic angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition on striatal dopamine content in the MPTP-treated mouse. *J Neurochem* (1999) **73**:214–9. doi:10.1046/j.1471-4159.1999.0730214.x
101. Munoz A, Rey P, Guerra MJ. Reduction of dopaminergic degeneration and oxidative stress by inhibition of angiotensin converting enzyme in a MPTP model of parkinsonism. *Neuropharmacology* (2006) **51**:112–20. doi:10.1016/j.neuropharm.2006.03.004
102. Lopez-Real A, Rey P, Soto-Otero R, Mendez-Alvarez E, Labandeira-Garcia JL. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition reduces oxidative stress and protects dopaminergic neurons in a 6-hydroxydopamine rat model of parkinsonism. *J Neurosci Res* (2005) **81**:865–73. doi:10.1002/jnr.20598
103. Mertens B, Vanderheyden P, Michotte Y, Sarre S. The role

of the central renin-angiotensin system in Parkinson's disease. *J Renin Angiotensin Aldosterone Syst* (2010) **11**:49–56. doi:10.1177/1470320309347789

104. Babior BM. NADPH oxidase. *Curr Opin Immunol* (2004) **16**:42–7. doi:10.1016/j.coi.2003.12.001
105. Joglar B, Rodriguez-Pallares J, Rodriguez-Peres AI, Rey P, Guerra MJ, Labandeira-Garcia JL. The inflammatory response in the MPTP model of Parkinson's disease is mediated by brain angiotensin: relevance to progression of the disease. *J Neurochem* (2009) **109**:656–69. doi:10.1111/j.1471-4159.2009.05999.x
106. Rodriguez-Pallares J, Parga JA, Munoz A, Rey P, Guerra MJ, Labandeira-Garcia JL. Mechanism of 6-hydroxydopamine neurotoxicity: the role of NADPH oxidase and microglial activation in 6-hydroxydopamine-induced degeneration of dopaminergic neurons. *J Neurochem* (2007) **103**:145–56.
107. Okamura A, Rakugi H, Ohishi M, Yanagitani Y, Takiuchi S, Moriguchi K, et al. Upregulation of renin-angiotensin system during differentiation of monocytes to macrophages. *J Hypertens* (1999) **17**:537–45. doi:10.1097/00004872-199917040-00012
108. Mertens B, Varcin M, Michotte Y, Sarre S. The neuroprotective action of candesartan is related to interference with the early stages of 6-hydroxydopamine-induced dopaminergic cell death. *Eur J Neurosci* (2011) **34**:1141–8. doi:10.1111/j.1460-9568.2011.07840.x
109. Rodriguez-Perez AI, Valenzuela R, Joglar B, Garrido-Gil P, Guerra MJ, Labandeira-Garcia JL. Renin angiotensin system and gender differences in dopaminergic degeneration. *Mol Neurodegener* (2011) **6**:58–70. doi:10.1186/1750-1326-6-58
110. Rodriguez-Perez AI, Valenzuela R, Villar-Cheda B, Guerra MJ, Labandeira-Garcia JL. Dopaminergic neuroprotection of hormonal replacement therapy in young and aged menopausal rats: role of the brain angiotensin system. *Brain* (2012) **135**:124–38. doi:10.1093/brain/awr320
111. Garrido-Gil P, Joglar B, Rodriguez-Perez AI, Guerra MJ, Labandeira-Garcia JL. Involvement of PPAR-gamma in the neuroprotective and anti-inflammatory effects of angiotensin type 1 receptor inhibition: effects of the receptor antagonist telmisartan and receptor deletion in a mouse MPTP model of Parkinson's disease. *J Neuroinflammation* (2012) **9**:38. doi:10.1186/1742-2094-9-38
112. Grammatopoulos TN, Jones SM, Ahmadi FA, Hoover BR, Snell LD, Skoch J, et al. Angiotensin type 1 receptor antagonist losartan, reduces MPTP-induced degeneration of dopaminergic neurons in substantia nigra. *Mol Neurodegener* (2007) **2**:1. doi:10.1186/1750-1326-2-1
113. Rey P, Lopez-Real A, Sanchez-Iglesias S, Munoz A, Soto-Otero R, Labandeira-Garcia JL. Angiotensin type-1-receptor antagonists reduce 6-hydroxydopamine toxicity for dopaminergic neurons. *Neurobiol Aging* (2007) **28**:555–67. doi:10.1016/j.neurobiolaging.2006.02.018
114. Becker C, Jick SS, Meier CR. Use of antihypertensives and the risk of Parkinson disease. *Neurology* (2008) **70**:438–44. doi:10.1212/01.wnl.0000303818.38960.44
115. Sarma GR, Kamath V, Mathew T, Roy AK. A case of Parkinsonism worsened by losartan: a probable new adverse effect. *Mov Disord* (2008) **23**:1055. doi:10.1002/mds.21945
116. Grady EF, Sechi LA, Griffin CA, Schambelan M, Kalinyak JE. Expression of AT2 receptors in the developing rat fetus. *J Clin Invest* (1991) **88**:921–33. doi:10.1172/JCI115395
117. Lenkei Z, Palkovits M, Corvol P, Llorens-Cortes C. Distribution of angiotensin II type-2 receptor (AT2) mRNA expression in the adult rat brain. *J Comp Neurol* (1996) **373**:322–39. doi:10.1002/(SICI)1096-9861(19960923)373:3<322::AID-CNE2>3.0.CO;2-4
118. Nielsen AH, Schauser K, Winther H, Dantzer V, Poulsen K. Angiotensin II receptors and renin in the porcine uterus: myometrial AT2 and endometrial AT1 receptors are down-regulated during gestation. *Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol* (1997) **24**:309–14. doi:10.1111/j.1440-1681.1997.tb01193.x
119. Song K, Allen AM, Paxinos G, Mendelsohn FA. Mapping of angiotensin II receptor subtype heterogeneity in rat brain. *J Comp Neurol* (1992) **316**:467–84. doi:10.1002/cne.903160407
120. Nuyt AM, Lenkei Z, Palkovits M, Corvol P, Llorens-Cortes C. Ontogeny of angiotensin II type 2 receptor mRNA expression in fetal and neonatal rat brain. *J Comp Neurol* (1999) **407**:193–206. doi:10.1002/(SICI)1096-9861(19990503)407:2<193::AID-CNE4>3.0.CO;2-J
121. Cote F, Do TH, Laflamme I, Gallo JM, Gallo-Payet N. Activation of the AT(2) receptor of angiotensin II induces neurite outgrowth and cell migration in microexplant cultures of the cerebellum. *J Biol Chem* (1999) **274**:31686–92. doi:10.1074/jbc.274.44.31686
122. Li J, Culman J, Hortnagl H, Zhao Y, Gerova N, Timm M, et al. Angiotensin AT2 receptor protects against cerebral ischemia-induced neuronal injury. *FASEB J* (2005) **19**:617–9.
123. Rodriguez-Pallares J, Quiroz CR, Parga JA, Guerra MJ, Labandeira-Garcia JL. Angiotensin II increases differentiation of dopaminergic neurons from mesencephalic precursors via angiotensin type 2 receptors. *Eur J Neurosci* (2004) **20**:1489–98. doi:10.1111/j.1460-9568.2004.03621.x
124. Sohn HY, Raff U, Hoffmann A, Gloe T, Heermeier TK, Galle J, et al. Differential role of angiotensin II receptor subtypes on endothelial supraoxide formation. *Br J Pharmacol* (2000) **131**:667–72. doi:10.1038/sj.bjp.0703566
125. Ge J, Barnes NM. Alterations in angiotensin AT1 and AT2 receptor subtype levels in brain regions from patients with neurodegenerative disorders. *Eur J Pharmacol* (1996) **297**:299–306. doi:10.1016/0014-2999(95)00762-8
126. Garrido-Gil P, Valenzuela R, Villar-Cheda B, Lanciego JL, Labandeira-Garcia JL. Expression of angiotensinogen and receptors for angiotensin and prorenin in the monkey and human substantia nigra: an intracellular renin-angiotensin system in the nigra. *Brain Struct Funct* (2012) **218**:373–88. doi:10.1007/s00429-012-0402-9
127. Labandeira-Garcia JL, Rodriguez-Pallares J, Villar-Cheda B, Rodriguez-Perz AI, Garrido-Gil P, Guerra MJ. Aging, angiotensin system and dopaminergic degeneration in the substantia nigra. *Aging Dis* (2011) **2**:257–74.
128. Villar-Cheda B, Rodriguez-Pallares J, Valenzuela R, Munoz A, Guerr MJ, Baltatu OC, et al. Nigral and striatal regulation of angiotensin receptor expression by dopamine and angiotensin in rodents: implications for progression of Parkinson's disease. *Eur J Neurosci* (2010) **32**:1695–706. doi:10.1111/j.1460-9568.2010.07448.x
129. Rodriguez-Perez AI, Valenzuela R, Villar-Cheda B, Guerra MJ, Lanciego JL, Labandeira-Garcia JL. Estrogen and angiotensin interaction in the substantia nigra. Relevance to postmenopausal Parkinson's disease. *Exp Neurol* (2010) **224**:517–26. doi:10.1016/j.expneurol.2010.05.015
130. Villar-Cheda B, Valenzuela R, Rodriguez-Perez AI, Guerra MJ, Labandeira-Garcia JL. Aging-related changes in the nigral angiotensin system enhances proinflammatory and pro-oxidative markers and 6-OHDA-induced dopaminergic degeneration. *Neurobiol Aging* (2012) **33**(204):e1–11. doi:10.1016/j.neurobiolaging.2010.08.006
131. Rodriguez-Perez AI, Dominquez-Meijide A, Lanciego JL, Guerra MJ, Labandeira-Garcia JL. Dopaminergic degeneration is enhanced by chronic brain hypoperfusion and inhibited by angiotensin receptor blockage. *Age (Dordr)* (2012) **35**:1675–90. doi:10.1007/s11357-012-9470-2
132. Grammatopoulos TN, Outeiro TF, Hyman BT, Standaert DG. Angiotensin II protects against α-synuclein toxicity and reduces protein aggregation in vitro. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2007) **363**:846–51. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2007.09.043
133. Benoist CC, Wright JW, Zhu M, Appleyard SM, Wayman GA, Harding JW. Facilitation of hippocampal synaptogenesis and spatial memory by C-terminal truncated Nle^1-angiotensin IV analogues. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* (2011) **339**:35–44. doi:10.1124/jpet.111.182220
134. Kawas LH, Yamamoto BJ, Wright JW, Harding JW. Mimics of the dimerization domain of hepatocyte growth factor exhibit anti-Met and anticancer activity. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* (2011) **339**:509–18. doi:10.1124/jpet.111.185694
135. Kawas LH, McCoy AT, Yamamoto BJ, Wright JW, Harding JW. Development of angiotensin IV analogs as hepatocyte growth factor/met modifiers. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* (2012) **340**:539–48. doi:10.1124/jpet.111.188136
136. McCoy AT, Benoist CC, Kawas LH, Bule J, Zhu M, Appleyard SM, et al. Evaluation of metabolically stabilized angiotensin IV analogs as pro-cognitive/anti-dementia agents. *J Pharmacol Exp*

Ther (2012) **344**:141–54. doi:10.1124/jpet.112.199497
137. Collier TJ, Kipton J, Daley F, Palfi S, Chu Y, Sortwell C, et al. Aging-related changes in the nigrostriatal dopamine system and the response to MPTP in nonhuman primates: diminished compensatory mechanisms as a prelude to parkinsonism. *Neurobiol Dis* (2007) **26**:56–65. doi:10.1016/j.nbd.2006.11.013
138. Cruz-Muros I, Afonso-Oramas D, Abreu P, Perez-Delgado MM, Rodriguez M, Gonsalez-Hernandez T. Aging effects on the dopamine transporter expression and compensatory mechanisms. *Neurobiol Aging* (2009) **30**:973–86. doi:10.1016/j.neurobiolaging.2007.09.009
139. Wu DC, Jackson-Lewis V, Vila M, Tieu K, Teismann P, Vadseth C, et al. Blockade of microglial activation is neuroprotective in the 1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine mouse model of Parkinson disease. *J Neurosci* (2002) **22**:1763–71.
140. Zawada WM, Banninger BP, Thornton J, Marriott B, Cantu D, Rachubinski AL, et al. Generation of reactive oxygen species in 1-methyl-4-phenylpyridinium (MPP+) treated dopaminergic neurons occurs as an NADPH oxidase-dependent two-wave cascade. *J Neuroinflammation* (2011) **8**:129. doi:10.1186/1742-2094-8-129
141. Kramár EA, Krishnan R, Harding JW, Wright JW. Role of nitric oxide in angiotensin IV-induced increases in cerebral blood flow. *Regul Pept* (1998) **74**:185–92. doi:10.1016/S0167-0115(98)00039-1
142. Qin L, Liu Y, Wang T, Wei SJ, Block ML, Wilson B, et al. NADPH oxidase mediates lipopolysaccharide-induced neurotoxicity and proinflammatory gene expression in activated microglia. *J Biol Chem* (2004) **279**:1415–21. doi:10.1074/jbc.M307657200
143. Seshiah PN, Weber DS, Rocic P, Valppu L, Taniyama Y, Griendlilng KK. Angiotensin II stimulation of NAD(P)H oxidase activity: upstream mediators. *Circ Res* (2002) **91**:406–13. doi:10.1161/01.RES.0000033523.08033.16
144. Touyz RM, Chen X, Tabet F, Yao G, He G, Quinn MT, et al. Expression of a functionally active gp91 phox-containing neutrophil-type NAD(P)H oxidase in smooth muscle cells from human resistance arteries: regulation by angiotensin II. *Circ Res* (2002) **90**:1205–13. doi:10.1161/01.RES.0000020404.01971.2F
145. Stragier B, De Bundel D, Sarre S, Smolders I, Vauguelin G, Dupont A, et al. Involvement of insulin-regulated aminopeptidase in the effects of the renin-angiotensin fragment angiotensin IV: a review. *Heart Fail Rev* (2008) **13**:321–37. doi:10.1007/s10741-007-9062-x
146. Stragier B, Sarre S, Vanderheyden P, Vauquelin G, Fournie-Zaluski MC, Ebinger G, et al. Metabolism of angiotensin II is required for its in vivo effect on dopamine release in the striatum of the rat. *J Neurochem* (2004) **90**:1251–7. doi:10.1111/j.1471-4159.2004.02600.x
147. Yamamoto BJ, Elias PD, Masino JA, Hudson BD, McCoy AT, Anderson ZJ, et al. The angiotensin IV analog Nle-Tyr-Leu-psi-(CH_2-NH_2)3-4-His-Pro-Phe (norleual) can act as a hepatocyte growth factor/c-Met inhibitor. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* (2010) **333**:161–73. doi:10.1124/jpet.109.161711
148. Kawas LH, Benoist CC, Harding JW, Wayman GA, Abu-Lail NI (2012). Available from: http://www.nanomedjournal.com/article/S1549-9634(12)00522-9/abstract
149. Dalmay F, Pesteil F, Allard J, Nisse-Durgeat S, Fernandez L, Fournier A. Angiotensin IV decreases acute stroke mortality in the gerbil. *Hypertension* (2001) **14**:56A. doi:10.1016/S0895-7061(01)01592-8
150. Kramár EA, Harding JW, Wright JW. Angiotensin II- and IV-induced changes in cerebral blood flow. Roles of AT1, AT2, and AT4 receptor subtypes. *Regul Pept* (1997) **68**:131–8. doi:10.1016/S0167-0115(96)02116-7
151. Naveri L, Stromberg C, Saavedra JM. Angiotensin IV reverses the acute cerebral blood flow reduction after experimental subarachnoid hemorrhage in the rat. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab* (1994) **14**:1096–9. doi:10.1038/jcbfm.1994.143
152. Nakamura T, Muzuno S, Matsumoto K, Sawa Y, Matsuda H, Nakamura T. Myocardial protection from ischemia/reperfusion injury by endogenous and exogenous HGF. *J Clin Invest* (2000) **106**:1511–9. doi:10.1172/JCI10226
153. Morishita R, Nakamura S, Hayashi S, Taniyama Y, Moriguchi A, Nagano T, et al. Therapeutic angiogenesis induced by human recombinant hepatocyte growth factor in rabbit hind limb ischemia model as cytokine supplement therapy. *Hypertension* (1999) **33**:1379–84. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.33.6.1379
154. Van Belle E, Witzenbichler B, Chen D, Silver M, Chang L, Schwall R, et al. Potentiated angiogenic effect of scatter factor/hepatocyte growth factor via induction of vascular endothelial growth factor: the case for paracrine amplification of angiogenesis. *Circulation* (1998) **97**:381–90. doi:10.1161/01.CIR.97.4.381
155. Miyazawa T, Matsumoto K, Ohmichi H, Katoh H, Yamashima T, Hakamura T. Protection of hippocampal neurons from ischemia-induced delayed neuronal death by hepatocyte growth factor: a novel neurotrophic factor. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab* (1998) **18**:345–8. doi:10.1097/00004647-199804000-00001
156. Tsuzuki N, Miyazawa T, Matsumoto K, Nakamura T, Shima K. Hepatocyte growth factor reduces the infarct volume after transient focal cerebral ischemia in rats. *Neurol Res* (2001) **23**:417–24. doi:10.1179/016164101101198659
157. Date I, Takagi N, Takagi K, Kago T, Matsumoto K, Nakamura T, et al. Hepatocyte growth factor attenuates cerebral ischemia-induced learning dysfunction. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2004) **319**:1152–8.
158. Date I, Takagi N, Takagi K, Kago T, Matsumoto K, Nakamura T, et al. Hepatocyte growth factor improved learning and memory dysfunction of microsphere-embolized rats. *J Neurosci Res* (2004) **78**:442–53. doi:10.1002/jnr.20263
159. Shimamura M, Sato N, Waguri S, Uchiyama Y, Hayashi T, Iida H, et al. Gene transfer of hepatocyte growth factor gene improves learning and memory in the chronic stage of cerebral infarction. *Hypertension* (2006) **47**:742–51. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.0000208598.57687.3e
160. Faure S, Chapot R, Tallet D, Javellaud J, Achard JM, Oudart N. Cerebroprotective effect of angiotensin IV in experimental ischemic stroke in the rat mediated by AT(4) receptors. *J Physiol Pharmacol* (2006) **57**:329–42.
161. Kurtz TW, Klein U. Next generation multifunctional angiotensin receptor blockers. *Hypertens Res* (2009) **32**:826–34. doi:10.1038/hr.2009.135
162. Siragy HM. Comparing angiotensin II receptor blockers on benefits beyond blood pressure. *Adv Ther* (2010) **27**:257–84. doi:10.1007/s12325-010-0028-3
163. Fournier A, Oprisiu-Fournier R, Serot JM, Godefroy O, Achard JM, Faure S, et al. Prevention of dementia by antihypertensive drugs: how AT1-receptor-blockers and dihydropyridines better prevent dementia in hypertensive patients than thiazides and ACE-inhibitors. *Expert Rev Neurother* (2009) **9**:1413–31. doi:10.1586/ern.09.89
164. Shah K, Qureshi SU, Johnson M, Parikh N, Schulz PE, Kunik ME. Does use of antihypertensive drugs affect the incidence or progression of dementia? A systematic review. *Am J Geriatr Pharmacother* (2009) **7**:250–61. doi:10.1016/j.amjopharm.2009.11.001
165. Fournier A, Messerti FH, Achard JM, Fernandez I. Cerebroprotection mediated by angiotensin II: a hypothesis supported by recent randomized clinical trials. *J Am Coll Cardiol* (2004) **43**:1343–7. doi:10.1016/j.jacc.2003.10.060
166. Galletti F, Cupini LM, Corbelli I, Calabresi P, Sarchielli P. Pathophysiological basis of migraine prophylaxis. *Prog Neurobiol* (2009) **89**:176–92. doi:10.1016/j.pneurobio.2009.07.005
167. Gupta M, Honos GN, Velazquez EJ, Chung N, Oigman W, Maggioni AP. Evidence for the efficacy of ARBs across the cardiovascular continuum. *Curr Med Res Opin* (2010) **26**:1203–18. doi:10.1185/03007991003712159
168. Hoogwerf BJ. Renin-angiotensin system blockade and cardiovascular and renal protection. *Am J Cardiol* (2010) **105**(Suppl):30A–5A. doi:10.1016/j.amjcard.2009.10.009
169. Woo KT, Wong KS, Chan CM. Clinical trials of the past decade in the management of chronic kidney disease. *Rev Recent Clin Trials* (2009) **4**:159–62. doi:10.2174/157488709789957646
170. Cat AN, Touyz RM. A new look at the renin-angiotensin system – focusing on the vascular system. *Peptides* (2011) **32**:2141–50. doi:10.1016/j.peptides.2011.09.010
171. Steckelings UM, Rompe F, Kaschina E, Unger T. The evolving story of the RAAS in hypertension, diabetes and CV disease – moving from macrovascular to microvascular targets. *Fundam Clin Pharmacol* (2009) **23**:693–703. doi:10.1111/j.1472-8206.2009.00780.x

172. Wright JW, Harding JW. Importance of the brain angiotensin system in Parkinson's disease. *Parkinsons Dis* (2012) **2012**:860923. doi:10.1155/2012/860923
173. Wright JW, Harding JW. The brain renin-angiotensin system: a diversity of functions and implications for CNS diseases. *Pflugers Arch* (2013) **465**:133–51. doi:10.1007/s00424-012-1102-2
174. Kerins DM, Hao Q, Baughan DE. Angiotensin induction of PAI-1 expression in endothelial cells is mediated by the hexapeptide angiotensin IV. *J Clin Invest* (1995) **96**:2515–20. doi:10.1172/JCI118312
175. Korhonen L, Sjoholm U, Takei N, Kern MA, Schirmacher P, Castren E, et al. Expression of c-Met in developing rat hippocampus: evidence for HGF as a neurotrophic factor for calbindin D-expressing neurons. *Eur J Neurosci* (2000) **12**:3453–61. doi:10.1046/j.1460-9568.2000.00260.x
176. Matzke A, Sargsyan V, Holtmann B, Aramuni G, Asan E, Sendtner M, et al. Haplo insufficiency of c-Met in cd44-/- mice identifies a collaboration of CD44 and c-Met in vivo. *Mol Cell Biol* (2007) **27**:8797–806. doi:10.1128/MCB.01355-07
177. Olson ML, Olson EA, Qualls JH, Stratton JJ, Harding JW, Wright JW. Norleucine1-angiotensin IV alleviates mecamylamine-induced spatial memory deficits. *Peptides* (2004) **25**:233–41. doi:10.1016/j.peptides.2003.12.005

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 12 August 2013; paper pending published: 16 September 2013; accepted: 09 October 2013; published online: 25 October 2013.
*Citation: Wright JW, Kawas LH and Harding JW (2013) A role for the brain RAS in Alzheimer's and Parkinson's diseases. Front. Endocrinol. **4**:158. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2013.00158*
This article was submitted to Cellular Endocrinology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology.

frontiers in
ENDOCRINOLOGY

MINI REVIEW ARTICLE
published: 29 October 2013
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2013.00161

The role of tissue renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system in the development of endothelial dysfunction and arterial stiffness

Annayya R. Aroor[1,2], Vincent G. DeMarco[1,2,3], Guanghong Jia[1,2], Zhe Sun[4], Ravi Nistala[5], Gerald A. Meininger[3,4] and James R. Sowers[1,2,3,4]*

[1] Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism, University of Missouri Columbia School of Medicine, Columbia, MO, USA
[2] Harry S. Truman Memorial Veterans Hospital, Columbia, MO, USA
[3] Department of Medical Pharmacology and Physiology, University of Missouri Columbia School of Medicine, Columbia, MO, USA
[4] Dalton Cardiovascular Research Center, Columbia, MO, USA
[5] Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Nephrology, University of Missouri Columbia School of Medicine, Columbia, MO, USA

Edited by:
Walmor De Mello, University of Puerto Rico, USA

Reviewed by:
Rudy M. Ortiz, University of California Merced, USA
Honoo Satake, Suntory Institute for Bioorganic Research, Japan

***Correspondence:**
James R. Sowers, University of Missouri Columbia School of Medicine, D109 Diabetes Center HSC, One Hospital Drive, Columbia, MO 65212, USA
e-mail: sowersj@health.missouri.edu

Epidemiological studies support the notion that arterial stiffness is an independent predictor of adverse cardiovascular events contributing significantly to systolic hypertension, impaired ventricular-arterial coupling and diastolic dysfunction, impairment in myocardial oxygen supply and demand, and progression of kidney disease. Although arterial stiffness is associated with aging, it is accelerated in the presence of obesity and diabetes. The prevalence of arterial stiffness parallels the increase of obesity that is occurring in epidemic proportions and is partly driven by a sedentary life style and consumption of a high fructose, high salt, and high fat western diet. Although the underlying mechanisms and mediators of arterial stiffness are not well understood, accumulating evidence supports the role of insulin resistance and endothelial dysfunction. The local tissue renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system (RAAS) in the vascular tissue and immune cells and perivascular adipose tissue is recognized as an important element involved in endothelial dysfunction which contributes significantly to arterial stiffness. Activation of vascular RAAS is seen in humans and animal models of obesity and diabetes, and associated with enhanced oxidative stress and inflammation in the vascular tissue. The cross talk between angiotensin and aldosterone underscores the importance of mineralocorticoid receptors in modulation of insulin resistance, decreased bioavailability of nitric oxide, endothelial dysfunction, and arterial stiffness. In addition, both innate and adaptive immunity are involved in this local tissue activation of RAAS. In this review we will attempt to present a unifying mechanism of how environmental and immunological factors are involved in this local tissue RAAS activation, and the role of this process in the development of endothelial dysfunction and arterial stiffness and targeting tissue RAAS activation.

Keywords: renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system, arterial stiffness, insulin resistance, endothelial dysfunction, obesity, diabetes

INTRODUCTION

Arterial stiffness is now considered an independent risk factor for the progression of cardiovascular and chronic kidney disease (CKD) (1). Arterial stiffness increases with aging and is associated with isolated systolic hypertension which occurs in most elderly persons (2). However, the process is accelerated in the presence of obesity and diabetes and occurs at earlier ages (1, 3). Given the association between arterial stiffness and obesity, it is likely that the prevalence of arterial stiffness has been increasing proportionately to the obesity epidemic, which is driven by consumption of a high fat, high fructose, and high salt western diet and further aggravated by a sedentary life style in adults and children in the Unites States and around the globe (4–7). This underscores the importance of arterial stiffness not only as a biomarker for the evaluation of progression of cardiovascular disease (CVD) and kidney disease, but also an important therapeutic target for improved cardiovascular and renal outcomes in obesity and diabetes.

ARTERIAL STIFFNESS AS A RISK FACTOR FOR CARDIOVASCULAR AND KIDNEY DISEASE

Arterial stiffness is associated with obesity, insulin resistance, and activation of the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system (RAAS) in individuals with the cardiorenal syndrome (CRS) and even in obese children (1, 2, 5, 8). Increased arterial stiffness is also seen in normotensive subjects predisposed to develop hypertension and in pre-hypertensive subjects (9, 10). In the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities analysis, incident hypertension was more robustly predicted when subjects were in the highest quartile of arterial stiffness. For each standard deviation decrease in elasticity, there was a 15% increase in developing hypertension

(11). Arterial stiffness increases with age, metabolic abnormalities, and increased sodium intake, all of which are associated with CVD, including heart failure (12, 13). Furthermore, arterial stiffness itself is associated with left ventricular diastolic dysfunction (14). Increased arterial stiffness is a marker of vasculopathy in CKD patients, suggesting significant cardiovascular damage (15). Arterial stiffness increases with worsening renal function (16). A significant link between aortic pulse wave velocity (PWV) and vascular calcification burden has also been described in CKD patients (17).

MEASUREMENT OF ARTERIAL STIFFNESS: *IN VIVO, EX VIVO,* AND *IN VITRO*

The evaluation of arterial stiffness *in vivo* in the clinical setting is accomplished by measurement of arterial compliance and distensibility by ultrasound, determination of PWV by measuring the velocity of the pressure wave traveling between two arterial segments, and augmentation index by measuring the augmentation pressure divided by blood pressure (1, 18). PWV closely relates to arterial wall stiffness whereas augmentation index is related to arterial wall stiffness, as well as wave reflection that is dependent on peripheral resistance and affected by heart rate variation (1, 18). The measurement of tissue and cell stiffness *ex vivo* and *in vitro* is greatly enhanced by use of atomic force microscopy (AFM) which can be performed on vascular tissues, endothelial cells, and vascular smooth muscle cells (VSMC) and complimented by confocal imaging (2, 3, 19, 20). Actin can be fluorescently labeled with Alexa 568-phalloidin and cell images, topography, and stiffness recorded with an integrated AFM-confocal microscope system. Furthermore, studies employing AFM probes that have been bio-conjugated with extracellular matrix (ECM) proteins can be used to assess the role of β1-integrin binding and cell adhesion to the ECM. These studies provided a novel concept that both β1-integrin and α-smooth muscle actin play significant role in increased stiffness of VSMCs (2, 3, 20).

ENDOTHELIAL DYSFUNCTION, ARTERIAL STIFFNESS, AND INSULIN RESISTANCE

ENDOTHELIAL DYSFUNCTION AND ARTERIAL STIFFNESS

Arterial intima consists of an endothelial cell layer and underlying layer of smooth muscle cells. It is separated from media by internal elastic lamina. In larger conduit vessels, the medial layer consists of concentric layers of elastic lamina interspersed with collagen and smooth muscle cells (18, 21). The adventitial layer is rich in fibroblasts, macrophages, lymphocytes, adipocytes, dendritic cells, and collagen (22). Arterial stiffness is regulated by a variety of factors including those from endothelial cells, VSMC alterations, cytokines, and inflammatory signals from the adventitia, and characteristic alterations in the ECM. The role of the ECM in modulation of vascular stiffness is well-recognized, and the high elastin to collagen ratio contributes to the elasticity of healthy large arteries (22). With advancing age, there is progressive thickening of arterial walls – predominantly in the intimal layer – with marked increases in the intimal to medial thickness ratio (23). There is also increased fragmentation and depletion of arterial elastin coupled with greater medial deposition of matrix metalloproteins and collagen (18, 21). Collectively, this leads to thicker and stiffer arteries, and is more predominant in the central elastic arteries compared to the peripheral, more muscular arteries. However, the relationships between stiffness in central arteries and more muscular arteries have not been clearly elucidated. The pre-diabetic state is associated with increased arterial stiffness but stiffness was unrelated to vessel wall thickness suggesting mechanisms distinct from ECM remodeling contributing to arterial stiffness (24). In this regard, accumulating evidence suggests a role for the vascular endothelium and provides new insights into the regulation of arterial stiffness (25–27). Endothelial cells regulate several arterial properties including arterial vascular tone and permeability, angiogenesis, and the vascular inflammatory response (25–28). Recently, increased intrinsic stiffness of VSMC has also been implicated in aging (2, 3, 20) and spontaneously hypertensive rats (2, 3, 20, 29). Modulation of transglutaminase 2 (TGM2) by endothelial nitric oxide (NO) (30), identification of vascular smooth muscle cytoskeletal proteins as substrates of TGM2 (31) and inhibition of smooth muscle metalloproteinase expression by NO (32) suggest the role of endothelial and smooth muscle cross talk in modulating arterial stiffness.

INSULIN AND RAAS SIGNALING AND IMBALANCE OF METABOLIC AND GROWTH SIGNALING IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF ENDOTHELIAL DYSFUNCTION AND ARTERIAL STIFFNESS

The effects of insulin in the vasculature involve metabolic signaling through the insulin receptor substrate-1 (IRS-1)/phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase (PI3 kinase) AKT/endothelial nitric oxide synthase (eNOS) pathway, as well as growth factor signaling through the ERK1/2/endothelin-1 (ET-1) pathway (28, 33–36). Regulation of endothelial function by insulin metabolic signaling is critical for normal endothelial function and vascular stiffness (1, 8, 33, 34). This insulin metabolic signaling is inhibited by both angiotensin II (Ang II) and aldosterone in vascular endothelial cells and VSMCs (**Figure 1**). The local vascular effect of insulin beyond systemic effects regulates endothelial activation of eNOS and other signaling pathways (28, 33, 35). In vascular endothelial cells, insulin stimulates production of the vasodilator NO via activation of IRS-1/PI3K signaling (**Figure 1**) (34, 35). In contrast, growth signaling pathway leads to activation of ERK1/2 and production of the vasoconstrictor ET-1. ET-1 as well as Ang II and aldosterone cause vascular stiffness (1, 8, 28, 36) and increased serum levels of ET-1 are seen in conditions associated with arterial stiffness (36). Activation of the RAAS also leads to impaired IRS-1/PI3K signaling and blunts downstream antioxidant, anti-inflammatory effects of insulin metabolic signaling (22, 34). This, in turn, further impairs insulin-induced vasodilation, capillary recruitment, and augments increases in arterial stiffness (33, 34, 37).

INSULIN RESISTANCE, ENDOTHELIAL DYSFUNCTION, AND ARTERIAL STIFFNESS AS AN EARLY EVENT IN PROGRESSION OF CVD AND CKD

Endothelial dysfunction is strongly associated with insulin resistance, arterial stiffness, and progression to CVD and CKD (24, 25, 33). Arterial stiffness may also be seen in the absence of insulin resistance in conditions such as hyperglycemia of diabetes mellitus and accumulation of advanced glycation end products (AGE) (37, 38). Individuals with obesity are likely to have an increase

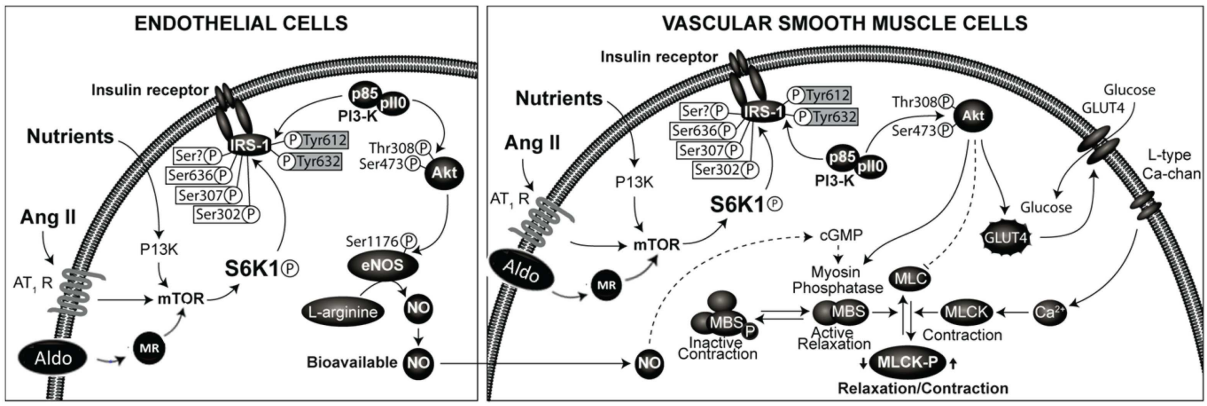


FIGURE 1 | Renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system and regulation of insulin signaling phosphorylation of docking protein insulin receptor substrate -1 (IRS-1) is the major converging point in insulin signaling. The phosphorylation of serine residues of IRS-1 by mammalian target of ribosomal p70 S6 kinase (S6K1) acts as a convergence point for the regulation of IRS-1 phosphorylation by nutrients, hormones, and cytokines. Activation of RAAS in endothelial cells and vascular smooth muscle cells leads to inhibition of insulin signaling though phosphorylation of serine residues of IRS-1. This results in impaired signaling though attenuation of phosphatidylinsositol-3 kinase (PI3- kinase)/protein kinase B (Akt) signaling pathway linked to metabolic insulin signaling. This leads to reduced production of nitric oxide and endothelial dysfunction and altered vascular smooth muscle function.

in aortic stiffness, independent of blood pressure level. Obesity and arterial stiffness are also independent factors for diastolic dysfunction (38, 39). The occurrence of arterial stiffness and diastolic dysfunction in the absence of elevated blood pressure suggest that arterial stiffness is an early event in the progression to CVD and CKD. In this regard, arterial stiffness is also associated with insulin resistance and an activated RAAS in obesity (38, 39), and insulin resistance alone in the absence of hypertension and coronary heart disease is also associated with diastolic dysfunction (obesity cardiomyopathy) (34). Insulin resistance precedes the development of vascular, cardiac, and renal complications associated with obesity (35). Reduction of aortic dilation to insulin, but not acetylcholine, prior to the onset of hypertension in the spontaneously hypertensive rats (40) and in aged rats (41) provides evidence that insulin resistance is an early event in the development of hypertension.

ROLE OF TISSUE RAAS IN VASCULAR CELLS

BEYOND CLASSICAL AND CIRCULATING RAAS

Inappropriate activation of RAAS is being increasingly recognized as a major factor in determining endothelial dysfunction, arterial stiffness, and progression to CVD and CKD (37, 38, 42–44). The RAAS is considered as an endocrine system with kidney-derived renin regulating the production of Ang II. In the blood, renin acts on liver-derived angiotensinogen to form Angiotensin I (a decapeptide). Angiotensin I is converted to biologically active Ang II (octapeptide) by the action of endothelial (mainly pulmonary endothelium) derived angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) (45–49). Ang II acts on adrenals to stimulate the production of aldosterone and on cardiovascular and other tissues to regulate cardiovascular remodeling and blood pressure, in part by inhibiting insulin metabolic signaling in cardiovascular tissues (33, 34, 45) (**Figure 1**).

In addition to the conventional circulating RAAS, the presence of RAAS components have been detected in tissues such as heart, kidney, vasculature, adipose tissue immune cells, and brain (44–49). Recent studies have shown that VSMCs synthesize angiotensin II intracellularly. Intracellular Ang II regulates the expression of angiotensinogen and renin, generating a feedback loop. The first reaction of intracellular Ang II synthesis is catalyzed by renin or cathepsin D, depending on the cell type, and chymase, not ACE, catalyzes the second step (46, 47). The increased production of Ang II in vascular tissue in conditions of high glucose suggests this component may be of significance in diabetes (46, 47). In additional to the classical Ang II system, the role of non-classical angiotensin peptides generated by tissue ACE2 comprising Ang-(1–9) and Ang-(1–7) which generally antagonize the actions of Ang II are increasingly recognized for their bioactivity (46–49). Ang-(1–7) is also converted to Ang-(1–5) by ACE. Ang III, Ang IV, Ang-(3–7) are other peptides formed from Ang II (46–49). The role for these peptides in vascular tissue is not well understood.

Although the precise role of aldosterone-induced vascular insulin resistance has not been fully elucidated, improved endothelial function in various disease models following treatment with mineralocorticoid receptor (MR) antagonists has been reported (34, 50–53). Blockade of MR by spironolactone decreases local inflammation and vascular stiffness in rodent models of hypertension and insulin resistance (50, 52–54). The contribution of MR signaling to insulin resistance is also supported by insulin resistance in patients with primary hyperaldosteronism (55) and correlation of plasma aldosterone levels with BMI and insulin resistance in normotensive subjects (56).

CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR MECHANISMS OF VASCULAR RAAS-INDUCED INSULIN RESISTANCE, ENDOTHELIAL DYSFUNCTION, AND ARTERIAL STIFFNESS

Molecular mechanisms underlying RAAS-mediated endothelial dysfunction and arterial stiffness in aging, obesity, CRS, and diabetes is not well understood. The role of increased serine phosphorylation of IRS-1 in Ang II and aldosterone-mediated impaired

insulin signaling has been demonstrated (33, 34, 57) but the role of mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR)/S6 kinase (S6K) mediated IRS-1 serine phosphorylation in endothelial cells are not well characterized. We have recently examined the signaling pathways mediating insulin resistance by enhanced activation of tissue RAAS in cardiovascular tissue (57). The serine phosphorylation of IRS-1 was increased and insulin-stimulated phosphorylation of eNOS was decreased by Ang II treatment. Moreover, rapamycin, an inhibitor of (mTOR) activation attenuated Ang II-stimulated phosphorylation of p70S6K and IRS-1 and blocked the ability of Ang II to impair insulin-stimulated phosphorylation of eNOS and NO-dependent arteriole vasodilation. These results suggest the role for activation of mTOR/p70S6K by Ang II in vascular endothelium in mediating impairment of insulin-stimulated vasodilation through phosphorylation of IRS-1 (57). However, MR-dependent effects on endothelial insulin signaling have not been examined.

The role of cross talk between Ang II and aldosterone signaling is increasingly recognized in the development of insulin resistance, endothelial dysfunction, and arterial stiffness (35, 50, 58–60) (**Figure 1**) and MR blockade attenuates Ang II-induced vascular damage (35, 50, 58, 59). Aldosterone activates NADPH oxidase, thereby promoting oxidative stress and decreased NO bioavailability (34, 50, 61). This is further supported by decreased reactive oxygen species production and agonist-mediated vasoconstriction by specific deletion of VSMC MR in aged mice (59). Aldosterone-induced MR activation increases expression of the intracellular cell adhesion molecule 1 (ICAM-1) (34). Moreover, aldosterone was shown to increase epithelial Na+ channel expression on the endothelial cell surface that correlated with increased cortical stiffness of the cytoskeleton in endothelial cells (62). Of potential importance is that the increase in endothelial cell stiffness was associated with a reduced release of NO (62), which in turn could impact stiffness of VSMC. These observations suggest that inhibition of MR might be a beneficial therapeutic approach for preventing vascular stiffening.

UP REGULATION OF LOCAL INTRACRINE RAAS IN OBESITY, CRS, AND DIABETES: ROLE OF MALADAPTIVE IMMUNE AND INFLAMMATORY RESPONSE

Although the significance of local RAAS may not be fully understood, the increased expression of RAAS components in vascular tissues in animal models of obesity (63, 64), and direct modulation of vascular RAAS in the vasculature *in vivo* and *in vitro* by insulin (33, 63), uric acid (65), and estrogens (66), favors the role of vascular RAAS modulating endothelial dysfunction and arterial stiffness. Importantly, these factors also cause dysregulation of immune function and a pro-inflammatory response in the vasculature that contribute to endothelial dysfunction and arterial stiffness associated with the consumption of western diet or increased cardiovascular risk in women in the setting of obesity and diabetes.

MALADAPTIVE IMMUNITY AND LOW GRADE SYSTEMIC INFLAMMATORY RESPONSE

Accumulating evidence suggests the association of inappropriate activation of RAAS and maladaptive immune and inflammatory responses in modulating endothelial dysfunction and vascular stiffness in obesity and diabetes (67–71). Increased levels of cytokines in the plasma due mainly to visceral adipocyte dysfunction, may contribute significantly to the activation of RAAS in the vascular tissue (38, 68, 69). Moreover, oxidative stress has been shown to cause increased expression of the angiotensin II type-1 (AT1) receptor (68, 69, 71). Decreased levels of interleukin (IL)-10 and impaired function of T-regulatory cells, result in activation of endothelial NADPH oxidase (68, 69, 71). Therefore, an inappropriate activation of RAAS causes cytokine imbalance in plasma and inappropriate activation of RAAS in vascular tissues by cytokines results in a feed forward loop of persistent activation of vascular RAAS in obesity and diabetes (68, 69, 72).

PERIVASCULAR ADIPOCYTE DYSFUNCTION

The role of perivascular adipose tissue contributing to inflammation, insulin resistance, endothelial dysfunction, and vascular stiffness is increasingly recognized (69, 72–74). In lean mice, perivascular fat exerts protective vasoregulatory effects, but this protective effect is lost in obese mice (74). Endothelial dysfunction in obesity is associated with a significant infiltration of macrophages and T cells in perivascular adipose tissue (72–74). Moreover, perivascular adipose tissue is also a source of Ang II and increased production of Ang II by perivascular fat may also account for impairment of vascular function (75).

HIGH FRUCTOSE DIET, URIC ACID, AND VASCULAR RAAS

Elevated serum uric acid level is a frequent finding in persons with obesity, hypertension, cardiovascular, and kidney disease. Increased consumption of a fructose-rich western diet also results in elevations in uric acid (6, 7). Elevated serum levels of uric acid appear to contribute to maladaptive immune and inflammatory responses (65, 69, 76), activation of angiotensin system in the vascular cells (65), impaired NO production/endothelial dysfunction (77), and increased vascular stiffness (78, 79).

SEX DIFFERENCES: ABROGATION OF CARDIOVASCULAR PROTECTIVE EFFECTS OF ESTRADIOL IN OBESITY AND DIABETES IN PREMENOPAUSAL WOMEN

Females of reproductive age have fewer cardiovascular events however this protection is lost after menopause, suggesting cardioprotective effects of estradiol. The cardio-protective effect of estradiol is also lost in the setting of obesity and diabetes in premenopausal women (69, 80–83). In this regard, arterial stiffness is substantially higher in women than in age-matched men, and is associated with cardiac diastolic dysfunction (82). In a community-based cohort study, increased arterial stiffness was associated with reduced left ventricular diastolic function in both men and women. However, the greater arterial stiffness observed in women was associated with higher incidence of diastolic dysfunction (83–85). Estrogen modulates both Ang II signaling and immune and inflammatory responses. Estradiol normally suppresses actions of Ang II by inhibiting the expression of AT1 (86, 87). However, under the conditions of inhibition of NO synthase and high salt, estradiol increases the expression of AT1 receptor (66, 87). Moreover, GPR-30 which also mediates estradiol effects, increases the expression of ACE2 and decreases the expression of

AT1 receptor (88, 89). Estrogen receptor alpha and GPR-30 have been shown to exert an anti-inflammatory effect via modulation of T-cell immune response (90, 91). In addition, estrogen receptor alpha-mediated signaling in macrophages contributes to enhanced insulin sensitivity (92). These findings suggest that a crosstalk between estrogen and Ang II signaling may be one of the factors contributing to sex differences in altered immune and inflammatory responses, endothelial dysfunction, and arterial stiffness, in obesity and diabetes. Furthermore, a recent study demonstrating arterial stiffness in obese pre-menopausal women underscores the role of obesity in abrogating cardiovascular protection in those women (93).

CONCLUSION

Arterial stiffness is an independent factor promoting the progression of CVD and renal disease in obesity and diabetes. Inappropriate activation of vascular RAAS in humans and animal models of obesity and diabetes is associated with endothelial dysfunction and arterial stiffness. However, accumulating evidence suggests the role of local tissue RAAS in the vascular tissue, immune cells, and perivascular adipose tissue in endothelial dysfunction contributes significantly to arterial stiffness. The cross talk between angiotensin and aldosterone underscores the importance of the MR in modulation of oxidative stress, insulin resistance, decreased bioavailability of NO, endothelial dysfunction, and arterial stiffness. In addition, both innate and adaptive immunity are involved in local tissue activation of RAAS and in turn are modulated by environmental factors such as high fat/sucrose western diet. Moreover, arterial stiffness is reported in pre-menopausal obese women and estrogen mediated cardiovascular protection is lost in obese or diabetic pre-menopausal women. Taken together, targeting endothelial function and arterial stiffness by modulating tissue RAAS system appears to be an attractive therapeutic strategy to reduce the CVD and CKD complications associated with obesity and diabetes.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This study was supported in part by NIH grant awards (NIH P01HL095486) to Gerald A. Meininger (HL73101-01A1 and R01 HL107910-01) to James R. Sowers and Veterans Affairs Merit System 0018 to James R. Sowers. The authors wish to thank Brenda Hunter for her editorial assistance.

REFERENCES

1. Cavalcante JL, Lima JA, Redheuil A, Al-Mallah MH. Aortic stiffness: current understanding and future directions. *J Am Coll Cardiol* (2011) **57**:1511–22. doi:10.1016/j.jacc.2010.12.017
2. Qiu H, Zhu Y, Vatner DE, Gansner M, Peppas AP, Depre C, et al. Vascular smooth muscle stiffness as a mechanism for increased aortic stiffness with aging. *Circ Res* (2010) **107**:615–9. doi:10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.110.221846
3. Zhu Y, Qiu H, Trzeciakowski JP, Sun Z, Li A, Hong Z, et al. Temporal analysis of vascular smooth muscle elasticity and adhesion reveals time-dependent oscillations that differ with aging. *Aging Cell* (2012) **11**:1–10. doi:10.1111/j.1474-9726.2012.00840.x
4. Flegal KM, Carroll MD, Ogden CL, Curtin LR. Prevalence and trends in obesity among US adults, 1999-2008. *JAMA* (2010) **303**:235–41. doi:10.1001/jama.2009.2014
5. Sowers JR. Diabetes mellitus and vascular disease. *Hypertension* (2013) **61**:943–7. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.111.00612
6. Khitan Z, Kim DH. Fructose: a key factor in the development of metabolic syndrome and hypertension. *J Nutr Metab* (2013) **2013**:682673. doi:10.1155/2013/682673
7. Johnson RJ, Segal MS, Sautin Y, Nakagawa T, Feig DI, Kang DH, et al. Potential role of sugar (fructose) in the epidemic of hypertension, obesity and the metabolic syndrome, diabetes, kidney disease, cardiovascular disease. *Am J Clin Nutr* (2007) **86**:899–906.
8. Fernhall B, Agiovlasitis S. Arterial function in youth: window into cardiovascular risk. *J Appl Physiol* (2008) **105**:325–33. doi:10.1152/japplphysiol.00001.2008
9. Graettinger WF. Proceedings of the American Society of hypertension. *Presented at the Annual Scientific Meeting of the American Society of Hypertension.* New York: (1987).
10. Femia R, Kozakova M, Nannipieri M, Gonzales-Villalpando C, Stern MP, Haffner SM, et al. Carotid intima-media thickness in confirmed prehypertensive subjects: predictors and progression. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* (2007) **27**:2244–2249. doi:10.1161/ATVBAHA.107.149641
11. Liao D, Arnett DK, Tyroler HA, Riley WA, Chambless LE, Szklo M, et al. Arterial stiffness and the development of hypertension. The study. *Hypertension* (1999) **34**:201–6. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.34.2.201
12. Marti CN, Gheorghiade M, Kalogeropoulos AP, Pedersen LR, Simonsen L, Rasmusen H, et al. Endothelial dysfunction, arterial stiffness, and heart failure. *J Am Coll Cardiol* (2012) **60**:1455–69. doi:10.1016/j.jacc.2011.11.082
13. Mottram PM, Haluska BA, Leano R, Carlier S, Case C, Marwick TH. Relation of arterial stiffness to diastolic dysfunction in hypertensive heart disease. *Heart* (2005) **91**:1551–6. doi:10.1136/hrt.2004.046805
14. Hu Y, Li L, Shen L, Gao H. The relationship between arterial wall stiffness and left ventricular dysfunction. *Neth Heart J* (2013) **21**:222–7. doi:10.1007/s12471-012-0353-z
15. Wang MC, Tsai WC, Chen JY, Huang JJ. Stepwise increase in arterial stiffness corresponding with the stages of chronic kidney disease. *Am J Kidney Dis* (2005) **45**:494–501. doi:10.1053/j.ajkd.2004.11.011
16. Ford ML, Tomlinson LA, Chapman TPE, Rajkumar C, Holt SG. Aortic stiffness is independently associated with rate of renal function decline in chronic kidney disease stages 3 and 4. *Hypertension* (2010) **55**:1110–5. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.109.143024
17. Nitta K, Akiba T, Uchida K, Otsubo S, Otsubo Y, Takei T, et al. Left ventricular hypertrophy is associated with arterial stiffness and vascular calcification in hemodialysis patients. *Hypertens Res* (2004) **27**:47–52. doi:10.1291/hypres.27.47
18. Shirwany NA, Zou MH. Arterial stiffness: a brief review. *Acta Pharmacol Sin* (2010) **31**:1267–76. doi:10.1038/aps.2010.123
19. Kothapalli D, Liu SL, Bae YH, Monslow J, Xu T, Hawthorne EA, et al. Cardiovascular protection by ApoE and ApoE-HDL linked to suppression of ECM gene expression and arterial stiffening. *Cell Rep* (2012) **29**:1259–71. doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2012.09.018
20. Hong Z, Sun Z, Li Z, Mesquitta WT, Trzeciakowski JP, Meininger GA. Coordination of fibronectin adhesion with contraction and relaxation in microvascular smooth muscle. *Cardiovasc Res* (2012) **96**:73–80. doi:10.1093/cvr/cvs239
21. Luft FC. Molecular mechanisms of arterial stiffness: new insights. *J Am Soc Hypertens* (2012) **6**:436–8. doi:10.1016/j.jash.2012.10.004
22. Stenmark KR, Yeager MF, El Kasmi KC, Nozik-Grayck E, Gerrasimovskaya EV, Li M, et al. The adventitia: essential regulator of vascular wall structure and function. *Annu Rev Physiol* (2013) **75**:23–47. doi:10.1146/annurev-physiol-030212-183802
23. Steppan J, Barodka V, Berkowitz DE, Nyhan D. Vascular stiffness and increased pulse pressure in the aging cardiovascular system. *Cardiol Res Pract* (2011) **2011**:263585. doi:10.4061/2011/263585
24. Sliem H, Nasr G. Aortic stiffness in prediabetic adults: relationship to insulin resistance. *J Clin Med Res* (2010) **20**:62–7. doi:10.4021/jocmr2010.03.269w
25. Zieman SJ, Melenovsky V, Kass DA. Mechanisms, pathophysiology, and therapy of arterial stiffness. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* (2005) **25**:932–43. doi:10.1161/01.ATV.0000160548.78317.29
26. Ghiadoni L, Taddei S, Virdis A. Hypertension and endothelial dysfunction: therapeutic approach. *Curr Vasc Pharmacol* (2012) **10**:42–60. doi:10.2174/157016112798829823

27. Sandoo A, van Zanten JJ, Metsios GS, Carroll D, Kitas GD. The endothelium and its role in regulating vascular tone. *Open Cardiovasc Med J* (2010) **4**:302–12. doi:10.2174/1874192401004010302
28. Muniyappa R, Sowers JR. Role of insulin resistance in endothelial dysfunction. *Rev Endocr Metab Disord* (2013) **14**:5–12. doi:10.1007/s11154-012-9229-1
29. Sehgel NL, Zhu Y, Sun Z, Trzeciakowski JP, Hong Z, Hunter WC, et al. Increased vascular smooth muscle cell stiffness; a novel mechanism for aortic stiffness in hypertension. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* (2013). doi:10.1152/ajpheart.00232.2013
30. Jandu SK, Webb AK, Pak A, Sevinc B, Nyhan D, Belkin AM, et al. Nitric oxide regulates tissue transglutaminase localization and function in the vasculature. *Amino Acids* (2013) **44**:261–9. doi:10.1007/s00726-011-1090-0
31. van den Akker J, VanBavel E, van Geel R, Matlung HL, Guvenc Tuna B, Janssen GM, et al. The redox state of transglutaminase 2 controls arterial remodeling. *PLoS ONE* (2011) **6**:e23067. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0023067
32. Upchurch GR Jr, Ford JW, Weiss SJ, Knipp BS, Peterson DA, Thompson RW, et al. Nitric oxide inhibition increases matrix metalloproteinase-9 expression by rat aortic smooth muscle cells in vitro. *J Vasc Surg* (2001) **34**(76–83):2001. doi:10.1067/mva.2001.115598
33. Brillante DG, O'Sullivan AJ, Howes LG. Arterial stiffness in insulin resistance: the role of nitric oxide and angiotensin II receptors. *Vasc Health Risk Manag* (2009) **5**:73–8.
34. Aroor AR, Mandavia CH, Sowers JR. Insulin resistance and heart failure: molecular mechanisms. *Heart Fail Clin* (2012) **8**:609–17. doi:10.1016/j.hfc.2012.06.005
35. Bender SB, McGraw AP, Jaffe IZ, Sowers JR. Mineralocorticoid receptor-mediate vascular insulin resistance: an early contributor to diabetes-related vascular disease? *Diabetes* (2013) **62**:313–9. doi:10.2337/db12-0905
36. Nar G, Soylu K, Akcay M, Gulel O, Yuksel S, Meric M, et al. Evaluation of the relationship between arterial blood pressure, aortic stiffness and serum endothelin-1 levels in patients with essential hypertension. *Clin Exp Hypertens* (2013). doi:10.3109/10641963.2013.776565
37. Yki-Järvinen H, Westerbacka J. Insulin resistance, arterial stiffness and wave reflection. *Adv Cardiol* (2007) **44**:252–60. doi:10.1159/000096746
38. Targosz-Korecka M, Brzezinka GD, Malek KE, Stepien E, Szymonski M. Stiffness memory of EA.hy926 endothelial cells in response to chronic hyperglycemia. *Cardiovasc Diabetol* (2013) **12**:96. doi:10.1186/1475-2840-12-96
39. Seifalian AM, Filippatos TD, Joshi J, Mikhailidis DP. Obesity and arterial compliance alterations. *Curr Vasc Pharmacol* (2010) **8**:155–68. doi:10.2174/157016110790886956
40. Li R, Zhang H, Wang W, Wang X, Huang Y, Huang C, et al. Vascular insulin resistance in prehypertensive rats: role of PI3-kinase/Akt/eNOS signaling. *Eur J Pharmacol* (2010) **628**:140–7. doi:10.1016/j.ejphar.2009.11.038
41. Schulman IH, Zhou MS, Jaimes EA, Raij L. Dissociation between metabolic and vascular insulin resistance in aging. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* (2007) **29**:H853–9. doi:10.1152/ajpheart.00138.2007
42. Milan A, Tosello F, Fabbri A, Vairo A, Leone D, Chiarlo M, et al. Arterial stiffness: from physiology to clinical implications. *High Blood Press Cardiovasc Prev* (2011) **1**:1–12. doi:10.2165/11588020-000000000-00000
43. Mahmud A, Feely J. Arterial stiffness and the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system. *J Renin Angiotensin Aldosterone Syst* (2004) **5**:102–8. doi:10.3317/jraas.2004.025
44. Underwood PC, Adler GK. The renin angiotensin aldosterone system and insulin resistance in humans. *Curr Hypertens Rep* (2013) **15**:59–70. doi:10.1007/s11906-012-0323-2
45. Hayden MR, Sowers KM, Pulakat L, Joginpally T, Krueger B, Whaley-Connell A, et al. Possible mechanisms of local tissue renin-angiotensin system activation in the cardiorenal metabolic syndrome and type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Cardiorenal Med* (2011) **1**:193–210. doi:10.1159/000329926
46. Kumar R, Thomas CM, Yong QC, Chen W, Baker KM. The intracrine renin-angiotensin system. *Clin Sci (Lond)* (2012) **123**:273–84. doi:10.1042/CS20120089
47. Bader M. Tissue renin-angiotensin-aldosterone systems: Targets for pharmacological therapy. *Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol* (2010) **50**:439–65. doi:10.1146/annurev.pharmtox.010909.105610
48. Sevá Pessôa B, van der Lubbe N, Verdonk K, Roks AJ, Hoorn EJ, Danser AH. Key developments in renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system inhibition. *Nat Rev Nephrol* (2013) **9**:26–36. doi:10.1038/nrneph.2012.249
49. Nguyen Dinh Cat A, Touyz RM. A new look at the renin-angiotensin system-focusing on the vascular system. *Peptides* (2011) **32**:2141–50. doi:10.1016/j.peptides.2011.09.010
50. Whaley-Connell A, Johnson MS, Sowers JR. Aldosterone: role in the cardiometabolic syndrome and resistant hypertension. *Prog Cardiovasc Dis* (2010) **52**:401–9. doi:10.1016/j.pcad.2009.12.004
51. Resch M, Schmid P, Amann K, Fredersdorf S, Weil J, Schach C, et al. Eplerenone prevents salt-induced vascular stiffness in Zucker diabetic fatty rats: a preliminary report. *Cardiovasc Diabetol* (2011) **10**:94. doi:10.1186/1475-2840-10-94
52. Kithas PA, Supiano MA. Spironolactone and hydrochlorothiazide decrease vascular stiffness and blood pressure in geriatric hypertension. *J Am Geriatr Soc* (2010) **58**:1327–32. doi:10.1111/j.1532-5415.2010.02905.x
53. Baldo MP, Forechi L, Morra EA, Zaniqueli D, Machado RC, Lunz W, et al. Long-term use of low-dose spironolactone in spontaneously hypertensive rats: effects on left ventricular hypertrophy and stiffness. *Pharmacol Rep* (2011) **63**:975–82.
54. Pojoga LH, Baudrand R, Adler GK. Mineralocorticoid receptor throughout the vessel: a key to vascular dysfunction in obesity. *Eur Heart J* (2013). doi:10.1093/eurheartj/eht158
55. Garg R, Adler GK. Role of mineralocorticoid receptor in insulin resistance. *Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obes* (2012) **19**:168–75. doi:10.1097/MED.0b013e3283533955
56. Garg R, Hurwitz S, Williams GH, Hopkins PN, Adler GK. Aldosterone production and insulin resistance in healthy adults. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* (2010) **95**:1986–90. doi:10.1210/jc.2009-2521
57. Kim JA, Jang HJ, Martinez-Lemus LA, Sowers JR. Activation of mTOR/p70S6 kinase by ANG II inhibits insulin-stimulated endothelial nitric oxide synthase and vasodilation. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* (2012) **302**:E201–8. doi:10.1152/ajpendo.00497.2011
58. McGraw AP, McCurley A, Preston IR, Jaffe IZ. Mineralocorticoid receptors in vascular disease: connecting molecular pathways to clinical implications. *Curr Atheroscler Rep* (2013) **15**:340. doi:10.1007/s11883-013-0340-x
59. McCurley A, Pires PW, Bender SB, Aronovitz M, Zhao MJ, Metzger D, et al. Direct regulation of blood pressure by smooth muscle cell mineralocorticoid receptors. *Nat Med* (2012) **18**:1429–33. doi:10.1038/nm.2891
60. Rautureau Y, Paradis P, Schiffrin EL. Cross-talk between aldosterone and angiotensin signaling in vascular smooth muscle cells. *Steroids* (2011) **76**:834–9. doi:10.1016/j.steroids.2011.02.015
61. Hwang MH, Yoo JK, Luttrell M, Kim HK, Meade TH, English M, et al. Mineralocorticoid receptors modulate vascular endothelial function in human obesity. *Clin Sci (Lond)* (2013) **125**:513–20. doi:10.1042/CS20130200
62. Drüppel V, Kusche-Vihrog K, Grossmann C, Gekle M, Kasprzak B, Brand E, et al. Long-term application of the aldosterone antagonist spironolactone prevents stiff endothelial cell syndrome. *FASEB J* (2013) **27**:3652–9. doi:10.1096/fj.13-228312
63. Nyby MD, Abedi K, Smutko V, Eslami P, Tuck ML. Vascular Angiotensin type 1 receptor expression is associated with vascular dysfunction, oxidative stress and inflammation in fructose-fed rats. *Hypertens Res* (2007) **30**:451–7. doi:10.1291/hypres.30.451
64. Shinozaki K, Ayajiki K, Nishio Y, Sugaya T, Kashiwagi A, Okamura T. Evidence for a causal role of the renin-angiotensin system in vascular dysfunction associated with insulin resistance. *Hypertension* (2004) **43**:255–62. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.0000111136.86976.26
65. Filiopoulos V, Hadjiyannakos D, Vlassopoulos D. New insights into uric acid effects on the progression and prognosis of chronic kidney disease. *Ren Fail* (2012) **34**:510–20. doi:10.3109/0886022X.2011.653753
66. Ricchiuti V, Lian CG, Oestreicher EM, Tran L, Stone JR, Yao T, et al. Estradiol increases angiotensin II type 1 receptor in hearts of ovariectomized rats. *J Endocrinol* (2009) **200**:75–84. doi:10.1677/JOE-08-0199
67. Savoia C, Schiffrin EL. Inflammation in hypertension. *Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens* (2006) **15**:152–8.
68. Aroor A, McKarns S, Nistala R, Demarco V, Gardner M, Garcia-Touza M, et al. DPP-4 inhibitors as therapeutic modulators of immune cell function and associated

cardiovascular and renal insulin resistance in obesity and diabetes. *Cardiorenal Med* (2013) **3**:48–56. doi:10.1159/000348756

69. Aroor AR, McKarns S, Demarco VG, Jia G, Sowers JR. Maladaptive immune and inflammatory pathways lead to cardiovascular insulin resistance. *Metabolism* (2013) **62**(11):1543–52. doi:10.1016/j.metabol.2013.07.001
70. van Bussel BC, Schouten F, Henry RM, Schalkwijk CG, de Boer MR, Ferreira I, et al. Endothelial dysfunction and low-grade inflammation are associated with greater arterial stiffness over a 6-year period. *Hypertension* (2011) **58**:588–95. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.111.174557
71. Wassmann S, Nickenig G. Pathophysiological regulation of the AT1-receptor and implications for vascular disease. *J Hypertens Suppl* (2006) **24**:S15–21. doi:10.1097/01.hjh.0000220402.53869.72
72. Campia U, Tesauro M, Cardillo C. Human obesity and endothelium-dependent responsiveness. *Br J Pharmacol* (2012) **165**:561–73. doi:10.1111/j.1476-5381.2011.01661.x
73. Bailey-Downs LC, Tucsek Z, Toth P, Sosnowska D, Gautam T, Sonntag WE, et al. Aging exacerbates obesity-induced oxidative stress and inflammation in perivascular adipose tissue in mice: a paracrine mechanism contributing to vascular redox dysregulation and inflammation. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* (2013) **68**:780–92. doi:10.1093/gerona/gls238
74. Eringa EC, Bakker W, van Hinsbergh VW. Paracrine regulation of vascular tone, inflammation and insulin sensitivity by perivascular adipose tissue. *Vascul Pharmacol* (2012) **56**:204–9. doi:10.1016/j.vph.2012.02.003
75. Szasz T, Bomfim GF, Webb RC. The influence of perivascular adipose tissue on vascular homeostasis. *Vasc Health Risk Manag* (2013) **9**:105–16. doi:10.2147/VHRM.S33760
76. Puddu P, Puddu GM, Cravero E, Vizioli L, Muscari A. Relationships among hyperuricemia, endothelial dysfunction and cardiovascular disease: molecular mechanisms and clinical implications. *J Cardiol* (2012) **59**:235–42. doi:10.1016/j.jjcc.2012.01.013
77. Park JH, Jin YM, Hwang S, Cho DH, Kang DH, Jo I. Uric acid attenuates nitric oxide production by decreasing the interaction between endothelial nitric oxide synthase and calmodulin in human umbilical vein endothelial cells: a mechanism for uric acid-induced cardiovascular disease development. *Nitric Oxide* (2013) **32**:36–42. doi:10.1016/j.niox.2013.04.003
78. Ishizaka N, Ishizaka Y, Toda E, Hashimoto H, Nagai R, Yamakado M. Higher serum uric acid is associated with increased arterial stiffness in Japanese individuals. *Atherosclerosis* (2007) **192**:131–7. doi:10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2006.04.016
79. Tsioufis C, Kyvelou S, Dimitriadis K, Syrseloudis D, Sideris S, Skiadas I, et al. The diverse associations of uric acid with low-grade inflammation, adiponectin and arterial stiffness in never-treated hypertensives. *J Hum Hypertens* (2011) **25**:554–9. doi:10.1038/jhh.2010.98
80. Manrique C, Demarco VG, Aroor AR, Mugerfeld I, Garro M, Habibi J, et al. Obesity and insulin resistance induce early development of diastolic dysfunction in young female mice fed a western diet. *Endocrinology* (2013) **154**:3632–42. doi:10.1210/en.2013-1256
81. Manrique C, Lastra G, Habibi J, Mugerfeld I, Garro M, Sowers JR. Loss of estrogen receptor α signaling leads to insulin resistance and obesity in young and adult female mice. *Cardiorenal Med* (2012) **2**:200–10. doi:10.1159/000339563
82. Berry KL, Cameron JD, Dart AM, Dewar EM, Gatzka CD, Jennings GL, et al. Large-artery stiffness contributes to the greater prevalence of systolic hypertension in elderly women. *J Am Geriatr Soc* (2004) **52**:368–73. doi:10.1111/j.1532-5415.2004.52107.x
83. Russo C, Jin Z, Palmieri V, Homma S, Rundek T, Elkind MS, et al. Arterial stiffness and wave reflection: sex differences and relationship with left ventricular diastolic function. *Hypertension* (2012) **60**:362–8. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.112.191148
84. Duprez D, Jacobs DR Jr. Arterial stiffness and left ventricular diastolic function: does sex matter? *Hypertension* (2012) **60**:283–4. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.112.197616
85. Coutinho T, Borlaug BA, Pellikka PA, Turner ST, Kullo IJ. Sex differences in arterial stiffness and ventricular-arterial interactions. *J Am Coll Cardiol* (2013) **61**:96–103. doi:10.1016/j.jacc.2012.08.997
86. Yung LM, Wong WT, Tian XY, Leung FP, Yung LH, Chen ZY, et al. Inhibition of renin-angiotensin system reverses endothelial dysfunction and oxidative stress in estrogen deficient rats. *PLoS ONE* (2011) **6**:e17437. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0017437
87. Maric-Bilkan C, Manigrasso MB. Sex differences in hypertension: contribution of the renin-angiotensin system. *Gend Med* (2012) **9**:287–91. doi:10.1016/j.genm.2012.06.005
88. Lindsey SH, Chappell MC. Evidence that the G protein-coupled membrane receptor GPR30 contributes to the cardiovascular actions of estrogen. *Gend Med* (2011) **8**:343–54. doi:10.1016/j.genm.2011.10.004
89. Lindsey SH, Yamaleyeva LM, Brosnihan KB, Gallagher PE, Chappell MC. Estrogen receptor GPR30 reduces oxidative stress and proteinuria in the salt-sensitive female mRen2.Lewis rat. *Hypertension* (2011) **58**:665–71. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.111.175174
90. Foryst-Ludwig A, Kintscher U. Metabolic impact of estrogen signalling through ERalpha and ERbeta. *J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol* (2010) **122**:74–81. doi:10.1016/j.jsbmb.2010.06.012
91. Meyer MR, Clegg DJ, Prossnitz ER, Barton M. Obesity, insulin resistance and diabetes: sex differences and role of oestrogen receptors. *Acta Physiol (Oxf)* (2011) **203**:259–69. doi:10.1111/j.1748-1716.2010.02237.x
92. Ribas V, Drew BG, Le JA, Soleymani T, Daraei P, Sitz D, et al. Myeloid-specific estrogen receptor alpha deficiency impairs metabolic homeostasis and accelerates atherosclerotic lesion development. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2011) **108**:16457–62. doi:10.1073/pnas.1104533108
93. Pal S, Radavelli-Bagatini S. Association of arterial stiffness with obesity in Australian women: a pilot study. *J Clin Hypertens* (2013) **15**:118–23. doi:10.1111/jch.12086

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 30 August 2013; paper pending published: 25 September 2013; accepted: 11 October 2013; published online: 29 October 2013.

*Citation: Aroor AR, DeMarco VG, Jia G, Sun Z, Nistala R, Meininger GA and Sowers JR (2013) The role of tissue renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system in the development of endothelial dysfunction and arterial stiffness. Front. Endocrinol. **4**:161. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2013.00161*

This article was submitted to Cellular Endocrinology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology.

frontiers in
ENDOCRINOLOGY

REVIEW ARTICLE
published: 11 November 2013
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2013.00166

New frontiers in the intrarenal renin-angiotensin system: a critical review of classical and new paradigms

Jia L. Zhuo[1,2]*, Fernanda M. Ferrao[1], Yun Zheng[1] and Xiao C. Li[1]

[1] *Laboratory of Receptor and Signal Transduction, Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology, University of Mississippi Medical Center, Jackson, MS, USA*
[2] *Department of Medicine, Division of Nephrology, University of Mississippi Medical Center, Jackson, MS, USA*

Edited by:
Walmor De Mello, University of Puerto Rico, USA

Reviewed by:
Norifumi Iijima, Yale University School of Medicine, USA
Mark Chappell, Wake Forest University School of Medicine, USA

****Correspondence:***
Jia L. Zhuo, Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology, University of Mississippi Medical Center, 2500 North State Street, Jackson, MS 39216-4505, USA
e-mail: jzhuo@umc.edu

The renin-angiotensin system (RAS) is well-recognized as one of the oldest and most important regulators of arterial blood pressure, cardiovascular, and renal function. New frontiers have recently emerged in the RAS research well beyond its classic paradigm as a potent vasoconstrictor, an aldosterone release stimulator, or a sodium-retaining hormone. First, two new members of the RAS have been uncovered, which include the renin/(Pro)renin receptor (PRR) and angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 (ACE2). Recent studies suggest that prorenin may act on the PRR independent of the classical ACE/ANG II/AT_1 receptor axis, whereas ACE2 may degrade ANG II to generate ANG (1–7), which activates the Mas receptor. Second, there is increasing evidence that ANG II may function as an intracellular peptide to activate intracellular and/or nuclear receptors. Third, currently there is a debate on the relative contribution of systemic versus intrarenal RAS to the physiological regulation of blood pressure and the development of hypertension. The objectives of this article are to review and discuss the new insights and perspectives derived from recent studies using novel transgenic mice that either overexpress or are deficient of one key enzyme, ANG peptide, or receptor of the RAS. This information may help us better understand how ANG II acts, both independently or through interactions with other members of the system, to regulate the kidney function and blood pressure in health and disease.

Keywords: angiotensin 1-converting enzyme, ACE2, angiotensin II receptor, blood pressure, hypertension, kidney, proximal tubule, signal transduction

INTRODUCTION

Although Tigerstedt and Bergman discovered the rate-limiting enzyme renin about 115 years ago (1), the renin-angiotensin system (RAS) remains to be a remarkable subject for continuous research. Our current understanding of the RAS has greatly evolved from the classical renin/angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE)/angiotensin II (ANG II)/AT_1 receptor axis and its physiological roles in the regulation of cardiovascular and renal function, blood pressure, aldosterone biosynthesis and release, and body salt and fluid balance (2–14). However, new frontiers are continuously emerging from the RAS research in recent years, especially in uncovering new enzyme(s) and/or receptor(s) of the system, studying their novel roles, and elucidating their signaling transduction mechanisms. It is now recognized that the classical renin/ACE/ANG II/AT_1 and AT_2 axis is no longer the exclusive effector and signaling pathway for the system (15). Three new axes have been recently described to include the ACE2/ANG (1–7)/Mas receptor axis, the prorenin/PRR/MAP kinases ERK1/2 axis, and the ANG IV/AT_4/IRAP (insulin-regulated aminopeptidase, IRAP) axis (**Figure 1**) (8, 12, 15–17). The notion that ANG II is the only active peptide of the RAS appears to be outdated, since ANG II can be hydrolyzed by various angiotensinases, ACE2, and neprilysin to generate ANG (1–7), ANG III, ANG IV, and ANG A (2, 16, 18). Prorenin and smaller ANG fragments, including ANG (1–7), ANG III, and ANG IV, can bind their respective receptors or act as an agonist for ANG II receptors to induce a physiological effect (2, 8, 17, 19–21). Indeed, in addition to AT_1 and AT_2 receptors that mediate the well-recognized effects of ANG II in the kidney and other tissues, new receptors for prorenin (PRR), ANG (1–7) (Mas receptor), and ANG IV (AT_4 receptor) have been identified (21–23). Depending on the receptor activated, small ANG peptides may act as an agonist or an antagonist of ANG II. For example, appropriate concentrations of ANG (1–7), ANG III, and ANG IV may activate their respective Mas receptors (8, 9, 16), AT_2 receptors (19, 24, 25), or AT_4 receptors to oppose the known effects of ANG II (26, 27). Conversely, high concentrations of ANG (1–7), ANG III, and ANG IV may activate AT_1 receptors to induce the well-recognized effects of ANG II (16, 20, 28–30). Furthermore, the renin/prorenin receptor, PRR, not only catalyzes prorenin to generate ANG II, but also induces intracellular responses in an ANG II-independent manner (13, 31, 32). Finally, the RAS is no longer considered to act only as an endocrine system, but also acts as a paracrine, autacrine, and intracrine system (33–37). It is likely that ANG II and its smaller ANG peptides may act as both endocrine, paracrine, and intracrine peptides by stimulating cell surface, cytoplasmic and nuclear receptors to exert biological, physiological, and nuclear effects.

The major objective of this article is to review recent advances in biomedical research with a focus on the intrarenal RAS and its paracrine, autacrine, and intracrine roles. New insights, controversies, and perspectives will be discussed by reviewing recent *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies using innovative approaches or

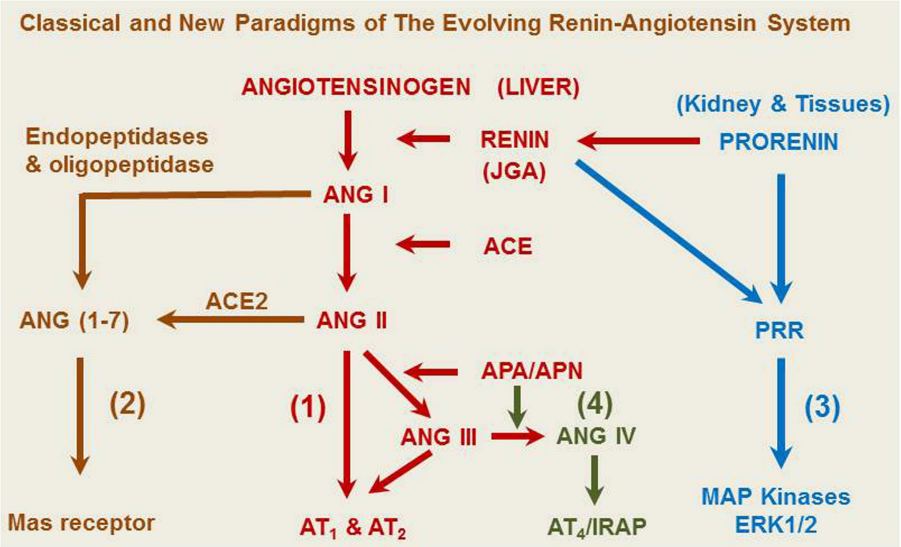


FIGURE 1 | A representative overview of the evolving renin-angiotensin system. (1) The classical angiotensinogen/renin/ACE/ANG II/AT_1 and AT_2 receptor axis. (2) The prorenin/PRR/MAP kinases ERK 1/2 axis. (3) The ACE2/ANG (1–7)/Mas receptor axis. (4) The ANG IV/AT_4/IRAP axis. ANG A, angiotensin A. ANG I, angiotensin I. ANG (1–7), angiotensin (1–7). ACE, angiotensin-converting enzyme. ACE2, angiotensin-converting enzyme 2. ANG II, angiotensin II. ANG III, angiotensin III. ANG IV, angiotensin (3–8). APA, aminopeptidase A; APN, aminopeptidase N; AT_1, type 1 ANG II receptor; AT_2, type 2 ANG II receptor; IRAP, insulin-regulated aminopeptidase or AT_4 receptor; JGA, juxtaglomerular apparatus.

animal models including global and tissue-specific RAS transgenic animals. The review article will cover the classical ACE/ANG II/AT_1 and AT_2 receptor axis, the ACE2/ANG (1–7)/Mas receptor axis, the prorenin/PRR/MAP kinases ERK1/2 axis, and the ANG IV/AT_4/IRAP axis. It is expected that this new information may further improve our understanding of physiological and pathophysiological roles of the RAS and help the development of new drugs or strategies to treat hypertension, diabetes, and cardiovascular and kidney diseases by targeting ANG II and other ANG peptides and/or their receptors.

CURRENT INSIGHTS AND FUTURE PERSPECTIVES ON THE ROLES OF THE CLASSICAL ACE/ANG II/AT_1 AND AT_2 RECEPTOR AXIS IN THE KIDNEY

It is well established that the ACE/ANG II/AT_1 and AT_2 receptor axis may function as a circulating or endocrine and paracrine system to regulate cardiovascular, neural, adrenal, and renal function, contributing to normal blood pressure homeostasis and the development of hypertension. However, the specific role of and the extent to which the intrarenal ACE/ANG II/AT_1 and AT_2 receptor axis versus the systemic counterpart plays in normal blood pressure control and the development of hypertension remain an issue of continuous debate (10, 38–42). Now, there is a general consensus that all major components of the RAS necessary for generation of ANG II are expressed or present in the kidney (**Figure 2**) (2, 18, 43–45), and that the levels of ANG II in the kidney are much higher than in plasma (2, 44, 46–49). This is especially true that high ANG II levels have been demonstrated in interstitial and proximal tubular fluid of the kidney and intracellular endosomal compartment (46–48, 50–52).

The mechanisms underlying high levels of ANG II in the kidney are not well understood. In addition to the well-documented expression of all major components of the RAS in the kidney, two major mechanisms may play a critical role under physiological conditions and during the development of ANG II-dependent hypertension. The first is that AT_1 receptors are abundantly expressed in the kidney, where AT_1 (AT_{1a}) receptor mediates the intracellular accumulation of ANG II especially in proximal tubules (48, 53–58). Classically, a receptor pharmacological dogma suggests that the purpose of G protein-coupled receptor (GPCR)-mediated internalization or endocytosis of an agonist or ligand is to desensitize the cellular responses to the agonist stimulation by moving the agonist/ligand into the cell for degradation in the lysosomal compartment (59–64). The receptor recycles back to the cell membrane to initiate a new round of biological response. However, we and others infused ANG II into rats and mice for 2 weeks, and found no desensitization of ANG II responses, because blood pressure continued to increase and hypertension persists as long as ANG II is infused (48, 53–58). Zhuo et al. reported that in ANG II-infused hypertensive rats, ANG II levels were about 10 times higher in renal cortical endosomes than in control rats via an AT_1 receptor-mediated mechanism (48). Nishiyama et al. showed that renal interstitial fluid ANG II levels were substantially increased in ANG II-infused rats, an effect also mediated by AT_1 receptors (65). In AT_{1a} receptor-deficient mice ($Agtr1a^{-/-}$), we further demonstrated that AT_1 receptor-mediated increases in ANG II uptake in the kidney were largely abolished (57, 58). These studies suggest that AT_1 (AT_{1a}) receptor-mediated uptake of ANG II at least partly contributes to the demonstrated high levels of ANG II in the kidney.

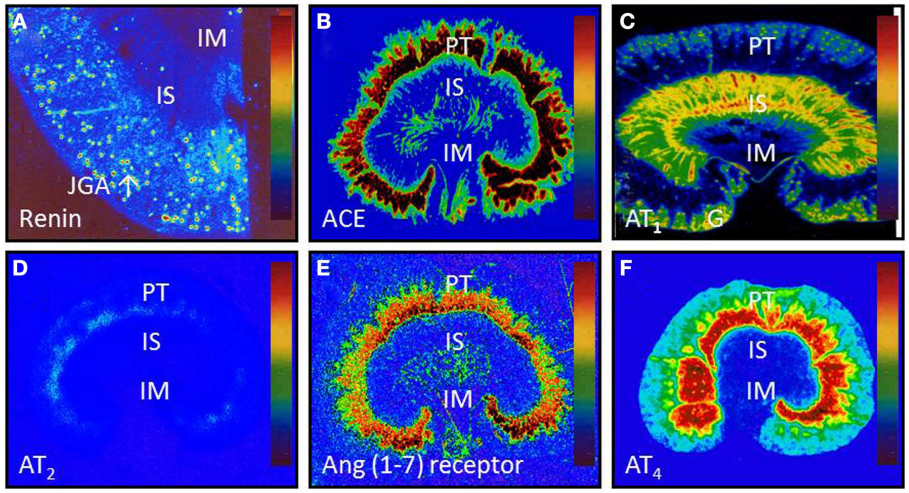


FIGURE 2 | Intrarenal localization or expression of major components of the renin-angiotensin system. **(A)** Active renin binding in juxtaglomerular apparatus in the dog kidney using the radiolabeled renin inhibitor, ^{125}I-H77. **(B)** ACE binding in the proximal tubule of the rat kidney using ^{125}I-351A **(C)** AT_1 receptor binding in the rat kidney in the presence of the AT_2 receptor blocker PD123319. **(D)** AT_2 receptor binding in the rat kidney in the presence of the AT_1 receptor blocker losartan using ^{125}I-[Sar^1,Ile^8]-Ang II. **(E)** Ang (1–7) receptor binding in the rat kidney using ^{125}I-Ang (1–7) as the radioligand. And **(F)** Ang IV receptor binding in the rat kidney using ^{125}I-Ang (3–8). The levels of binding are indicated by color calibration bars with red representing the highest, whereas blue showing the lowest levels of enzyme or receptor binding. G, glomerulus; IM, inner medulla; IS, inner stripe of the outer medulla; JGA, juxtaglomerular apparatus; P, proximal tubule. Reproduced from Li and Zhuo with permission (45).

The second classical dogma in the RAS field is that the expression and activity of the RAS is strictly regulated by a negative feedback mechanism by ANG II itself. An increase in the circulating and tissue ANG II is expected to suppress renin release from JGA cells and therefore the production of ANG II in the kidney. However, there is evidence that a positive feed-forward loop exists in the kidney during ANG II-dependent hypertension (43, 44, 66–69). Navar's group has shown that prorenin and renin (68–70), angiotensinogen (43, 67), and ACE (66) are significantly augmented in response to long-term infusion of ANG II to induce hypertension in rats or mice. Renin and prorenin expression in the collecting ducts are also stimulated during ANG II infusion, likely contributing to increased urinary levels in ANG II-infused hypertensive rats (69–72). Taken together, these studies suggest that in ANG II-infused hypertensive animals, intrarenal ANG II production may be augmented due to increased expression of prorenin and renin, AGT, and ACE.

Currently, there is a great debate on whether AGT, ACE, and AT_1 receptors in the kidney contribute to the normal blood pressure regulation and the development of hypertension (4, 10, 39–42, 73–77). The classical dogma is that the circulating RAS via the kidney derived renin, liver-derived AGT and vascular endothelial ACE, rather than the intrarenal RAS, plays an important role in the normal blood pressure control and the development of hypertension (78–82). To determine the roles of systemic/endothelial ACE versus tissue/kidney ACE in normal blood pressure and renal control, Bernstein's group first used targeted homologous recombination to create mice, ACE 2/2, expressing a form of ACE that lacks the COOH-terminal half of ACE with normal or elevated circulating ACE without tissue-bound/kidney ACE (78). Homologous ACE 2/2 mice have significantly lower blood pressure, renal vascular thickening, urine concentrating defect, and significant increase in fractional proximal tubular reabsorption (78). These studies suggests that tissue-bound ACE, rather than circulating ACE, is important for maintaining normal blood pressure (78), and that ACE in the proximal tubule may not be necessary for maintaining normal proximal fluid reabsorption (80). The same group of investigators later generated the so-called ACE 3/3 mice, which is deficient of endothelial ACE in the lung, aorta, or any vascular structure (79). ACE activity in the kidney is about 14% that of wild-type mice, but hepatic ACE expression in ACE 3/3 mice is almost 90-fold that of wild-type. Interestingly, basal blood pressure, plasma ANG II levels, response to ACE inhibitors, and renal function of ACE 3/3 mice were similar to those of wild-type mice. The underlying conclusion of this study is that endothelial ACE is not required for maintaining normal blood pressure and renal function (79). Sen's group also generated two different strains of mutant mice that express ACE either in vascular endothelial cells (Ts strain) or in renal proximal tubules (Gs strain) (81, 82). Both mutant mice show equivalent serum ACE and ANG II levels, normal kidney structure and fluid homeostasis. In contrast to Bernstein's ACE3/3 mice (79), only those mutant mice that expressed ACE in vascular endothelial cells had normal blood pressure (81). Proximal fluid reabsorption was found to be normal in the chronic absence of proximal tubule ACE (82). Thus there is still a lack of consensus with respect to the precise roles of systemic/endothelial versus tissue/kidney ACE in normal blood pressure control.

Recently, Gonzalez-Villalobos et al. further determine the role of intrarenal ACE in the normal blood pressure regulation and the development of ANG II-induced hypertension (10, 75). First, Gonzalez-Villalobos et al. also used targeted homologous

recombination to generate mice, ACE9/9, that express ACE only in the kidney tubules but not in other tissues (75), or mice with complete deficiency of the entire kidney ACE, ACE 10/10 (10). Similar to Sen's Gs strain (82), ACE 9/9 mice had lower blood pressure, associated with reduced circulating ANG II, but maintained normal kidney ANG II levels. ACE 9/9 mice responded to chronic ANG I infusion to substantially increase blood pressure (75). In ACE 10/10 mice whose basal blood pressure was similar to wild-type mice, the blood pressure responses to 2-week of ANG II infusion were substantially attenuated in the kidney ACE-KO mice (10). The later study indicates that intrarenal ACE plays a key role in the development of ANG II-induced hypertension, whereas the absence of ACE in the kidney protects against hypertension (10).

However, a careful evaluation of these studies on different strains of ACE mutant mice evokes more questions than answers in the current debate on the relative roles of circulating and intrarenal ACE and therefore ANG II in the blood pressure regulation and the development of hypertension (39, 83). For example, mice with the lack of vascular endothelial ACE may be normotensive (79) or hypotensive (75, 81). Conversely, mice with the lack of kidney/proximal tubular ACE may be normotensive (10, 81). ACE/ANG II appear not to be necessary for maintaining normal proximal tubular fluid reabsorption in mice with overexpression or deficiency of ACE in the proximal tubule (79–82) or the entire kidney (10). Furthermore, circulating or kidney ANG II levels may be normal in these ACE transgenic mice despite of the lack of systemic/endothelial or kidney/proximal tubular ACE (10, 75, 79, 82). These contradictory biochemical, blood pressure, and proximal tubular transport phenotypes, as revealed in various mutant ACE-knockout mice, are difficult to reconcile with well-recognized roles of ACE in the formation of ANG II in the circulation and the kidney, in promoting sodium reabsorption in the proximal tubule and other tubular segments, and in maintaining normal blood pressure homeostasis. However, these diverse phenotypes may provide a new insight into an important role of AT_1 (AT_{1a}) receptor-mediated uptake of circulating ANG II by the kidney, especially in the proximal tubule, in maintaining normal levels of ANG II in the kidney of ACE9/9 and/or ACE10/10 mice (10, 75). As discussed previously, AT_1 (AT_{1a}) receptor-mediated uptake of circulating ANG II at least partly contributes to higher basal ANG II levels and increased ANG II levels in the kidney during ANG II-induced hypertension (48, 54, 57, 58, 84, 85). Another new insight derived from these mutant ACE mouse models is that blood pressure and proximal tubule phenotypes of these ACE-knockout mice are likely complicated by the fact that ACE is chiefly responsible for the metabolism of bradykinin, ANG (1–7), and many other vasoactive peptides such as substance P (8, 9, 18, 86). Knockout of systemic and/or kidney ACE would lead to marked decreases in circulating and intrarenal ANG II and generation of other vasodepressor substances in the circulation and kidney, which may alter blood pressure and renal responses to ANG II or other vasoactive substances under physiological as well as pathophysiological conditions.

Recent studies using mice with kidney or proximal tubule-specific knockout of AT_1 receptors provide new insights and perspectives into the roles of the kidney or proximal tubular AT_{1a} receptors in the normal blood pressure regulation and the development of hypertension (4, 38, 40–42, 77, 87). Coffman and Crowley's group has been instrumental to use the kidney cross-transplantation approach between wild-type and global AT_{1a} receptor-knockout mice (*Agtr1a*$^{-/-}$) (4, 38, 87). These investigators transplanted the kidney of wild-type mice into *Agtr1a*$^{-/-}$ mice to generate systemic AT_{1a}-KO mice, and conversely transplanted the kidney of *Agtr1a*$^{-/-}$ mice into wild-type mice to generate the kidney-specific AT_{1a}-KO mice. Blood pressure and cardiac hypertrophic responses to ANG II infusion or high salt intake were compared in the systemic- and kidney-specific AT_{1a}-KO mice (4, 38, 87). These elegant studies confirmed that the kidney AT_1 receptors are absolutely required for the development of ANG II-dependent hypertension and cardiac hypertrophy, and systemic AT_1 receptors is not sufficient for ANG II to induce hypertension or cardiac hypertrophy (38). Using the Cre/Lox strategy, Gurley et al. (40) and Li et al. (41) generated proximal tubule-specific AT_{1a}-KO mice to determine the role of proximal tubule AT_{1a} receptors in blood pressure regulation. Both studies demonstrated that deletion of AT_{1a} receptor and its signaling in the proximal tubule alone is sufficient to significantly decrease basal blood pressure, despite intact systemic AT_{1a} receptor expression and vascular responses (40, 41). Alternatively, we have recently produced adenoviral constructs encoding GFP-tagged AT_{1a} receptor gene (AT_{1a}R/GFP) (**Figure 3**), or an enhanced cyan fluorescent protein (ECFP)-tagged ANG II fusion protein, and a proximal tubule-specific sodium and glucose cotransporter 2 (sglt2) promoter (**Figure 4**) (42). We demonstrated that intrarenal transfer of AT_{1a}R/GFP alone selectively in the proximal tubule was sufficient to increase systolic blood pressure by ∼12 mmHg 14 days after the gene transfer (42). Cotransfer of AT_{1a}R/GFP with ECFP/ANG II increased blood pressure further to 18 mmHg. The increases in blood pressure were associated with twofold increases in phosphorylated MAP kinases ERK1/2, lysate and membrane NHE3 proteins in freshly isolated proximal tubules, and a decrease in 24 h urinary sodium excretion (42). Taken together, these elegant studies strongly suggest that the proximal tubule ACE/ANG II/AT_{1a} receptor axis via promoting proximal tubular sodium and fluid reabsorption may contribute approximately 15 mmHg to basal blood pressure homeostasis in mice.

CURRENT INSIGHTS AND FUTURE PERSPECTIVES ON THE ROLES OF THE ACE2/ANG (1–7)/Mas RECEPTOR AXIS IN THE KIDNEY

ANG (1–7) is the most extensively studied smaller ANG peptide in the RAS since 1970s (8, 9, 17, 18, 88). Early studies showed that structural deletion of either phenylalanine (position 8) or the dipeptide, Pro-Phe (positions 7 and 8) from ANG II completely removed the vasoconstrictor, central pressor, or thirst-stimulating actions of ANG II (89). The structural and activity studies suggested that ANG (1–7) may be an inactive component of the RAS. However, subsequent studies primarily from Ferrario's group demonstrated that ANG (1–7) has significant vasodepressor and antihypertensive actions in hypertensive animals or humans, which may oppose the actions of ANG II either directly or indirectly by stimulation of prostaglandins and nitric oxide (8, 9, 17, 18, 88). The importance of this heptapeptide in cardiovascular, blood pressure, and renal control gains further recognition recently upon

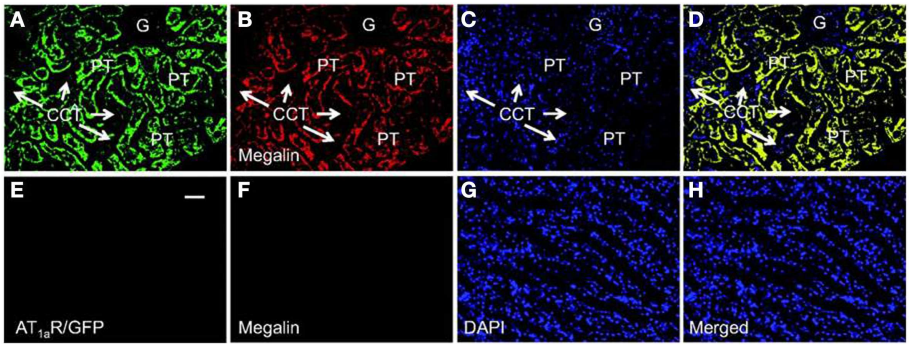


FIGURE 3 | Proximal tubule-specific expression of $AT_{1a}R$/GFP in a representative Agtr1a$^{-/-}$ mouse kidney 2 week after intrarenal adenoviral transfer. **(A)** $AT_{1a}R$/GFP expression (green) in proximal tubules (PT). **(B)** Alexa Fluor 594-labeled megalin expression (red) in proximal tubules. **(C)** DAPI-stained nuclei (blue) in the same kidney section. **(D)** Merged image of **(A–C)**, showing the colocalization of $AT_{1a}R$/GFP and megalin expression (yellow) in proximal tubules. Only very low levels of $AT_{1a}R$/GFP and megalin expression are visible in the glomerulus (G) and cortical collecting tubules (CCT). **(E)** $AT_{1a}R$/GFP expression in the outer medulla. **(F)** Alexa Fluor 594-labeled megalin expression in the outer medulla. **(G)** DAPI-stained nuclei in the outer medulla. **(H)** Merged image of **(E–G)**, showing the lack of $AT_{1a}R$/GFP and megalin expression in the outer medulla. Magnification: ×40. Reproduced from Li and Zhuo with permission (42).

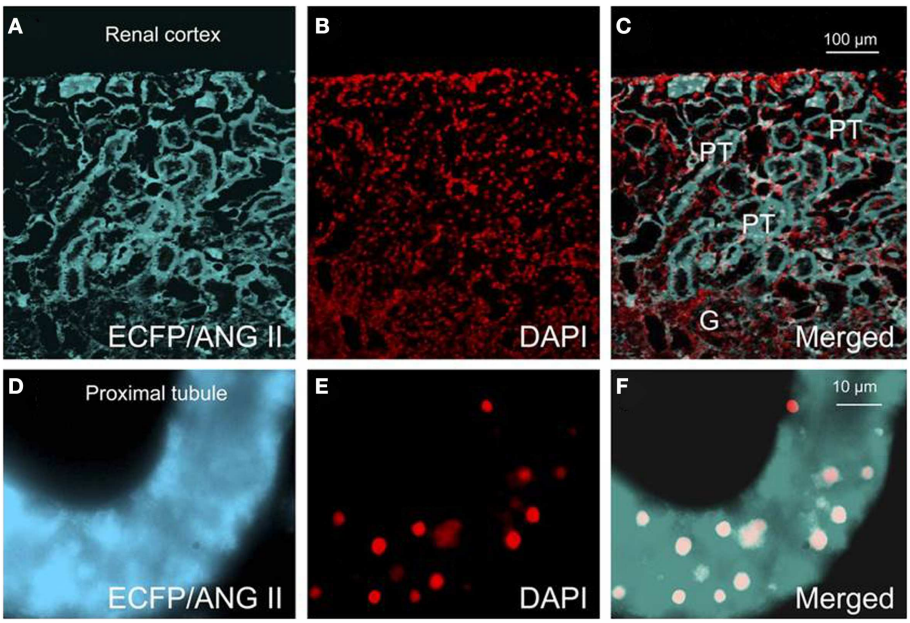


FIGURE 4 | Effects of proximal tubule-specific, adenovirus-mediated transfer of ECFP/ANG II on ECFP/ANG II expression in the renal outer cortex and freshly isolated proximal tubule of mouse kidneys 2 wk after gene transfer. **(A)** ECFP expression (blue-green). **(B)** DAPI-stained nuclei (red). **(C)** Merged image of **(A,B)**, respectively, in the outer renal cortex of a representative rat transferred with ECFP/ANG II selectively in proximal tubules. **(D–F)** Expression of ECFP/ANG II in a freshly isolated representative proximal convoluted tubule. Bars = 100 μm for the renal cortex and 10 μm for the isolated proximal tubule. G, glomerulus; PT, proximal tubule. Reproduced from Li et al. with permission (77).

the molecular characterization of a GPCR using ANG (1–7) as a ligand, the Mas receptor (23). It is increasingly recognized that the new ACE2/ANG (1–7)/Mas receptor axis acts to counteract most of the known deleterious actions of the ACE/ANG II/AT_1 receptor axis (8, 16, 17). However, recent studies on transgenic animals overexpressing ANG (1–7) have provided new insights and perspectives on whether ANG (1–7) plays beneficial cardiovascular, blood pressure, and renal hemodynamic effects (90–92).

The kidney is one of the key tissues in which ANG (1–7) is generated from the metabolism of ANG II by ACE2 with the proximal tubule exhibiting the most robust ACE2 activities (8, 49). ANG (1–7) can be easily detected in the proximal tubule and urine of rats, sheep, and humans, but it can be rapidly hydrolyzed to ANG (1–5) and ANG (1–4) by ACE and neprilysin (8, 49). Whether ANG (1–7) is primarily produced from the degradation of ANG II by ACE2 in the circulation and kidney remains an issue of continuous

debate. An early study by Yamamoto et al. showed that infusion of ANG II in WKY or SHR rats was not accompanied by significantly increased plasma ANG (1–7) levels (93). Modrall et al. reported that in tissue ACE-knockout mice, intrarenal ANG I and ANG II levels were decreased by 70–80% compared with wild-type mice, but ANG (1–7) levels were surprisingly normal in the kidney (94). Thus a more balanced view may be that ANG (1–7) is derived from both the metabolism of ANG I via the endopeptidase-dependent pathway and the metabolism of ANG II by the ACE2-dependent pathway.

Both renal hemodynamic and tubular effects have been demonstrated although the signaling mechanisms involved are not fully understood (17). However, the current insight is that ANG (1–7) acts primarily to oppose the cardiovascular and renal effects of ANG II. For example, ANG II is known to increase blood pressure, induce renal vasoconstriction to decrease renal blood flow (RBF) and glomerular filtration rate (GFR), and induce antidiuresis and antinatriuresis (43, 95–98). By contrast, ANG (1–7) infusion generally opposes and attenuates these effects of ANG II (8, 16, 17, 36, 99). The diuretic/natriuretic effects of ANG (1–7) may be partly due to the renal vasodilatation as well as inhibition of sodium and water reabsorption along the nephron segments. Previous studies demonstrated that ANG (1–7) may be a potent inhibitor of Na^+-K^+-ATPase in the proximal tubule (16, 17). ANG (1–7) may inhibit Na^+-K^+-ATPase via AT_2 receptor-mediated stimulation of the G(i/o) protein/cGMP/PKG signaling pathway (100, 101). Moreover, ANG (1–7) showed biphasic effects on the Na^+/H^+ exchanger activity in isolated proximal tubules mediated by the Mas receptor and changes in $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ (30, 102). In rat inner medullary collecting ducts (IMCD), ANG (1–7) enhanced water transport via the vasopressin V_2 receptor (103). However, some of renal effects induced by ANG (1–7) are very difficult to reconcile with the dogma on the potential roles of the ACE2/ANG (1–7)/Mas receptor axis to counteract with detrimental roles of the renin/ACE/ANG II/AT_1 receptor axis. A careful review of the above-mentioned studies reveals that ANG (1–7) may also activate the well-recognized downstream ANG II/AT_1 receptor signaling transduction to induce similar effects induced by ANG II.

New insights and perspectives into the physiological roles of ANG (1–7) acting via the Mas receptors in the cardiovascular, blood pressure, and renal regulation may be best inferred from transgenic animals with overexpression of ANG (1–7) (90, 91, 104) or ACE2 (105–107) to substantially increasing production of ANG (1–7) in the circulation or tissues or due to global or tissue-specific deletion of the Mas receptor. Santos' group has generated transgenic rats that express an ANG (1–7)-producing fusion protein, TGR(A1–7)3292, in the testis (90). Expression of ANG (1–7) in the testis acts as an ANG (1–7) biological pump to increase the plasma ANG (1–7) concentration 2.5-fold. Surprisingly, overexpression of ANG (1–7) did not alter basal blood pressure levels in TGR(A1–7)3292 rats despite of significant increases in stroke volume and cardiac index and a decrease in total peripheral resistance (90, 104). While acute intravenous infusion of ANG (1–7) induces renal vasodilatation, diuresis, and natriuresis (17, 99), GFR and 24 h urinary sodium excretion in TGR(A1–7)3292 rats are similar to those in Sprague-Dawley rats, whereas 24 h urine excretion was decreased and osmolality increased, respectively (91). The results obtained from TGR(A1–7)3292 rats appear to be contradictory to the well-known vasodepressor, diuretic and natriuretic effects of ANG (1–7). In a different study, Rentzsch et al. generated transgenic rats on a SHRSP genetic background expressing the human ACE2 in vascular smooth muscle cells by the use of the SM22 promoter, SHRSP-ACE2 (105). SHRSP-ACE2 rats have significantly elevated circulating levels of ANG (1–7), which is associated with a 15 mmHg decrease in mean arterial blood pressure and significantly attenuated responses to ANG II (105). These data suggest that vascular ACE2 overexpression may be a novel therapeutic strategy in the treatment of hypertension. Liu et al. used the adenoviral gene delivery approach to overexpress ACE2 globally and found that blood pressure was not different between control and ACE2-overexpressing Wistar rats before and after streptozotocin treatment to induce diabetic nephropathy (106). Despite of these inconsistencies, global or tissue-specific overexpression of ACE2 has been reported to reduce blood pressure or hypertension-induced injury in SHR (108, 109), and protect from ischemia-induced cardiac injury (110), and attenuate diabetic nephropathy (106).

Although the GPCR Mas was reported to be the specific receptor for ANG (1–7) more than 10 years ago (23), there is surprisingly little progress that has been made in using these Mas receptor-deficient mice (Mas-KO) to determine the physiological roles of ANG (1–7) (111–114). Too often, the reported cardiovascular, blood pressure, and renal phenotypes are sometimes contradictory between studies. Botelho-Santos reported that mean arterial pressure in anesthetized Mas-KO mice (12–16 weeks old) was not different from that of WT mice, despite of significant decreases in stroke volume and cardiac index and marked increases in vascular resistance and a decrease in blood flow in the kidney (115). Walther et al. also confirmed that neither heart rate nor blood pressure was significantly different between Mas-KO mice and controls, although salt-induced increase in blood pressure was prevented in Mas-KO mice (116, 117). Subsequent studies from the same groups of investigators showed a significantly higher basal blood pressure in Mas-KO mice (112, 118). These differences may be explained by the difference in genetic backgrounds, in that the former Mas-KO mice were generated from mixed genetic background, 129 × C57BL/6, whereas the latter were generated from the FVB/N genetic background for seven generations (16, 119). Other studies supporting the counterregulatory roles of the ACE2/ANG (1–7)/Mas receptor axis against those of the ACE/ANG II/AT_1 receptor axis in the kidney include the development of glomerular hyperfiltration and microalbuminuria in Mas-KO mice (120). However, Esteban et al. recently shown that ANG (1–7), via the Mas receptor, has proinflammatory properties at least as potent as those of ANG II and TNFα in the kidney (121). Clearly, controversies remain with respect to the specific roles of the Mas receptor in mediating the effects of ANG (1–7) in the kidney (122).

CURRENT INSIGHTS AND FUTURE PERSPECTIVES ON THE ROLES OF THE PRORENIN/PRR/MAP KINASES ERK 1/2 AXIS IN THE KIDNEY

A new frontier in the RAS research field emerges during recent years is the prorenin/PRR/MAP kinases ERK 1/2 axis. According

to the classical dogma, prorenin is primarily synthesized in the juxtaglomerular (JGA) cells and is biologically inactive (123). Prorenin becomes active renin in JGA cells and is released in response to a decrease in blood pressure (hypotension), activation of renal sympathetic nerves, and sodium depletion. Renin released from JGA cells initiates the activation of the RAS by hydrolyzing circulating and tissue AGT to generate ANG I (123). This classical dogma may be subject to significant revisions as a result of recent progresses being made in the field.

There is strong evidence that prorenin may also be constitutively secreted from the kidney, and to a less extent from extrarenal tissues including eyes and adrenal glands (11–13, 22, 124–126). Whether prorenin is physiologically or pathophysiologically relevant remains an issue of intensive debate before and after Ngyuen et al. first cloned the prorenin/renin receptor (PRR) (22, 127). PRR has a single transmembrane domain and 350-amino acid (22, 127). It has specific binding site not only for the inactive precursor prorenin, but also for active renin, which is the key initiator of the ACE/ANG II/AT_1 receptor axis. Thus it is difficult to determine whether it is prorenin or active renin that binds and activates PRR under physiological conditions and in cardiovascular, diabetic and renal diseases. However, it has been shown that prorenin has a "handle" region with higher affinity for PRR than renin, which binds to PRR to initiate the catalytic activity of prorenin, leading the activation of the prorenin/PRR/MAP kinases ERK1/2 axis (12, 22, 127). It has been further suggested that a decoy "handle" region peptide (HRP) may thus target this "handle" region by competitively inhibiting the binding of prorenin to the PRR, and produce pharmacological and therapeutical effects in treating cardiovascular, hypertensive, and diabetic diseases (31, 128, 129). Whether HRP may specifically block PRR to exert beneficial therapeutic effects remains highly controversial (13, 126, 130). Several studies have been unable to confirm the role(s) of prorenin and the effects of HRP in cultured cells and animals (131–133). Even if HRP is indeed effective in blocking prorenin and PRR interactions, its clinical relevance remains unknown due to its peptide properties. The renin-specific inhibitors have been developed to treat hypertension and cardiovascular and kidney diseases. Whether the renin inhibitors are therapeutically superior to classical ACE inhibitors or ARBs remains to be determined. If prorenin and PRR indeed play important physiological and pathophysiological roles in blood pressure regulation and pathologies of cardiovascular, renal, and diabetic diseases, the development of orally active PRR-specific inhibitors to block prorenin-induced activation of PRR will be highly necessary.

While prorenin and renin are present primarily in JGAs of the renal cortex under physiological conditions, PRR is reportedly expressed in glomerular mesangial cells and the subendothelium of renal arteries (22), and in the apical membrane of intercalated cells in collecting ducts (134). Activation of PRR by the rat recombinant prorenin has been shown to stimulate cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2)-derived prostaglandins via MAP kinases 1/2 in rat renal inner medullary collecting duct cells (IMCD) (135). Furthermore, prorenin appears to activate the prorenin/PRR/MAP kinases ERK 1/2 axis to increase V-ATPase activity (vacuolar-type H^+-ATPase) at nanomolar concentrations in intercalated cells, MDCK.C11 (136). PRR has been described as an accessory subunit for V-ATPase, and may function as a H^+-ATPase subunit in distal nephron segments of the kidney (137). However, Oshima et al. reported that PRR may be necessary for the maintenance of normal podocyte structure and function (138).

Activation of PRR by prorenin may be implicated in the development and progression of renal diseases in animal models. Kaneshiro et al. generated transgenic rats with overexpression of human prorenin/renin, and showed that these rats slowly developed nephropathy via MAP Kinases ERK1/2 signaling through an ANG II-independent mechanism (139). Ichihara et al. showed that the prorenin/PRR/MAP kinases ERK1/2 axis plays a pivotal role in the development of diabetic nephropathy in ANG II AT_{1a} receptor-deficient mice (129) and in diabetic rats (128). Furthermore, Prieto and Navar' group has shown that prorenin and PRR expression are markedly increased in the collecting ducts of distal nephron in ANG II-induced and 2K1C renal hypertension, although the precise roles of prorenin and PRR as a byproduct or mediator of ANG II-dependent hypertension remain unknown (69, 72).

Overall, prorenin and PRR have been studied extensively during last several years and appear to play important roles under certain biological, physiological, and pathophysiological conditions or animal models (12, 140, 141). However, their specific roles in the physiological regulation of cardiovascular, blood pressure, and renal function and the development of cardiovascular, hypertensive, and renal diseases in humans remain to be confirmed (13, 126). Recently, Reudelhuber (13) and Campbell (126) have provided excellent critical reviews in these issues. One key issue is that mice is known to express abundant prorenin and PRR than rats and humans, but they do not develop hypertension or cardiovascular and renal diseases. Another issue is that it is difficult to prove the activation of PRR by prorenin independent from renin without genetic deletion of PRR in mice, which is lethal at present (142, 143). The third issue is that prorenin may be overexpressed in transgenic rats or mice with hundreds or even thousands of time higher than those in humans to manifest cardiovascular, blood pressure, and renal phenotypes, which is unlikely replicated in normal and diseased humans (125, 144, 145). Finally, some, if not all, prorenin-induced blood pressure and cardiovascular and renal responses remain to be ANG II/AT_1 receptor-dependent (13, 32, 126).

CURRENT INSIGHTS AND FUTURE PERSPECTIVES ON THE ROLES OF INTRACRINE OR INTRACELLULAR ANG II IN THE KIDNEY

A new frontier in the RAS research field has recently gained increasing attention (33–37, 146). This is now recognized as an intracrine or intracellular RAS. Many tissues or cells may synthesize ANG II within the cells, wherein ANG II bind to intracellular and/or nuclear receptors, activate downstream signaling pathways, and induce cellular and/or nuclear responses independent of cell surface receptors (33, 147–150). Alternatively, we and others have shown that circulating, paracrine, and autacrine ANG II may enter cells via AT_1 (AT_{1a}) receptor-mediated uptake or internalization in the kidney, primarily in the proximal tubule (48, 52, 57, 58, 151, 152). There is substantial evidence that not all internalized ANG II are degraded in lysosomes as the classical

receptor pharmacology dogma suggests, and ANG II may escape from degradation by lysosomes. For example, systemically infused ^{125}I-labeled ANG I or ^{125}I-ANG II have been identified and quantified in pig kidney cells (55, 56, 85) and rat kidney cells (153, 154). Imig et al. demonstrated ACE, ANG II and AT_{1a} receptors in cortical endosomes of the rat kidney (52). In ANG II-infused rat kidney, we found that ANG II levels in the renal cortical light and heavy endosomes were up to 10-fold higher compared with control rats (48). Intracellular accumulation of ANG II in the proximal tubule of the kidney may be blocked by the AT_1 receptor blockers candesartan (48), losartan or in AT_{1a}-KO mice (57, 58). To further support the new intracellular ANG II paradigm, specific and functional AT_1 (AT_{1a}) and AT_2 receptors have been demonstrated in rat renal cortical endosomes (48, 52), mouse kidney proximal tubule mitochondria (155), and rat or sheep renal cortical nuclei (156–159). Thus the localization of intracellular and/or nuclear ANG II and AT_1/AT_2 receptors provides evidence that ANG II may interact with AT_1/AT_2 receptors within the kidney cells to induce biological and physiological effects.

In the kidney, previous studies demonstrated that AT_{1a} receptor-mediated endocytosis of ANG II is required for ANG II-stimulated proximal tubular sodium transport or uptake of $^{22}Na^+$ (160–163). We also showed that AT_{1a} receptor-mediated ANG II uptake was associated the inhibition of cAMP signaling (151), activation of NF-κB signaling (163), and increases in lysate and membrane phosphorylated NHE3 proteins in proximal tubule cells (164). However these studies by no means provide direct evidence to support the role of intracellular and/or nuclear ANG II in the regulation of renal function and blood pressure responses. Several recent proof-of-concept studies have provided some new insights and perspectives into the potential roles of intracellular ANG II in the kidney. First, we used the single cell microinjection approach as described by Haller et al. (149) to determine the role of intracellular ANG II and its receptors in mobilizing intracellular calcium responses in rabbit proximal tubule cells (150). While the cell surface AT_1 receptors were blocked by losartan in the medium, ANG II was directly microinjected into single monolayer proximal tubule cells subcultured on glass coverslips with or without the AT_1 receptor blocker losartan or the AT_2 receptor blocker PD123319. Microinjection of ANG II evoked marked increases in intracellular calcium responses, which were largely blocked by concurrent microinjection of losartan, but not by PD123319, indicating an AT_1 receptor-mediated response (150). In a subsequent proof-of-concept study, we isolated fresh nuclei from the renal cortex of the rat kidney and incubated the nuclei with ANG II in an *in vitro* transcriptional system to determine the transcriptional effects of ANG II (156). We demonstrated that ANG II directly stimulated nuclear AT_{1a} receptors to increase *in vitro* transcription of mRNAs for TGF-β1, MCP-1, and NHE3, which are known to play important roles in cell proliferation and hypertrophy, tissue fibrosis, and sodium transport in the kidney. Again, these nuclear transcriptional responses to ANG II were blocked by losartan but not by PD123319, further underlying an important role of AT_1 (AT_{1a}) receptors in proximal tubule cells. In alternative proof-of-concept studies, Chappell's group showed that ANG II and ANG (1–7) directly stimulated nuclear AT_2 or ANG (1–7) receptors to increase NO production, and activated AT_1 receptors to increase super oxide production in freshly isolated sheep kidney nuclei (157, 158, 165).

Although it has been hypothesized that intracellular ANG II may play a physiological role in the cardiovascular and renal systems and blood pressure regulation, there was no direct evidence supporting this role until recently. Cook's group was instrumental in generating transgenic mice that globally express an ANG II fused downstream of ECFP in all tissues, and its expression was driven by the mouse metallothionein promoter (146). The fusion protein, ECFP/ANG II, lacks a secretory signal, so its expression is retained intracellularly. Although plasma ANG II was not altered in these transgenic mice, basal blood pressure was significantly increased by approximately 16 mmHg, and thrombotic microangiopathy or microthrombosis was developed within the glomerular capillaries and small vessels (146). This study demonstrated for the first time that overexpression of an intracellular ANG II fusion protein is sufficient to elevate basal blood pressure and induce renal pathology. To determine the role of intracellular ANG II in the regulation of proximal tubular reabsorption and blood pressure, we performed intrarenal transfer of the same ECFP/ANG II selectively in the proximal tubule of rats and mice (**Figures 3** and **4**) (42, 77, 166). We showed that proximal tubule-specific overexpression of intracellular ECFP/ANG II significantly increased blood pressure by approximately 15–20 mmHg in rats and C57BL/6J mice 7 days after the gene transfer, and the blood pressure responses were blocked by losartan treatment or in AT_{1a}-KO mice (42, 166, 167). Furthermore, the hypertensive effects of proximal tubule-specific ECFP/ANG II expression were associated with decreases in 24 h urinary sodium excretion, increases in phosphorylated ERK1/2, lysate, and membrane NHE3 proteins in freshly isolated proximal tubules and decrease in fractional lithium excretion (42, 166, 167). These responses are consistently with the concept that intracellular ANG II may stimulate AT_1 receptor to increase proximal tubular sodium and fluid reabsorption, which in turn contributes to the regulation of blood pressure.

CURRENT INSIGHTS AND FUTURE PERSPECTIVES ON THE ROLES OF ANG III, ANG IV, OR ANG A IN THE KIDNEY

Two other smaller ANG peptides, ANG III and ANG IV, have been reported to have significant effects on blood pressure and renal function (2, 18, 19, 24, 28, 168). ANG III, ANG (2–8), is derived from the metabolism of ANG II by aminopeptidase A. To date, there is no evidence for a specific ANG III receptor. In the kidney, ANG III normally binds to the AT_1 receptor and AT_2 receptors, and the reported natriuretic and antinatriuretic effects of ANG III may be dose-dependent on whether the AT_1 or AT_2 receptor is activated (2, 18, 28, 168). When centrally administrated, ANG III appears to enhance vasopressin release, thirst, and blood pressure (169). Most recently, Carey's group has shown that intrarenal interstitial ANG III infusion induced natriuresis via the AT_2 receptor/nitric oxide/cGMP-dependent mechanism (19, 24, 170).

In the kidney, ANG III can be further hydrolyzed by aminopeptidase N to generate ANG IV or ANG (3–8) (2, 18, 171, 172). The

receptor for ANG IV, AT_4, has been identified as an IRAP, associated with the M1 family of aminopeptidases and GLUT4 vesicles in insulin-responsive cells (21, 173). The AT_4 receptor has been localized in different tissues in the brain, heart, blood vessels, and kidney (20, 26, 174, 175). It is worth mentioning that other peptides such as LVV-hemorphin 7 also bind the AT_4 receptor (21, 175, 176), and ANG IV also stimulates the AT_1 receptor (20, 177–179). ANG IV is implicated in the regulation of learning and memory in rodents and improves memory in animal models of amnesia, and has been suggested to be used to treat Alzheimer's disease (21, 175, 176). Aminopeptidases A and N are particularly abundant in the kidney, especially in the glomeruli and proximal nephron segment (2, 18, 171, 172). We have previously shown that nanomolar concentrations of ANG IV may increase blood pressure and induce renal vasoconstriction via the AT_1 receptor-activated signaling in anesthetized rats (20), but others showed increased renal cortical blood flow and decreases Na^+ transport in isolated renal proximal tubules (26, 27). Furthermore, Ang IV infusion into the renal artery decreased RBF, without any change in blood pressure, suggesting an AT_1-mediated constriction in renal vascular bed (180). Other Ang IV responses in different kidney cells appear to occur via AT_1 receptor activation as well, such as Ca^{2+} mobilization in glomerular mesangial cells (20, 178), and in human proximal tubules cells (181). In wild-type and AT_{1a}, AT_{1b}, AT_2 receptor and IRAP knockout mice, Ang IV was found to mediate blood pressure and renal vasoconstrictor effects via AT_{1a} receptors (182, 183). Thus, the physiological roles of ANG IV/AT_4 receptors in blood pressure and renal regulation remain uncertain, given that circulating and tissue ANG IV levels are unlikely to be higher than those of ANG II in health and disease and that ANG IV also binds and stimulates AT_1 receptors.

Recently, an ANG peptide-derived fragment called ANG A (Ala-Arg-Val-Tyr-Ile-His-Pro-Phe) has been described in the plasma of healthy humans and with increased concentrations in end-stage renal failure patients (184–186). ANG A may be generated from ANG II by decarboxylation of Asp^1 and have the same affinity for AT_1 receptor as ANG II, and higher affinity for AT_2 receptor (186, 187). In rats, ANG A and ANG II have similar hypertensive effects, but ANG A possesses a greater proliferative effect on vascular smooth muscle cells than ANG II (186, 187). In genetically modified mice and in normotensive and hypertensive rats, ANG A induces pressor and renal vasoconstrictor responses also in the AT_1 receptor-dependent manner (186). The role(s) of ANG A and its receptor-mediated downstream signaling mechanisms remain incompletely understood. However, since the ANG II/AT_1 receptor-dependent pathways are involved, the translational impact of the ANG A research may likely be limited because the available ARBs are expected to block the actions of ANG A in tissues.

CONCLUDING REMARKS

In summary, the RAS has evolved from a circulating and endocrine system to multiple endocrine, paracrine, and intracrine systems. At least four axes for the RAS have been identified in the kidney and other tissues (**Figure 1**) and their physiological and pathophysiological roles explored. These include the most-studied and recognized classical renin/ACE/ANG II/AT_1 and AT_2 receptor axis, and three new axes including the ACE2/ANG (1–7)/Mas receptor, the prorenin/PRR/MAP kinases ERK1/2, and the ANG IV/AT_4/IRAP axis. Each of these axes has its own enzyme(s), substrate(s), agonist(s), or ligand(s), respective receptor and downstream signaling mechanisms. Thus the roles of the RAS have been extended far beyond the regulation of blood pressure, aldosterone synthesis, and body salt and fluid homeostasis by the AT_1 and AT_2 receptors. Indeed, novel actions have been described for each axis of the entire RAS, interactions of which undoubtedly contribute to the overall regulation of cardiovascular, neural, and renal function and blood pressure. It is now well understood that imbalance of actions induced by ANG II and its smaller metabolites, ANG (1–7), ANG III, and ANG IV in favoring increases in tissue ANG II formation and the activation of the ACE/ANG II/AT_1 receptor axis may lead to the development of hypertension and ANG II-induced target organ injury and diseases. Conversely, genetic and pharmacological approaches to increase the production of ANG (1–7) via overexpression of ACE2 or ANG (1–7) fusion protein may partially oppose the well-recognized actions of ANG II through activation of the Mas receptor. However, despite of the great progress new challenges still remain in the RAS research field. For example, the challenges for studying the classical ACE/ANG II/AT_1 receptor axis may include determining the roles of intracellular and nuclear ANG II and its receptors play in the nuclear and/or transcriptional responses to ANG II in various diseases, and developing novel molecular and pharmacological approaches or drugs to block the transcriptional actions of intracellular ANG II. Since ANG III, ANG IV, and ANG A may also function as potent agonists of the AT_1 and/or AT_2 receptor to alter blood pressure and renal function, their physiological and pathophysiological roles remain to be determined. Similarly, the challenges for studying the roles of the prorenin/PRR/MAP kinases ERK1/2 axis is how to better differentiate the ANG II/AT_1 receptor-dependent and independent effects of prorenin/PRR activation, and whether blockade of prorenin activation provides additional and beneficial effects beyond renin and ACE inhibitors or AT_1 receptor blockers. Finally, although the ACE/ANG (1–7)/Mas receptor axis may play a counterregulatory role to oppose the effects of the renin/ACE/ANG II/AT_1 receptor axis, the development and clinical relevance of the orally active agonists or compounds that promote metabolism of ANG II to increase ANG (1–7) production or to activate the Mas receptor still await clinical trials.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors' work was supported in part by National Institute of Diabetes, Digestive and Kidney Diseases grants (5RO1DK067299, 2R56DK067299, and 2RO1DK067299), American Society of Nephrology M. James Scherbenske grant, and Hearin Foundation Medical Research Scholar Award to Dr. Jia L. Zhuo. Ms. Fernanda Ferrao is an international exchange graduate student from the Federal University of Rio de Janeiro and supported by a fellowship from Brazilian National Research Council (CNPq), Brazil, whereas Dr. Yun Zheng was an international visiting scholar and supported by a fellowship from Chang Jiang University, China. Due to the focus of the article in intrarenal RAS, we are unable to include many other outstanding investigators' work in this review.

REFERENCES

1. Tigerstedt R, Bergman PG. Niere und Kreislauf. *Scand Arch Physiol* (1898) **8**:223–71. doi:10.1111/j.1748-1716.1898.tb00272.x
2. Carey RM, Siragy HM. Newly recognized components of the renin-angiotensin system: potential roles in cardiovascular and renal regulation. *Endocr Rev* (2003) **24**(3):261–71. doi:10.1210/er.2003-0001
3. Zhuo JL, Allen AM, Alcorn D, Aldred GP, MacGregor DP, Mendelsohn FAO. The distribution of angiotensin II receptors. In: Laragh JH, Brenner BM editors. *Hypertension: Pathophysiology, Diagnosis, and Management*. New York: Raven Press, Ltd (1995). p. 1739–62.
4. Crowley SD, Gurley SB, Herrera MJ, Ruiz P, Griffiths R, Kumar AP, et al. Angiotensin II causes hypertension and cardiac hypertrophy through its receptors in the kidney. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2006) **103**(47):17985–90. doi:10.1073/pnas.0605545103
5. de Gasparo M, Catt KJ, Inagami T, Wright JW, Unger T. International union of pharmacology. XXIII. The angiotensin II receptors. *Pharmacol Rev* (2000) **52**(3):415–72.
6. De Mello WC, Danser AH. Angiotensin II and the heart: on the intracrine renin-angiotensin system. *Hypertension* (2000) **35**(6):1183–8. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.35.6.1183
7. Dzau VJ. Theodore Cooper Lecture: tissue angiotensin and pathobiology of vascular disease: a unifying hypothesis. *Hypertension* (2001) **37**(4):1047–52. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.37.4.1047
8. Chappell MC. Emerging evidence for a functional angiotensin-converting enzyme 2-angiotensin-(1-7)-MAS receptor axis: more than regulation of blood pressure? *Hypertension* (2007) **50**(4):596–9. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.106.076216
9. Ferrario CM. Angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 and angiotensin-(1-7): an evolving story in cardiovascular regulation. *Hypertension* (2006) **47**(3):515–21. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.0000196268.08909.fb
10. Gonzalez-Villalobos RA, Janjoulia T, Fletcher NK, Giani JF, Nguyen MT, Riquier-Brison AD, et al. The absence of intrarenal ACE protects against hypertension. *J Clin Invest* (2013) **123**(5):2011–23. doi:10.1172/JCI65460
11. Danser AH, Deinum J. Renin, proreinin and the putative (pro)renin receptor. *Hypertension* (2005) **46**:1069–76. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.0000186329.92187.2e
12. Nguyen G. Renin, (pro)renin and receptor: an update. *Clin Sci (Lond)* (2011) **120**(5):169–78. doi:10.1042/CS20100432
13. Reudelhuber TL. The interaction between prorenin, renin and the (pro)renin receptor: time to rethink the role in hypertension. *Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens* (2012) **21**(2):137–41. doi:10.1097/MNH.0b013e3283500927
14. Romero DG, Gomez-Sanchez EP, Gomez-Sanchez CE. Angiotensin II-regulated transcription regulatory genes in adrenal steroidogenesis. *Physiol Genomics* (2010) **42A**(4):259–66. doi:10.1152/physiolgenomics.00098.2010
15. Rector FC Jr., Brunner FP, Seldin DW. Mechanism of glomerulotubular balance. I. Effect of aortic constriction and elevated ureteropelvic pressure on glomerular filtration rate, fractional reabsorption, transit time, and tubular size in the proximal tubule of the rat. *J Clin Invest* (1966) **45**(4):590–602. doi:10.1172/JCI105373
16. Santos RA, Ferreira AJ, Verano-Braga T, Bader M. Angiotensin-converting enzyme 2, angiotensin-(1-7) and Mas: new players of the renin-angiotensin system. *J Endocrinol* (2013) **216**(2):R1–17. doi:10.1530/JOE-12-0341
17. Ferrario CM, Varagic J. The ANG-(1-7)/ACE2/mas axis in the regulation of nephron function. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2010) **298**(6):F1297–305. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00110.2010
18. Chappell MC. Nonclassical renin-angiotensin system and renal function. *Compr Physiol* (2012) **2**(4):2733–52. doi:10.1002/cphy.c120002
19. Kemp BA, Bell JF, Rottkamp DM, Howell NL, Shao W, Navar LG, et al. Intrarenal angiotensin III is the predominant agonist for proximal tubule angiotensin type 2 receptors. *Hypertension* (2012) **60**(2):387–95. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.112.191403
20. Li XC, Campbell DJ, Ohishi M, Yuan S, Zhuo JL. AT_1 receptor-activated signaling mediates angiotensin IV-induced renal cortical vasoconstriction in rats. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2006) **290**(5):F1024–33. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00221.2005
21. Albiston AL, McDowall SG, Matsacos D, Sim P, Clune E, Mustafa T, et al. Evidence that the angiotensin IV (AT(4)) receptor is the enzyme insulin- regulated aminopeptidase. *J Biol Chem* (2001) **276**(52):48623–6. doi:10.1074/jbc.C100512200
22. Nguyen G, Delarue F, Burckle C, Bouzhir L, Giller T, Sraer JD. Pivotal role of the renin/prorenin receptor in angiotensin II production and cellular responses to renin. *J Clin Invest* (2002) **109**:1417–27. doi:10.1172/JCI0214276
23. Santos RA, Simoes E, Silva AC, Maric C, Silva DM, Machado RP, et al. Angiotensin-(1-7) is an endogenous ligand for the G protein-coupled receptor Mas. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2003) **100**(14):8258–63. doi:10.1073/pnas.1432869100
24. Padia SH, Kemp BA, Howell NL, Gildea JJ, Keller SR, Carey RM. Intrarenal angiotensin III infusion induces natriuresis and angiotensin type 2 receptor translocation in Wistar-Kyoto but not in spontaneously hypertensive rats. *Hypertension* (2009) **53**(2):338–43. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.108.124198
25. Carey RM. Update on the role of the AT_2 receptor. *Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens* (2005) **14**(1):67–71. doi:10.1097/00041552-200501000-00011
26. Handa RK, Krebs LT, Harding JW, Handa SE. Angiotensin IV AT_4-receptor system in the rat kidney. *Am J Physiol* (1998) **274**(2 Pt 2):F290–9.
27. Coleman JK, Krebs LT, Hamilton TA, Ong B, Lawrence KA, Sardinia MF, et al. Autoradiographic identification of kidney angiotensin IV binding sites and angiotensin IV-induced renal cortical blood flow changes in rats. *Peptides* (1998) **19**(2):269–77. doi:10.1016/S0196-9781(97)00291-X
28. Harris PJ, Zhuo JL, Skinner SL. Effects of angiotensins II and III on glomerulotubular balance in rats. *Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol* (1987) **14**(6):489–502. doi:10.1111/j.1440-1681.1987.tb01505.x
29. Khosla MC, Smeby RR, Bumpus FM. Structure-activity relationship in angiotensin analogs. In: Page IH, Bumpus FM editors. *Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology XXXVII: Angiotensin*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag (1974). p. 126–61.
30. Garcia NH, Garvin JL. Angiotensin 1-7 has a biphasic effect on fluid absorption in the proximal straight tubule. *J Am Soc Nephrol* (1994) **5**(4):1133–8.
31. Nguyen G. The (pro)renin receptor: pathophysiological roles in cardiovascular and renal pathology. *Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens* (2007) **16**(2):129–33. doi:10.1097/MNH.0b013e328040bfab
32. Danser AH. (Pro)renin receptors: are they biologically relevant? *Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens* (2009a) **18**(1):74–8. doi:10.1097/MNH.0b013e3283196aaf
33. Carey RM. Functional intracellular renin-angiotensin systems: potential for pathophysiology of disease. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* (2012) **302**(5):R479–81. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.00656.2011
34. Ellis B, Li XC, Miguel-Qin E, Gu V, Zhuo JL. Evidence for a functional intracellular angiotensin system in the proximal tubule of the kidney. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* (2012) **302**(5):R494–509. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.00487.2011
35. Cook JL, Re RN. Lessons from in vitro studies and a related intracellular angiotensin II transgenic mouse model. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* (2012) **302**(5):R482–93. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.00493.2011
36. Gwathmey TM, Alzayadneh EM, Pendergrass KD, Chappell MC. Novel roles of nuclear angiotensin receptors and signaling mechanisms. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* (2012) **302**(5):R518–30. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.00525.2011
37. Kumar R, Yong QC, Thomas CM, Baker KM. Intracardiac intracellular angiotensin system in diabetes. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* (2012) **302**(5):R510–7. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.00512.2011
38. Crowley SD, Gurley SB, Oliverio MI, Pazmino AK, Griffiths R, Flannery PJ, et al. Distinct roles for the kidney and systemic tissues in blood pressure regulation by the renin-angiotensin system. *J Clin Invest* (2005) **115**(4):1092–9. doi:10.1172/JCI23378
39. Lu X, Roksnoer LC, Danser AH. The intrarenal renin-angiotensin system: does it exist? Implications from a recent study in renal angiotensin-converting enzyme knockout mice. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* (2013). doi:10.1093/ndt/gft333
40. Gurley SB, Riquier-Brison AD, Schnermann J, Sparks MA, Allen AM, Haase VH, et al. AT_{1A} angiotensin receptors in the renal proximal tubule regulate blood pressure. *Cell Metab* (2011) **13**(4):469–75. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2011.03.001
41. Li H, Weatherford ET, Davis DR, Keen HL, Grobe JL, Daugherty A, et al. Renal proximal tubule angiotensin AT1A receptors regulate blood pressure. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* (2011) **301**(4):R1067–77. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.00124.2011
42. Li XC, Zhuo JL. Proximal tubule-dominant transfer of AT_{1a} receptors induces blood pressure responses to intracellular angiotensin II in AT_{1a} receptor-deficient mice. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* (2013) **304**:R588–98. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.00338.2012

43. Kobori H, Nangaku M, Navar LG, Nishiyama A. The intrarenal renin-angiotensin system: from physiology to the pathobiology of hypertension and kidney disease. *Pharmacol Rev* (2007) **59**(3):251–87. doi:10.1124/pr.59.3.3
44. Navar LG, Kobori H, Prieto MC, Gonzalez-Villalobos RA. Intratubular renin-angiotensin system in hypertension. *Hypertension* (2011) **57**(3):355–62. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.110.163519
45. Zhuo JL, Li XC. New insights and perspectives on intrarenal renin-angiotensin system: focus on intracrine/intracellular angiotensin II. *Peptides* (2011) **32**(7):1551–65. doi:10.1016/j.peptides.2011.05.012
46. Nishiyama A, Seth DM, Navar LG. Renal interstitial fluid concentrations of angiotensins I and II in anesthetized rats. *Hypertension* (2002) **39**(1):129–34. doi:10.1161/hy0102.100536
47. Siragy HM, Howell NL, Ragsdale NV, Carey RM. Renal interstitial fluid angiotensin. Modulation by anesthesia, epinephrine, sodium depletion, and renin inhibition. *Hypertension* (1995) **25**(5):1021–4. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.25.5.1021
48. Zhuo JL, Imig JD, Hammond TG, Orengo S, Benes E, Navar LG. Ang II accumulation in rat renal endosomes during Ang II-induced hypertension: role of AT_1 receptor. *Hypertension* (2002) **39**(1):116–21. doi:10.1161/hy0102.100780
49. Shaltout HA, Westwood BM, Averill DB, Ferrario CM, Figueroa JP, Diz DI, et al. Angiotensin metabolism in renal proximal tubules, urine, and serum of sheep: evidence for ACE2-dependent processing of angiotensin II. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2007) **292**(1):F82–91. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00139.2006
50. Braam B, Mitchell KD, Fox J, Navar LG. Proximal tubular secretion of angiotensin II in rats. *Am J Physiol* (1993) **264**(5 Pt 2):F891–8.
51. Navar LG, Lewis L, Hymel A, Braam B, Mitchell KD. Tubular fluid concentrations and kidney contents of angiotensins I and II in anesthetized rats. *J Am Soc Nephrol* (1994) **5**(4):1153–8.
52. Imig JD, Navar GL, Zou LX, O'Reilly KC, Allen PL, Kaysen JH, et al. Renal endosomes contain angiotensin peptides, converting enzyme, and AT_{1A} receptors. *Am J Physiol* (1999) **277**(2 Pt 2):F303–11.
53. Zou LX, Hymel A, Imig JD, Navar LG. Renal accumulation of circulating angiotensin II in angiotensin II-infused rats. *Hypertension* (1996) **27**(3 Pt 2):658–62. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.27.3.658
54. Zou LX, Imig JD, Hymel A, Navar LG. Renal uptake of circulating angiotensin II in Val5-angiotensin II infused rats is mediated by AT_1 receptor. *Am J Hypertens* (1998) **11**(5):570–8. doi:10.1016/S0895-7061(97)00410-X
55. van Kats JP, Schalekamp MA, Verdouw PD, Duncker DJ, Danser AH. Intrarenal angiotensin II: interstitial and cellular levels and site of production. *Kidney Int* (2001) **60**(6):2311–7. doi:10.1046/j.1523-1755.2001.00049.x
56. van Kats JP, van Meegen JR, Verdouw PD, Duncker DJ, Schalekamp MA, Danser AH. Subcellular localization of angiotensin II in kidney and adrenal. *J Hypertens* (2001) **19**(3 Pt 2):583–9. doi:10.1097/00004872-200103001-00010
57. Li XC, Navar LG, Shao Y, Zhuo JL. Genetic deletion of AT_{1a} receptors attenuates intracellular accumulation of angiotensin II in the kidney of AT_{1a} receptor-deficient mice. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2007) **293**:F586–93. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00489.2006
58. Li XC, Zhuo JL. In vivo regulation of AT_{1a} receptor-mediated intracellular uptake of [^{125}I]-Val5-angiotensin II in the kidneys and adrenal glands of AT_{1a} receptor-deficient mice. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2008a) **294**:F293–302. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00398.2007
59. Anborgh PH, Seachrist JL, Dale LB, Ferguson SS. Receptor/beta-arrestin complex formation and the differential trafficking and resensitization of beta2-adrenergic and angiotensin II type 1A receptors. *Mol Endocrinol* (2000) **14**(12):2040–53. doi:10.1210/me.14.12.2040
60. Ferguson SS. Evolving concepts in G protein-coupled receptor endocytosis: the role in receptor desensitization and signaling. *Pharmacol Rev* (2001) **53**(1):1–24.
61. Hein L, Meinel L, Pratt RE, Dzau VJ, Kobilka BK. Intracellular trafficking of angiotensin II and its AT_1 and AT_2 receptors: evidence for selective sorting of receptor and ligand. *Mol Endocrinol* (1997) **11**(9):1266–77. doi:10.1210/me.11.9.1266
62. Hunyady L, Catt KJ, Clark AJ, Gaborik Z. Mechanisms and functions of AT_1 angiotensin receptor internalization. *Regul Pept* (2000) **91**(1-3):29–44. doi:10.1016/S0167-0115(00)00137-3
63. Luttrell LM, Gesty-Palmer D. Beyond desensitization: physiological relevance of arrestin-dependent signaling. *Pharmacol Rev* (2010) **62**(2):305–30. doi:10.1124/pr.109.002436
64. Thomas WG, Thekkumkara TJ, Baker KM. Molecular mechanisms of angiotensin II (AT1A) receptor endocytosis. *Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol Suppl* (1996) **3**:S74–80. doi:10.1111/j.1440-1681.1996.tb02817.x
65. Nishiyama A, Seth DM, Navar LG. Angiotensin II type 1 receptor-mediated augmentation of renal interstitial fluid angiotensin II in angiotensin II-induced hypertension. *J Hypertens* (2003) **21**(10):1897–903. doi:10.1097/00004872-200310000-00017
66. Harrison-Bernard LM, Zhuo J, Kobori H, Ohishi M, Navar LG. Intrarenal AT_1 receptor and ACE binding in ANG II-induced hypertensive rats. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2002) **282**(1):F19–25.
67. Kobori H, Harrison-Bernard LM, Navar LG. Enhancement of angiotensinogen expression in angiotensin II-dependent hypertension. *Hypertension* (2001) **37**(5):1329–35. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.37.5.1329
68. Prieto-Carrasquero MC, Kobori H, Ozawa Y, Gutierrez A, Seth D, Navar LG. AT_1 receptor-mediated enhancement of collecting duct renin in angiotensin II-dependent hypertensive rats. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2005) **289**(3):F632–7. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00462.2004
69. Prieto MC, Williams DE, Liu L, Kavanagh KL, Mullins JJ, Mitchell KD. Enhancement of renin and prorenin receptor in collecting duct of Cyp1a1-Ren2 rats may contribute to development and progression of malignant hypertension. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2011) **300**(2):F581–8. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00433.2010
70. Liu L, Gonzalez AA, McCormack M, Seth DM, Kobori H, Navar LG, et al. Increased renin excretion associated with augmented urinary angiotensin (Ang) II levels in chronic angiotensin II-infused hypertensive rats. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2011) **301**(6):F1195–201. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00339.2011
71. Zhuo JL. Augmented intratubular renin and prorenin expression in the medullary collecting ducts of the kidney as a novel mechanism of angiotensin II-induced hypertension. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2011) **301**(6):F1193–4. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00555.2011
72. Prieto MC, Botros FT, Kavanagh K, Navar LG. Prorenin receptor in distal nephron segments of 2-kidney, 1-clip Goldblatt hypertensive rats. *Ochsner J* (2013) **13**(1):26–32.
73. Matsusaka T, Niimura F, Shimizu A, Pastan I, Saito A, Kobori H, et al. Liver angiotensinogen is the primary source of renal angiotensin II. *J Am Soc Nephrol* (2012) **23**(7):1181–9. doi:10.1681/ASN.2011121159
74. Navar LG, Satou R, Gonzalez-Villalobos RA. The increasing complexity of the intratubular Renin-Angiotensin system. *J Am Soc Nephrol* (2012) **23**(7):1130–2. doi:10.1681/ASN.2012050493
75. Gonzalez-Villalobos RA, Billet S, Kim C, Satou R, Fuchs S, Bernstein KE, et al. Intrarenal angiotensin-converting enzyme induces hypertension in response to angiotensin I infusion. *J Am Soc Nephrol* (2011) **22**(3):449–59. doi:10.1681/ASN.2010060624
76. Coffman TM. Under pressure: the search for the essential mechanisms of hypertension. *Nat Med* (2011) **17**(11):1402–9. doi:10.1038/nm.2541
77. Li XC, Cook JL, Rubera I, Tauc M, Zhang F, Zhuo JL. Intrarenal transfer of an intracellular cyan fluorescent fusion of angiotensin II selectively in proximal tubules increases blood pressure in rats and mice. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2011) **300**:F1076–88. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00329.2010
78. Esther CR, Marino EM, Howard TE, Machaud A, Corvol P, Capecchi MR, et al. The critical role of tissue angiotensin-converting enzyme as revealed by gene targeting in mice. *J Clin Invest* (1997) **99**:2375–85. doi:10.1172/JCI119419
79. Cole J, Quach DL, Sundaram K, Corvol P, Capecchi MR, Bernstein KE. Mice lacking endothelial angiotensin-converting enzyme have a normal blood pressure. *Circ Res* (2002) **90**(1):87–92. doi:10.1161/hh0102.102360
80. Hashimoto S, Adams JW, Bernstein KE, Schnermann J. Micropuncture determination of nephron function in mice without tissue angiotensin-converting enzyme. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2005) **288**(3):F445–52. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00297.2004
81. Kessler SP, Hashimoto S, Senanayake PS, Gaughan C, Sen GC, Schnermann J. Nephron function in transgenic mice with selective vascular or tubular expression of Angiotensin-converting enzyme. *J Am Soc Nephrol* (2005) **16**(12):3535–42. doi:10.1681/ASN.2005020151
82. Kessler SP, deS SP, Scheidemantel TS, Gomos JB, Rowe TM, Sen GC. Maintenance of normal blood pressure and renal functions are independent effects of angiotensin-converting enzyme. *J Biol Chem* (2003) **278**(23):21105–12. doi:10.1074/jbc.M3023472000

83. Reudelhuber TL. Where hypertension happens. *J Clin Invest* (2013) **123**(5):1934–6. doi:10.1172/JCI69296
84. Zou LX, Imig JD, von Thun AM, Hymel A, Ono H, Navar LG. Receptor-mediated intrarenal angiotensin II augmentation in angiotensin II-infused rats. *Hypertension* (1996) **28**(4):669–77. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.28.4.669
85. van Kats JP, de Lannoy LM, Jan Danser AH, van Meegen JR, Verdouw PD, Schalekamp MA. Angiotensin II type 1 (AT1) receptor-mediated accumulation of angiotensin II in tissues and its intracellular half-life in vivo. *Hypertension* (1997) **30**(1 Pt 1):42–9. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.30.1.42
86. Li P, Chappell MC, Ferrario CM, Brosnihan KB. Angiotensin-(1-7) augments bradykinin-induced vasodilation by competing with ACE and releasing nitric oxide. *Hypertension* (1997) **29**(1 Pt 2):394–400. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.29.1.394
87. Crowley SD, Zhang J, Herrera M, Griffiths RC, Ruiz P, Coffman TM. The role of AT_1 receptor-mediated salt retention in angiotensin II-dependent hypertension. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2011) **301**(5):F1124–30. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00305.2011
88. Ferrario CM, Brosnihan KB, Diz DI, Jaiswal N, Khosla MC, Milsted A, et al. Angiotensin-(1-7): a new hormone of the angiotensin system. *Hypertension* (1991) **18**(5 Suppl):III126–33. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.18.5_Suppl.III126
89. Khosla MC, Smeby RR, Bumps FM. Structural-activity relationship in angiotensin II analogs. In: Page IH, Bumpus FM, editors. *Angiotensin. Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology* XXXVII. Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag Berlin (1974). p. 126–61.
90. Botelho-Santos GA, Sampaio WO, Reudelhuber TL, Bader M, Campagnole-Santos MJ, Santos RA. Expression of an angiotensin-(1-7)-producing fusion protein in rats induced marked changes in regional vascular resistance. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* (2007) **292**(5):H2485–90. doi:10.1152/ajpheart.01245.2006
91. Ferreira AJ, Pinheiro SV, Castro CH, Silva GA, Silva AC, Almeida AP, et al. Renal function in transgenic rats expressing an angiotensin-(1-7)-producing fusion protein. *Regul Pept* (2006) **137**(3):128–33. doi:10.1016/j.regpep.2006.06.005
92. Mercure C, Yogi A, Callera GE, Aranha AB, Bader M, Ferreira AJ, et al. Angiotensin(1-7) blunts hypertensive cardiac remodeling by a direct effect on the heart. *Circ Res* (2008) **103**(11):1319–26. doi:10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.108.184911
93. Yamamoto K, Chappell MC, Brosnihan KB, Ferrario CM. In vivo metabolism of angiotensin I by neutral endopeptidase (EC 3.4.24.11) in spontaneously hypertensive rats. *Hypertension* (1992) **19**(6 Pt 2):692–6. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.19.6.692
94. Modrall JG, Sadjadi J, Brosnihan KB, Gallagher PE, Yu CH, Kramer GL, et al. Depletion of tissue angiotensin-converting enzyme differentially influences the intrarenal and urinary expression of angiotensin peptides. *Hypertension* (2004) **43**(4):849–53. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.0000121462.27393.f6
95. Harris PJ, Navar LG. Tubular transport responses to angiotensin II. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (1985) **248**:F621–30.
96. Navar LG, Inscho EW, Majid SA, Imig JD, Harrison-Bernard LM, Mitchell KD. Paracrine regulation of the renal microcirculation. *Physiol Rev* (1996) **76**(2):425–536.
97. Hall JE. Regulation of glomerular filtration rate and sodium excretion by angiotensin II. *Fed Proc* (1986) **45**(5):1431–7.
98. Zhuo JL, Li XC. Proximal nephron. *Compr Physiol* (2013) **3**(3):1079–123. doi:10.1002/cphy.c110061
99. Ferrario CM, Chappell MC, Tallant EA, Brosnihan KB, Diz DI. Counterregulatory actions of angiotensin-(1-7). *Hypertension* (1997) **30**(3 Pt 2):535–41. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.30.3.535
100. De Souza AM, Lopes AG, Pizzino CP, Fossari RN, Miguel NC, Cardozo FP, et al. Angiotensin II and angiotensin-(1-7) inhibit the inner cortex Na^+-ATPase activity through AT_2 receptor. *Regul Pept* (2004) **120**(1-3):167–75. doi:10.1016/j.regpep.2004.03.005
101. Lara LS, Cavalcante F, Axelband F, De Souza AM, Lopes AG, Caruso-Neves C. Involvement of the Gi/o/cGMP/PKG pathway in the AT_2-mediated inhibition of outer cortex proximal tubule Na^+-ATPase by Ang-(1-7). *Biochem J* (2006) **395**(1):183–90. doi:10.1042/BJ20051455
102. Castelo-Branco RC, Leite-Delova DC, de Mello-Aires M. Dose-dependent effects of angiotensin-(1-7) on the NHE3 exchanger and [Ca(2+)](i) in in vivo proximal tubules. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2013) **304**(10):F1258–65. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00401.2012
103. Magaldi AJ, Cesar KR, de AM, Simoes e Silva AC, Santos RA. Angiotensin-(1-7) stimulates water transport in rat inner medullary collecting duct: evidence for involvement of vasopressin V_2 receptors. *Pflugers Arch* (2003) **447**(2):223–30. doi:10.1007/s00424-003-1173-1
104. Santos RA, Ferreira AJ, Nadu AP, Braga AN, de Almeida AP, Campagnole-Santos MJ, et al. Expression of an angiotensin-(1-7)-producing fusion protein produces cardioprotective effects in rats. *Physiol Genomics* (2004) **17**(3):292–9. doi:10.1152/physiolgenomics.00227.2003
105. Rentzsch B, Todiras M, Iliescu R, Popova E, Campos LA, Oliveira ML, et al. Transgenic angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 overexpression in vessels of SHRSP rats reduces blood pressure and improves endothelial function. *Hypertension* (2008) **52**(5):967–73. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.108.114322
106. Liu CX, Hu Q, Wang Y, Zhang W, Ma ZY, Feng JB, et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) 2 overexpression ameliorates glomerular injury in a rat model of diabetic nephropathy: a comparison with ACE inhibition. *Mol Med* (2011) **17**(1-2):59–69. doi:10.2119/molmed.2010.00111
107. Nadarajah R, Milagres R, Dilauro M, Gutsol A, Xiao F, Zimpelmann J, et al. Podocyte-specific overexpression of human angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 attenuates diabetic nephropathy in mice. *Kidney Int* (2012) **82**(3):292–303. doi:10.1038/ki.2012.83
108. Yamazato M, Yamazato Y, Sun C, Diez-Freire C, Raizada MK. Overexpression of angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 in the rostral ventrolateral medulla causes long-term decrease in blood pressure in the spontaneously hypertensive rats. *Hypertension* (2007) **49**(4):926–31. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.0000259942.38108.20
109. Diez-Freire C, Vazquez J, Correa de Adjounian MF, Ferrari MF, Yuan L, Silver X, et al. ACE2 gene transfer attenuates hypertension-linked pathophysiological changes in the SHR. *Physiol Genomics* (2006) **27**(1):12–9. doi:10.1152/physiolgenomics.00312.2005
110. Der SS, Grobe JL, Yuan L, Narielwala DR, Walter GA, Katovich MJ, et al. Cardiac overexpression of angiotensin converting enzyme 2 protects the heart from ischemia-induced pathophysiology. *Hypertension* (2008) **51**(3):712–8. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.107.100693
111. Qiao X, Li RS, Li H, Zhu GZ, Huang XG, Shao S, et al. Intermedin protects against renal ischemia-reperfusion injury by inhibition of oxidative stress. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2013) **304**(1):F112–9. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00054.2012
112. National Heart Lung and Blood Institute. *The Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure*. Bethesda, MD: NIH Publication (2003).
113. Hummel SL, Seymour EM, Brook RD, Kolias TJ, Sheth SS, Rosenblum HR, et al. Low-sodium dietary approaches to stop hypertension diet reduces blood pressure, arterial stiffness, and oxidative stress in hypertensive heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *Hypertension* (2012) **60**(5):1200–6. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.112.202705
114. Sacks FM, Svetkey LP, Vollmer WM, Appel LJ, Bray GA, Harsha D, et al. Effects on blood pressure of reduced dietary sodium and the Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) diet. DASH-Sodium Collaborative Research Group. *N Engl J Med* (2001) **344**(1):3–10. doi:10.1056/NEJM200101043440101
115. Botelho-Santos GA, Bader M, Alenina N, Santos RA. Altered regional blood flow distribution in Mas-deficient mice. *Ther Adv Cardiovasc Dis* (2012) **6**(5):201–11. doi:10.1177/1753944712461164
116. Walther T, Wessel N, Kang N, Sander A, Tschope C, Malberg H, et al. Altered heart rate and blood pressure variability in mice lacking the Mas protooncogene. *Braz J Med Biol Res* (2000) **33**(1):1–9. doi:10.1590/S0100-879X2000000100001
117. Heringer-Walther S, Gembardt F, Perschel FH, Katz N, Schultheiss HP, Walther T. The genetic deletion of Mas abolishes salt induced hypertension in mice. *Eur J Pharmacol* (2012) **689**(1-3):147–53. doi:10.1016/j.ejphar.2012.05.025
118. de Moura MM, dos Santos RA, Campagnole-Santos MJ, Todiras M, Bader M, Alenina N, et al. Altered cardiovascular reflexes responses in conscious Angiotensin-(1-7) receptor Mas-knockout mice. *Peptides* (2010) **31**(10):1934–9. doi:10.1016/j.peptides.2010.06.030
119. Alenina N, Xu P, Rentzsch B, Patkin EL, Bader M. Genetically altered animal models for Mas and angiotensin-(1-7). *Exp Physiol* (2008) **93**(5):528–37. doi:10.1113/expphysiol.2007.040345
120. Pinheiro SV, Ferreira AJ, Kitten GT, da Silveira KD, da Silva DA, Santos SH, et al. Genetic deletion of the angiotensin-(1-7) receptor Mas leads to glomerular hyperfiltration and microalbuminuria. *Kidney Int* (2009) **75**(11):1184–93. doi:10.1038/ki.2009.61
121. Esteban V, Heringer-Walther S, Sterner-Kock A, de BR, van den Engel S, Wang Y, et al. Angiotensin-(1-7) and the G protein-coupled receptor MAS are

key players in renal inflammation. *PLoS One* (2009) **4**(4):e5406. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0005406
122. Zimmerman D, Burns KD. Angiotensin-(1-7) in kidney disease: a review of the controversies. *Clin Sci (Lond)* (2012) **123**(6):333–46. doi:10.1042/CS20120111
123. Davis JO, Freeman RH. Mechanisms regulating renin release. *Physiol Rev* (1976) **56**(1):1–56.
124. Danser AH, van den Dorpel MA, Deinum J, Derkx FH, Franken AA, Peperkamp E, et al. Renin, prorenin, and immunoreactive renin in vitreous fluid from eyes with and without diabetic retinopathy. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* (1989) **68**(1):160–7. doi:10.1210/jcem-68-1-160
125. Campbell DJ, Karam H, Menard J, Bruneval P, Mullins JJ. Prorenin contributes to angiotensin peptide formation in transgenic rats with rat prorenin expression targeted to the liver. *Hypertension* (2009) **54**(6):1248–53. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.109.138495
126. Campbell DJ. Critical review of prorenin and (pro)renin receptor research. *Hypertension* (2008) **51**(5):1259–64. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.108.110924
127. Nguyen G, Delarue F, Berrou J, Rondeau E, Sraer JD. Specific receptor binding of renin on human mesangial cells in culture increases plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 antigen. *Kidney Int* (1996) **50**(6):1897–903. doi:10.1038/ki.1996.511
128. Ichihara A, Hayashi M, Kaneshiro Y, Suzuki F, Nakagawa T, Tada Y, et al. Inhibition of diabetic nephropathy by a decoy peptide corresponding to the "handle" region for nonproteolytic activation of prorenin. *J Clin Invest* (2004) **114**(8):1128–35. doi:10.1172/JCI21398
129. Ichihara A, Suzuki F, Nakagawa T, Kaneshiro Y, Takemitsu T, Sakoda M, et al. Prorenin receptor blockade inhibits development of glomerulosclerosis in diabetic angiotensin II type 1a receptor-deficient mice. *J Am Soc Nephrol* (2006) **17**(7):1950–61. doi:10.1681/ASN.2006010029
130. Luft FC. Renin and its putative receptor remain enigmas. *J Am Soc Nephrol* (2007) **18**(7):1989–92. doi:10.1681/ASN.2007050558
131. Feldt S, Maschke U, Dechend R, Luft FC, Muller DN. The putative (pro)renin receptor blocker HRP fails to prevent (pro)renin signaling. *J Am Soc Nephrol* (2008) **19**(4):743–8. doi:10.1681/ASN.2007091030
132. Feldt S, Batenburg WW, Mazak I, Maschke U, Wellner M, Kvakan H, et al. Prorenin and renin-induced extracellular signal-regulated kinase 1/2 activation in monocytes is not blocked by aliskiren or the handle-region peptide. *Hypertension* (2008) **51**(3):682–8. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.107.101444
133. Muller DN, Klanke B, Feldt S, Cordasic N, Hartner A, Schmieder RE, et al. (Pro)renin receptor peptide inhibitor "handle-region" peptide does not affect hypertensive nephrosclerosis in Goldblatt rats. *Hypertension* (2008) **51**(3):676–81. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.107.101493
134. Advani A, Kelly DJ, Cox AJ, White KE, Advani SL, Thai K, et al. The (Pro)renin receptor: site-specific and functional linkage to the vacuolar H^+-ATPase in the kidney. *Hypertension* (2009) **54**(2):261–9. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.109.128645
135. Gonzalez AA, Luffman C, Bourgeois CR, Vio CP, Prieto MC. Angiotensin II-independent upregulation of cyclooxygenase-2 by activation of the (Pro)renin receptor in rat renal inner medullary cells. *Hypertension* (2013) **61**(2):443–9. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.112.196303
136. Lu X, Garrelds IM, Wagner CA, Danser AH, Meima ME. (Pro)renin receptor is required for prorenin-dependent and -independent regulation of vacuolar H^+-ATPase activity in MDCK.C11 collecting duct cells. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2013) **305**(3):F417–25. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00037.2013
137. Kinouchi K, Ichihara A, Sano M, Sun-Wada GH, Wada Y, Kurauchi-Mito A, et al. The (pro)renin receptor/ATP6AP2 is essential for vacuolar H^+-ATPase assembly in murine cardiomyocytes. *Circ Res* (2010) **107**(1):30–4. doi:10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.110.224667
138. Oshima Y, Kinouchi K, Ichihara A, Sakoda M, Kurauchi-Mito A, Bokuda K, et al. Prorenin receptor is essential for normal podocyte structure and function. *J Am Soc Nephrol* (2011) **22**(12):2203–12. doi:10.1681/ASN.2011020202
139. Kaneshiro Y, Ichihara A, Sakoda M, Takemitsu T, Nabi AH, Uddin MN, et al. Slowly progressive, angiotensin II-independent glomerulosclerosis in human (pro)renin receptor-transgenic rats. *J Am Soc Nephrol* (2007) **18**(6):1789–95. doi:10.1681/ASN.2006091062
140. Nguyen G, Contrepas A. Physiology and pharmacology of the (pro)renin receptor. *Curr Opin Pharmacol* (2008) **8**(2):127–32. doi:10.1016/j.coph.2007.12.009
141. Nguyen G. The (pro)renin receptor in health and disease. *Ann Med* (2010) **42**(1):13–8. doi:10.3109/07853890903321567
142. Cruciat CM, Ohkawara B, Acebron SP, Karaulanov E, Reinhard C, Ingelfinger D, et al. Requirement of prorenin receptor and vacuolar H^+-ATPase-mediated acidification for Wnt signaling. *Science* (2010) **327**(5964):459–63. doi:10.1126/science.1179802
143. Danser AH. (Pro)renin receptor and vacuolar H^+-ATPase. *Hypertension* (2009b) **54**(2):219–21. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.109.135236
144. Mercure C, Prescott G, Lacombe MJ, Silversides DW, Reudelhuber TL. Chronic increases in circulating prorenin are not associated with renal or cardiac pathologies. *Hypertension* (2009) **53**(6):1062–9. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.108.115444
145. Peters B, Grisk O, Becher B, Wanka H, Kuttler B, Ludemann J, et al. Dose-dependent titration of prorenin and blood pressure in Cyp1a1ren-2 transgenic rats: absence of prorenin-induced glomerulosclerosis. *J Hypertens* (2008) **26**(1):102–9. doi:10.1097/HJH.0b013e3282f0ab66
146. Redding KM, Chen BL, Singh A, Re RN, Navar LG, Seth DM, et al. Transgenic mice expressing an intracellular fluorescent fusion of angiotensin II demonstrate renal thrombotic microangiopathy and elevated blood pressure. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* (2010) **298**:H1807–18. doi:10.1152/ajpheart.00027.2010
147. Re RN. On the biological actions of intracellular angiotensin. *Hypertension* (2000) **35**(6):1189–90. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.35.6.1189
148. Cook JL, Zhang Z, Re RN. In vitro evidence for an intracellular site of angiotensin action. *Circ Res* (2001) **89**(12):1138–46. doi:10.1161/hh2401.101270
149. Haller H, Lindschau C, Erdmann B, Quass P, Luft FC. Effects of intracellular angiotensin II in vascular smooth muscle cells. *Circ Res* (1996) **79**(4):765–72. doi:10.1161/01.RES.79.4.765
150. Zhuo JL, Li XC, Garvin JL, Navar LG, Carretero OA. Intracellular angiotensin II induces cytosolic Ca^{2+} mobilization by stimulating intracellular AT_1 receptors in proximal tubule cells. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2006) **290**:F1382–90. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00269.2005
151. Li XC, Carretero OA, Navar LG, Zhuo JL. AT_1 receptor-mediated accumulation of extracellular angiotensin II in proximal tubule cells: role of cytoskeleton microtubules and tyrosine phosphatases. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2006) **291**:F375–83. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00405.2005
152. Li XC, Hopfer U, Zhuo JL. AT_1 receptor-mediated uptake of angiotensin II and NHE-3 expression in proximal tubule cells through the microtubule-dependent endocytic pathway. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2009) **297**(5):F1342–52. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.90734.2008
153. Zhuo JL, Alcorn D, McCausland J, Casley D, Mendelsohn FA. In vivo occupancy of angiotensin II subtype 1 receptors in rat renal medullary interstitial cells. *Hypertension* (1994) **23**(6 Pt 2):838–43. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.23.6.838
154. Zhuo JL, Alcorn D, Harris PJ, Mendelsohn FA. Localization and properties of angiotensin II receptors in rat kidney. *Kidney Int Suppl* (1993) **42**:S40–6.
155. Abadir PM, Foster DB, Crow M, Cooke CA, Rucker JJ, Jain A, et al. Identification and characterization of a functional mitochondrial angiotensin system. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (2011) **108**(36):14849–54. doi:10.1073/pnas.1101507108
156. Li XC, Zhuo JL. Intracellular ANG II directly induces in vitro transcription of TGF-beta1, MCP-1, and NHE-3 mRNAs in isolated rat renal cortical nuclei via activation of nuclear AT_{1a} receptors. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* (2008b) **294**(4):C1034–45. doi:10.1152/ajpcell.00432.2007
157. Gwathmey T, Shaltout HA, Pendergrass KD, Pirro NT, Figueroa JP, Rose JC, et al. Nuclear angiotensin II – type 2 (AT_2) receptors are functionally linked to nitric oxide production. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2009) **296**:F1484–93. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.90766.2008
158. Gwathmey TM, Westwood BM, Pirro NT, Tang L, Rose JC, Diz DI, et al. Nuclear angiotensin-(1-7) receptor is functionally coupled to the formation of nitric oxide. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2010) **299**(5):F983–90. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00371.2010
159. Pendergrass KD, Averill DB, Ferrario CM, Diz DI, Chappell MC. Differential expression of nuclear AT_1 receptors and angiotensin II within the kidney of the male congenic mRen2.Lewis rat. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2006) **290**(6):F1497–506. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00317.2005
160. Schelling JR, Linas SL. Angiotensin II-dependent proximal tubule sodium transport requires receptor-mediated endocytosis. *Am J Physiol* (1994) **266**(3 Pt 1):C669–75.

161. Schelling JR, Hanson AS, Marzec R, Linas SL. Cytoskeleton-dependent endocytosis is required for apical type 1 angiotensin II receptor-mediated phospholipase C activation in cultured rat proximal tubule cells. *J Clin Invest* (1992) **90**(6):2472–80. doi:10.1172/JCI116139
162. Thekkumkara TJ, Cookson R, Linas SL. Angiotensin (AT_{1A}) receptor-mediated increases in transcellular sodium transport in proximal tubule cells. *Am J Physiol* (1998) **274**:F897–905.
163. Zhuo JL, Carretero OA, Li XC. Effects of AT_1 receptor-mediated endocytosis of extracellular Ang II on activation of nuclear factor-kappa B in proximal tubule cells. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* (2006) **1091**:336–45. doi:10.1196/annals.1378.078
164. Li XC, Zhuo JL. Selective knockdown of AT_1 receptors by RNA interference inhibits Val5-Ang II endocytosis and NHE-3 expression in immortalized rabbit proximal tubule cells. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* (2007) **293**:C367–78. doi:10.1152/ajpcell.00463.2006
165. Gwathmey TM, Pendergrass KD, Reid SD, Rose JC, Diz DI, Chappell MC. Angiotensin-(1-7)-angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 attenuates reactive oxygen species formation to angiotensin II within the cell nucleus. *Hypertension* (2010) **55**(1):166–71. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.109.141622
166. Li XC, Hopfer U, Zhuo JL. Novel signaling mechanisms of intracellular angiotensin II-induced NHE3 expression and activation in mouse proximal tubule cells. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2012) **303**(12):F1617–28. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00219.2012
167. Harding JW, Wright JW, Swanson GN, Hanesworth JM, Krebs LT. AT_4 receptors: specificity and distribution. *Kidney Int* (1994) **46**(6):1510–2. doi:10.1038/ki.1994.432
168. Yugandhar VG, Clark MA. Angiotensin III: a physiological relevant peptide of the renin angiotensin system. *Peptides* (2013) **46**:26–32. doi:10.1016/j.peptides.2013.04.014
169. Cesari M, Rossi GP, Pessina AC. Biological properties of the angiotensin peptides other than angiotensin II: implications for hypertension and cardiovascular diseases. *J Hypertens* (2002) **20**(5):793–9. doi:10.1097/00004872-200205000-00002
170. Padia SH, Kemp BA, Howell NL, Siragy HM, Fournie-Zaluski MC, Roques BP, et al. Intrarenal aminopeptidase N inhibition augments natriuretic responses to angiotensin III in angiotensin type 1 receptor-blocked rats. *Hypertension* (2007) **49**(3):625–30. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.0000254833.85106.4d
171. Ardaillou R, Chansel D. Synthesis and effects of active fragments of angiotensin II. *Kidney Int* (1997) **52**(6):1458–68. doi:10.1038/ki.1997.476
172. Chansel D, Czekalski S, Vandermeersch S, Ruffet E, Fournie-Zaluski MC, Ardaillou R. Characterization of angiotensin IV-degrading enzymes and receptors on rat mesangial cells. *Am J Physiol* (1998) **275**(4 Pt 2):F535–42.
173. Albiston AL, Yeatman HR, Pham V, Fuller SJ, Diwakarla S, Fernando RN, et al. Distinct distribution of GLUT4 and insulin regulated aminopeptidase in the mouse kidney. *Regul Pept* (2011) **166**(1-3):83–9. doi:10.1016/j.regpep.2010.09.003
174. Wright JW, Harding JW. Important role for angiotensin III and IV in the brain renin-angiotensin system. *Brain Res Brain Res Rev* (1997) **25**(1):96–124. doi:10.1016/S0165-0173(97)00019-2
175. Chai SY, Fernando R, Peck G, Ye SY, Mendelsohn FA, Jenkins TA, et al. The angiotensin IV/AT_4 receptor. *Cell Mol Life Sci* (2004) **61**(21):2728–37. doi:10.1007/s00018-004-4246-1
176. Lew RA, Mustafa T, Ye S, McDowall SG, Chai SY, Albiston AL. Angiotensin AT_4 ligands are potent, competitive inhibitors of insulin regulated aminopeptidase (IRAP). *J Neurochem* (2003) **86**(2):344–50. doi:10.1046/j.1471-4159.2003.01852.x
177. Gardiner SM, Kemp PA, March JE, Bennett T. Regional haemodynamic effects of angiotensin II (3-8) in conscious rats. *Br J Pharmacol* (1993) **110**(1):159–62. doi:10.1111/j.1476-5381.1993.tb13786.x
178. Chansel D, Vandermeersch S, Oko A, Curat C, Ardaillou R. Effects of angiotensin IV and angiotensin-(1-7) on basal and angiotensin II-stimulated cytosolic Ca2+ in mesangial cells. *Eur J Pharmacol* (2001) **414**(2-3):165–75. doi:10.1016/S0014-2999(01)00791-9
179. Loufrani L, Henrion D, Chansel D, Ardaillou R, Levy BI. Functional evidence for an angiotensin IV receptor in rat resistance arteries. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* (1999) **291**(2):583–8.
180. Fitzgerald SM, Evans RG, Bergstrom G, Anderson WP. Renal hemodynamic responses to intrarenal infusion of ligands for the putative angiotensin IV receptor in anesthetized rats. *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol* (1999) **34**(2):206–11. doi:10.1097/00005344-199908000-00005
181. Handa RK. Characterization and signaling of the AT_4 receptor in human proximal tubule epithelial (HK-2) cells. *J Am Soc Nephrol* (2001) **12**(3):440–9.
182. Yang R, Walther T, Gembardt F, Smolders I, Vanderheyden P, Albiston AL, et al. Renal vasoconstrictor and pressor responses to angiotensin IV in mice are AT_{1a}-receptor mediated. *J Hypertens* (2010) **28**(3):487–94. doi:10.1097/HJH.0b013e3283343250
183. Yang R, Smolders I, De BD, Fouyn R, Halberg M, Demaegdt H, et al. Brain and peripheral angiotensin II type 1 receptors mediate renal vasoconstrictor and blood pressure responses to angiotensin IV in the rat. *J Hypertens* (2008) **26**(5):998–1007. doi:10.1097/HJH.0b013e3282f5ed58
184. Coutinho DC, Foureaux G, Rodrigues KD, Salles RL, Moraes PL, Murca TM, et al. Cardiovascular effects of angiotensin A: a novel peptide of the renin-angiotensin system. *J Renin Angiotensin Aldosterone Syst* (2013). doi:10.1177/1470320312474856
185. Lautner RQ, Villela DC, Fraga-Silva RA, Silva N, Verano-Braga T, Costa-Fraga F, et al. Discovery and characterization of alamandine: a novel component of the renin-angiotensin system. *Circ Res* (2013) **112**(8):1104–11. doi:10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.113.301077
186. Yang R, Smolders I, Vanderheyden P, Demaegdt H, Van EA, Vauquelin G, et al. Pressor and renal hemodynamic effects of the novel angiotensin A peptide are angiotensin II type 1A receptor dependent. *Hypertension* (2011) **57**(5):956–64. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.110.161836
187. Jankowski V, Vanholder R, van der Giet M, Tolle M, Karadogan S, Gobom J, et al. Mass-spectrometric identification of a novel angiotensin peptide in human plasma. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* (2007) **27**(2):297–302. doi:10.1161/01.ATV.0000253889.09765.5f

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 30 August 2013; paper pending published: 23 September 2013; accepted: 22 October 2013; published online: 11 November 2013.
*Citation: Zhuo JL, Ferrao FM, Zheng Y and Li XC (2013) New frontiers in the intrarenal renin-angiotensin system: a critical review of classical and new paradigms. Front. Endocrinol. **4**:166. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2013.00166*
This article was submitted to Cellular Endocrinology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology.

frontiers in
ENDOCRINOLOGY

REVIEW ARTICLE
published: 09 January 2014
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2013.00201

Update on the angiotensin converting enzyme 2-angiotensin (1–7)-Mas receptor axis: fetal programing, sex differences, and intracellular pathways

Mark C. Chappell[1], Allyson C. Marshall[1], Ebaa M. Alzayadneh[1], Hossam A. Shaltout[1,2,3] and Debra I. Diz[1]*

[1] The Hypertension and Vascular Research Center, Wake Forest University School of Medicine, Winston-Salem, NC, USA
[2] Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Wake Forest University School of Medicine, Winston-Salem, NC, USA
[3] Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology, School of Pharmacy, Alexandria University, Alexandria, Egypt

Edited by:
Walmor De Mello, University of Puerto Rico, USA

Reviewed by:
Nicola J. Smith, Victor Chang Cardiac Research Institute, Australia
Michael Bader, Max Delbrück Center, Germany

***Correspondence:**
Debra I. Diz, The Hypertension and Vascular Research Center, Wake Forest University School of Medicine, Medical Center Blvd, Winston-Salem, NC 27157-1032, USA
e-mail: ddiz@wakehealth.edu

The renin-angiotensin-system (RAS) constitutes an important hormonal system in the physiological regulation of blood pressure. Indeed, dysregulation of the RAS may lead to the development of cardiovascular pathologies including kidney injury. Moreover, the blockade of this system by the inhibition of angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) or antagonism of the angiotensin type 1 receptor (AT_1R) constitutes an effective therapeutic regimen. It is now apparent with the identification of multiple components of the RAS that the system is comprised of different angiotensin peptides with diverse biological actions mediated by distinct receptor subtypes. The classic RAS can be defined as the ACE-Ang II-AT_1R axis that promotes vasoconstriction, sodium retention, and other mechanisms to maintain blood pressure, as well as increased oxidative stress, fibrosis, cellular growth, and inflammation in pathological conditions. In contrast, the non-classical RAS composed of the ACE2-Ang-(1–7)-Mas receptor axis generally opposes the actions of a stimulated Ang II-AT_1R axis through an increase in nitric oxide and prostaglandins and mediates vasodilation, natriuresis, diuresis, and oxidative stress. Thus, a reduced tone of the Ang-(1–7) system may contribute to these pathologies as well. Moreover, the non-classical RAS components may contribute to the effects of therapeutic blockade of the classical system to reduce blood pressure and attenuate various indices of renal injury. The review considers recent studies on the ACE2-Ang-(1–7)-Mas receptor axis regarding the precursor for Ang-(1–7), the intracellular expression and sex differences of this system, as well as an emerging role of the Ang1-(1–7) pathway in fetal programing events and cardiovascular dysfunction.

Keywords: Ang-(1–7), Ala[1]-Ang-(1–7), ACE2, ACE, Mas receptor, Mas-related receptor D, fetal programing

INTRODUCTION

Over the past 20 years the concept of the renin-angiotensin-system (RAS) as a monolithic endocrine system reflected primarily by the interaction of the peptide Angiotensin II (Ang II) with the AT_1-receptor subtype has undergone extensive revision. The emerging view of alternative pathways within the RAS that may functionally antagonize the Ang II-AT_1-receptor axis may be traced back to both the characterization of the AT_2 receptor subtype and the identification of the heptapeptide des-[Phe^8]-Angiotensin II or Angiotensin-(1–7) [Ang-(1–7)] in the circulation and various tissues (1–4). Since that time, the elaboration of distinct biochemical components that comprise the "Ang-(1–7) axis" is now firmly established with the identification of a unique receptor for Ang-(1–7) – the G-protein coupled Mas receptor, selective antagonists and agonists for the receptor, and an angiotensin II converting enzyme (ACE2) that catalyzes the processing of Ang II to Ang-(1–7) (5–9). In addition to the identification of the components of the Ang-(1–7) system, there is the recognition of various signaling pathways including nitric oxide (NO), prostaglandins, and cellular phosphatases that are stimulated by the peptide (10, 11). Although the early studies of Ang-(1–7) primarily sought to establish a role for Ang-(1–7) in the regulation of blood pressure, particularly as endogenous levels of the peptide increase markedly following angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) or AT_1-receptor blockade; the pressure-independent actions of the Ang-(1–7) axis should be considered with perhaps equal importance (6, 12, 13). Indeed, the beneficial actions of Ang-(1–7) system encompass various pathologies from cancer and the anti-proliferative actions of the peptide to diabetes and the cellular effects on stem cells (8, 9, 14). In turn, deficiencies in Ang-(1–7) that contribute to autonomic dysfunction were apparent in hypertension (15) and aging (16); Ang-(1–7) deficiency in hypertension was restored by ACE inhibitor treatment (17) or chronic Ang-(1–7) replacement (18). The breadth of these effects is not surprising as the RAS is a tissue system whose protein and peptide components are expressed in essentially every organ and whose actions are implicated in numerous physiological events that influence renal, neuronal, cardiac, pancreatic, vascular, adrenal, pituitary, cognitive, aging, inflammatory, and reproductive functions (19). As the Ang II-AT_1-receptor axis of the RAS is increasingly recognized as a key regulatory pathway in various tissues and cells, the counter-balancing Ang-(1–7) axis should be evident as well. In this review, we consider the current

literature on the ACE2-Ang-(1–7)-Mas receptor axis regarding the sources for Ang-(1–7), the intracellular expression of this system, the emerging role of Ang1-(1–7) pathway in fetal programing events and cardiovascular dysfunction, and finally, the evidence for sex-dependent regulation and function of the Ang-(1–7) axis.

SOURCES OF ANGIOTENSIN-(1–7)

ENDOPEPTIDASES

Angiotensinogen, a glycosylated protein that is primarily synthesized and secreted by the liver as well as other tissues is the sole precursor for angiotensin peptides (20). The only known substrate for the aspartyl protease renin is angiotensinogen which releases the decapeptide Ang I from the amino-terminal portion of the protein (**Figure 1**). Ang I is then cleaved by ACE to form the bioactive peptide Ang II. Early studies revealed that endogenous levels of both Ang I and Ang-(1–7) were markedly increased following the administration of ACE inhibitors (21, 22). The augmented response in Ang-(1–7) suggested that the circulating peptide may contribute to the beneficial actions of the inhibition of ACE pathway in addition to that of reducing endogenous levels of Ang II. The increase in Ang-(1–7) in the presence of ACE blockade necessitates a processing pathway independent of the formation of Ang II. Several studies subsequently showed that the endopeptidase 3.4.24.11 (neprilysin) contributed to the circulating levels of Ang-(1–7) in animals chronically treated with various ACE inhibitors (23–26). Ang I infusion in normotensive WKY and hypertensive spontaneously hypertensive rat (SHR) treated with the ACE inhibitor lisinopril resulted in higher plasma levels of Ang-(1–7) and co-administration of the neprilysin inhibitor SCH39370 but not the prolyl oligopeptidase (POP) inhibitor *z*-prolyl prolinal abolished the circulating levels of the peptide (27). Moreover, acute infusion of a similar dose of Ang II did not increase circulating Ang-(1–7) in either control or lisinopril-treated WKY and SHR. The increase in Ang-(1–7) following ACE blockade reflects both a reduction in Ang-(1–7) metabolism and alternative processing of Ang I through tissue-specific endopeptidases (23). In this regard, Pereira et al. recently demonstrated that the endopeptidase EC3.4.24.15 (thimet oligopeptidase) may contribute to formation of Ang-(1–7) in the rat hippocampus (28). Interestingly, these investigators reported higher expression of this peptidase and the Mas receptor in a rat model of temporal lobe epilepsy suggesting a possible role of the Ang-(1–7)-Mas axis in this central pathology (28). Indeed, the study supports earlier reports of the direct processing of Ang I to Ang-(1–7) by thimet oligopeptidase in vascular smooth muscle cells and a rat hindlimb perfusion system (29, 30).

ACE2

Apart from endopeptidases that process Ang I or Ang-(1–12) to Ang-(1–7), various mono-carboxypeptidases including prolyl carboxypeptidase (PCP), POP, and the ACE homolog ACE2 generate Ang-(1–7) directly from Ang II. It should be emphasized that PCP requires an acidic pH optimum for activity, but may contribute to lysosomal pathways for metabolism of internalized Ang II or to the processing of Ang II to Ang-(1–7) in urine (31). ACE2 continues to be of primary focus given its ability to effectively metabolize Ang II and generate Ang-(1–7) (32, 33). ACE2 exhibits an efficiency constant (V_{max}/k_M or k_{cat}) for Ang II that is 10- to 100-fold higher than that of PC or POP. In this regard, the soluble form of ACE2 has been utilized as a therapeutic agent to reduce blood pressure and attenuate target organ damage in hypertensive and diabetic animal models (34–37). ACE2 mRNA expression was increased in the brain medulla following long-term AT1-receptor blockade (38). It is unclear whether the beneficial effects of ACE2 administration reflect the reduction in Ang II, the enhanced formation of Ang-(1–7) or the increased ratio of Ang-(1–7) to Ang II. Moreover, Turner and colleagues report that soluble ACE2 attenuated the integrin-dependent stimulation of focal adhesion kinase (FAK) and increased the expression of the Akt kinase suggesting the peptidase may have direct cellular effects apart from its peptidase activity (39).

In addition to the functional role of ACE2 that catalyzes the conversion of Ang II to Ang-(1–7), the peptidase may serve as a biomarker of renal and cardiac pathologies. Two studies in type I (streptozotocin-induced) and type II (db/db mice) diabetic models reported an early increase in the urinary excretion of ACE2 (40, 41). The enhanced excretion of ACE2 in db/db mice closely correlated to the increase in albuminuria or proteinuria. Moreover, chronic treatment with insulin-sensitizing agent rosiglitazone improved the metabolic balance in the db/db mice and reduced the excretion of both ACE2 and albumin (40). In contrast to the reduction in urinary levels of ACE2, the increased renal expression of ACE2 in the db/db mouse was not altered by rosiglitazone which may reflect an added therapeutic benefit to maintain the peptidase in the diabetic kidney (40). An important aspect of the two latter studies suggests that in the diabetic kidney, the development of tissue injury should not necessarily be interpreted as arising from a deficit in ACE2 expression. Indeed, the increase in tissue and urinary levels of ACE2 in pathological conditions may reflect a compensatory response to alter the balance of Ang II and Ang-(1–7) pathways within a particular tissue or cell type (7). In this regard, the deleterious effects of an

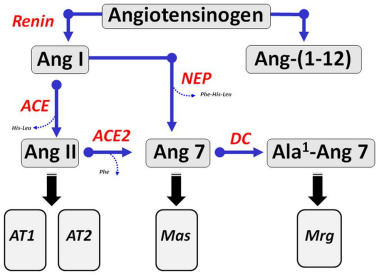


FIGURE 1 | Enzymatic cascade of angiotensin peptide formation and metabolism. Renin cleaves the precursor protein angiotensinogen to angiotensin-(1–10) (Ang I) which is further processed to the biologically active peptides Ang-(1–8) (Ang II) by angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) and Ang-(1–7) by endopeptidases such as neprilysin (NEP). Ang II undergoes further processing at the carboxyl terminus by the carboxypeptidase ACE2 to yield Ang-(1–7) (Ang 7). Ang-(1–7) undergoes decarboxylation (DC) of the aspartic acid residue to form Ala^1-Ang-(1–7) (Ala^1-Ang 7). The dodecapeptide Ang-(1–12) is derived from the hydrolysis of the Tyr^{12}-Tyr^{13} bond of rat angiotensinogen by an unknown enzymatic pathway. Ang II recognizes both AT_1 and AT_2 receptors. Ang-(1–7) activates the Mas receptor and Ala^1-Ang-(1–7) recognizes the Mas-D related receptor (Mrg).

ACE2 inhibitor or knockdown of the enzyme may be particularly evident under conditions of enhanced ACE2 expression. The circulating levels of ACE2, which are typically low to not detectable, are also increased in experimental conditions of diabetes. We show in a model of diabetic hypertension that circulating ACE2 activity increased over fivefold in female mRen2.Lewis rats (42). However, serum ACE activity also increased suggesting that the potential beneficial effects of higher ACE2 may be offset by ACE acting to increase Ang II and metabolize Ang-(1–7). Indeed, plasma levels of Ang-(1–7) were not changed in the diabetic mRen2.Lewis despite the marked increase in ACE2 activity. Moreover, circulating ACE activity was substantially higher than that of ACE2 when assessed under similar incubation and substrate conditions for each enzyme (42).

In the db/db mice, infusion of exogenous ACE2 that markedly increased serum levels of the enzyme did not alter urinary ACE2 suggesting that the enzyme is not readily filtered by the glomerulus (41). One mechanism for the increase in urinary excretion of ACE2 is the regulated shedding of the enzyme from the apical face of the proximal tubules (**Figure 2**). Studies by Lambert and colleagues originally reported that the disintegrin and metalloproteinase (ADAM17) secretase was responsible for the release of ACE2 (43). A subsequent report identified a specific sequence of the juxtamembrane stalk of ACE2 hydrolyzed that was by ADAM17 to release the peptidase from human pulmonary epithelial cells (44). In proximal epithelial cells of the db/db mouse kidney, there was extensive overlap of ACE2 and ADAM17 immunostaining (40). Moreover, rosiglitazone treatment attenuated ADAM17 expression which may contribute to the reduced shedding of ACE2 into the tubular fluid and subsequent excretion in the urine. In addition to the shedding of ACE2, ADAM17 may influence tissue damage by the release of the tethered inflammatory factors TNFα, EGF, and TGFα that subsequently activate their respective receptors in an autocrine or paracrine manner (45). If expression of ACE2 on the apical membrane of the tubules contributes to the regulation of the local concentrations of Ang II, an increase in ADAM17 may lead to inflammatory and fibrotic events through enhanced Ang II-AT_1-receptor signaling, as well as increased cytokine and growth factor activation (**Figure 2**). Lazartigues and colleagues report that knockdown of ADAM17 in the brain of DOCA-salt mice reduced blood pressure, and increased the tissue expression of ACE2 (46). In this model of neurogenic hypertension, the benefit of ADAM17 knockdown may reflect a reduction of Ang II in brain; however, the direct effects on the release of EGF and other cytokines cannot be discounted. Indeed, the transactivation of the EGF receptor (EGFR) and signaling pathways is a key signaling event of the Ang II-AT_1-receptor pathway (47). The increased shedding of ACE2 may also reduce levels of Ang-(1–7) and attenuate the inhibitory actions on the Ang II-AT_1-receptor axis and other pro-inflammatory and pro-fibrotic pathways. Akhtar et al. recently reported that Ang-(1–7) attenuated EGFR activation in response to Ang II, as well as reduced the extent of renal injury in the diabetic SHR (48). Moreover, increasing evidence suggests that one of the primary pathways activated by Ang-(1–7) is the stimulation of various cellular phosphatases (PTP) including SHP-1 and DUSP-1 that may attenuate activated kinase-dependent pathways (49–53) (**Figure 2**).

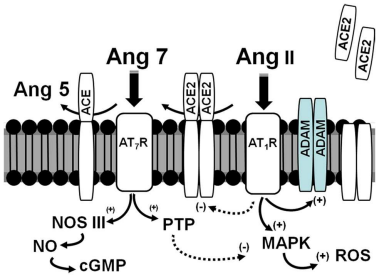


FIGURE 2 | Scheme for the interaction of ACE2 and ADAMs on the apical surface of the proximal tubules in the diabetic kidney. Ang II binds to the AT_1 receptor (AT_1R) and stimulates MAP kinase (MAPK) pathways and production of reactive oxygen species (ROS). The Ang II-AT_1-receptor axis may attenuate ACE2 expression but increase ADAM levels. ACE2 is anchored to the apical membrane and directly converts Ang II to Ang-(1–7) (Ang 7); ACE also anchored to the membrane metabolizes Ang-(1–7) to Ang-(1–5) (Ang 5). Ang-(1–7) recognizes the AT_7/Mas receptor (AT_7R) to antagonize the actions of the Ang II-AT_1R by stimulation of protein phosphatases (PTP) and nitric oxide synthase (NOS) to form nitric oxide (NO) and cGMP. In pathological conditions, increased expression of ADAMs may hydrolyze ACE2 away from the apical surface to increase local concentrations of Ang II and reduce the levels of Ang-(1–7).

ANGIOTENSIN-(1–12)

Nagata and colleagues identified a novel endogenous angiotensin peptide termed Ang-(1–12) that contains the first 12 amino acids of the N-terminal sequence of rat angiotensinogen (Asp^1-Arg^2-Val^3-Tyr^4-Ile^5-His^6-Pro^7-Phe^8-His^9-Leu^{10}-Leu^{11}-Tyr^{12}) (54) (**Figure 1**). These investigators developed antibodies directed to the amino- and carboxyl-terminal sequences of Ang-(1–12) and demonstrated expression of Ang-(1–12) in essentially all tissues that contain Ang II with the highest levels in the intestine, brain, heart, plasma, and kidney of rat. Differential expression of Ang-(1–12) was evident in the heart and kidney of the SHR and the normotensive control Wistar Kyoto strain (WKY) (55). An antibody specific to the C-terminal sequence of rat Ang-(1–12) including Leu^{11}-Tyr^{12} revealed selective staining in cardiac myocytes and proximal tubule cells of the kidney. The site of hydrolysis for formation of Ang-(1–12) from rat angiotensinogen occurs at residues Tyr^{12}-Tyr^{13} which is distinct from the Leu^{10}-Leu^{11} sequence cleaved by renin to form Ang I. Thus, the generation of Ang-(1–12) is likely through a non-renin dependent pathway and may be apparent in conditions of low or suppressed renin activity, particularly with the use of selective renin inhibitors. Similar to Ang I, Ang-(1–12) can be hydrolyzed at the Phe^8-His^9 bond by ACE or chymase to form Ang II (54, 56, 57). The conversion of Ang-(1–12) to Ang II by ACE in the circulation is consistent with the acute increase in blood pressure following an infusion of Ang-(1–12) in normotensive rats, as well as the blockade of the pressor response by either an ACE inhibitor or AT_1-receptor antagonist. Arnold et al. also find that central Ang-(1–12) administration attenuated baroreflex sensitivity and the response was blocked by either an ACE inhibitor or AT_1-receptor antagonist (57). Moreover, neutralization of Ang-(1–12) by intracerebroventricular (ICV) infusion of an affinity-purified antibody reduced blood pressure in the (mRen27)2 hypertensive rats consistent with

the biochemical and immunocytochemical evidence for Ang-(1–12) in the rat brain (58). To our knowledge, the latter study by Isa and colleagues is the only report to date that demonstrates an endogenous role for Ang-(1–12).

As to the Ang-(1–7) axis, we recently demonstrated that Ang-(1–12) may be an alternative substrate for the generation Ang-(1–7) in the kidney (59). Isolated cortical membranes from the kidney of the hypertensive mRen2.Lewis rat processed Ang-(1–12) to Ang-(1–7) and Ang-(1–4). We observed a similar pattern of metabolism using the recombinant forms of mouse and human neprilysin. The selective neprilysin inhibitor SCH39370 abolished the formation of Ang-(1–7). We noted a peak corresponding to Ang I in the processing of Ang-(1–12) by the cortical membranes that was also abolished by the neprilysin inhibitor suggesting the peptide may be an intermediate in the processing of Ang-(1–12) to Ang-(1–7) (59). In these studies, we also show that circulating or renal renin did not metabolize Ang-(1–12) particularly in the presence of the ACE inhibitor lisinopril which implies that the peptide lacks the minimal sequence for recognition by renin (59). Bujak-Gizycka and colleagues demonstrated the generation of Ang-(1–12) in rat aorta homogenates by a serine peptidase using Ang-(1–14) as the substrate; however, the extent that this activity will process the angiotensinogen protein to Ang-(1–12) is not currently known (60). We did not detect the conversion of Ang-(1–12) to Ang-(1–7) in serum which would be consistent with the lack of soluble forms of neprilysin in the circulation, nor were there significant levels of Ang-(1–11) suggesting the absence of processing by ACE2 or other carboxypeptidases (59). It is feasible that Ang-(1–12) may be a potential substrate for Ang-(1–7) through the initial conversion to Ang-(1–11) by ACE2 and subsequent processing to Ang-(1–9) and Ang-(1–7) by ACE. However, ACE activity is far higher in the circulation than ACE2 and Ang-(1–7) formation from Ang-(1–12) or Ang I more likely reflects endopeptidase activity. Although further studies are required to discern the endogenous pathways for the formation and processing of Ang-(1–12), the peptide constitutes a potential substrate for the conversion to either the active products Ang II or Ang-(1–7).

Ala^1-ANGIOTENSIN-(1–7) AND Pro^1-Glu^2-Ang II

In addition to the precursors to Ang-(1–7), the peptide itself may serve as a precursor to other active forms. Santos and colleagues recently identified an endogenous analog of Ang-(1–7) in which the aspartic acid residue was decarboxylated to alanine (Ala) forming Ala^1-Ang-(1–7) (**Figure 1**) (61). The Ala^1-Ang-(1–7) analog (also termed almandine) may also potentially arise from the proteolytic processing of endogenous Ala^1-Ang II (Ang A) by ACE2 (62). Similar to Ang-(1–7), Ala^1-Ang-(1–7) induced the relaxation of isolated aortic vessels and chronic infusion of the analog lowered blood pressure. Interestingly, the vascular effects of Ala^1-Ang-(1–7) were not blocked by the typical receptor antagonist D-Ala7-Ang-(1–7) (A779) against the Mas receptor, but were attenuated by D-Pro^7-Ang-(1–7) and the AT_2 receptor antagonist PD123319. This study further showed that Ala^7-Ang-(1–7) stimulated the Mas-related receptor (MrgD) and did not interact with the Mas receptor. Identification of Ala^1-Ang-(1–7) in the human circulation and in an isolated heart perfusion system was achieved by a HPLC-Mass spectrometry approach. It is worth noting that the available direct RIA or ELISA assays will not distinguish between the Asp^1- and Ala^1- forms of Ang-(1–7) since both isoforms share the identical C-terminal sequence that is typically recognized by the immunoreactive antibodies. Thus, an initial separation step such as HPLC combined with conventional immunoreactive assays will be required to routinely detect and quantify the different forms of Ang-(1–7) in the circulation and tissues. The potential importance of these findings may reflect the greater diversity of the Ang-(1–7) axis regarding the identification of both a novel ligand and receptor that contributes to vascular tone. Moreover, that the AT_2 antagonist PD12319 antagonized the actions of Ala^1-Ang-(1–7) at the MrgD receptor may explain the apparent interaction of Ang-(1–7) with the AT_2 receptor noted in several studies (63–65).

Although distinct from either Ang-(1–7) or its Ala analog, Jankowski et al. identified another endogenous ligand to the AT_7/Mas receptor in human serum termed angioprotectin (66). This peptide resembles the octapeptide Ang II but has substitutions of Pro and Glu at the first two N-terminal residues to form Pro^1-Glu^2-Ang II. Despite the fact that the angioprotectin contains both the Tyr^4 and Phe^8 residues considered to be essential to the actions of Ang II, the peptide lacked any vasoconstrictor activity in isolated aortic rings. However, the peptide induced a dose-dependent vasorelaxation of isolated vessels that was absent in vessels from the Mas-knockout mice, as well as acutely reduced blood pressure in the SHR. Moreover, Pro^1-Glu^2-Ang II stimulated NO formation in Mas-transfected CHO cells but not in the control cells. Finally, the study presented evidence for local formation of Pro^1-Glu^2-Ang II from Ang II in human endothelial cells that was enhanced by addition of exogenous proline and glutamic acid suggesting a post-transcriptional modification of Ang II. It is not known to what degree Pro^1-Glu^2-Ang II is processed by ACE2 or other carboxypeptidases to the Ang-(1–7) analog and whether Pro^1-Glu^2-Ang-(1–7) is functionally active at the either the Mas or MrgD receptors. It is also unclear the extent conventional immunoreactive assays for Ang II will detect endogenous Pro^1-Glu^2-Ang II in plasma or tissues given their identical C-terminal sequence. The circulating levels of Pro^1-Glu^2-Ang II were 15% of Ang II in humans, but the Ang II analog increased fivefold in patients with end-stage renal disease that may perhaps reflect a compensatory response in pathological conditions (66).

Ang-(1–7) METABOLISM

The endogenous levels of Ang-(1–7) are influenced by access to processing enzymes such as the carboxypeptidase ACE2 or the endopeptidases neprilysin, thimet oligopeptidase, and prolyl endopeptidase (oligopeptidase). The levels of Ang-(1–7) are also dependent on peptidases that metabolize the peptide. Similar to bradykinin and substance P, ACE plays a significant role in the hydrolysis of Ang-(1–7) to the pentapeptide Ang-(1–5) in the circulation and the proximal tubules of the kidney cortex (**Figure 2**) (22, 67). ACE inhibition increased the half-life of Ang-(1–7) sixfold in the circulation and is necessary to demonstrate the accumulation of Ang-(1–7) from both Ang I- and Ang II-dependent pathways in the renal proximal tubules (67, 68). Thus, the mechanism for the increased levels of

Ang-(1–7) following ACE inhibitor treatment reflects both protection of the peptide from ACE hydrolysis to Ang-(1–5) and shunting of Ang I to Ang-(1–7) through endopeptidase pathways such as neprilysin or thimet oligopeptidase (23). There is relatively little information on other peptidases that participate in the metabolism of Ang-(1–7) other than ACE. We recently detected an endopeptidase activity in the cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) of sheep that metabolized Ang-(1–7) at the Tyr^4-Ile^5 bond to yield Ang-(1–4) and constituted the majority of Ang-(1–7) degrading activity in CSF (69, 70). Although the identity of the peptidase is currently unknown, the activity was insensitive to inhibitors against neprilysin, thimet oligopeptidase, or neurolysin (EC3.4.24.26) (70). The Ang-(1–7) peptidase activity was abolished by the mercury-compounds *p*-chloromercuribenzoate (PCMB) and aminophenyl-mercuriacetate (APMA), as well as the chelating agents *o*-phenanthroline and EDTA, but not the cysteine epoxide inhibitor E-64 suggesting a metallopeptidase-like activity in CSF (70). The regulation of the CSF peptidase is described in the proceeding section on fetal programing.

INTRACELLULAR Ang-(1–7)-Mas RECEPTOR SYSTEM

The RAS was traditionally viewed as an endocrine system whereby circulating renin catalyzes an enzymatic cascade to form active peptide products; however, it is apparent that multiple tissues contain the necessary components for the local generation of angiotensin peptides (71, 72). These tissue systems may release the precursor angiotensinogen, the intermediate products Ang I and Ang-(1–12), or the active peptides Ang II and Ang-(1–7) to bind directly to cell surface receptors in an autocrine or paracrine manner. Robertson and Khairallah reported over 40 years ago the localization of Ang II binding sites on the chromatin fraction of vascular smooth muscle cells and cardiomyocytes suggesting an intracellular site of action for Ang II (73). Several laboratories subsequently identified Ang II receptors using classical receptor binding techniques on nuclei isolated from liver (74–76). Eggena and colleagues demonstrated that Ang II stimulated mRNA transcripts for angiotensinogen, renin, and PDGF from isolated liver nuclei suggesting that the nuclear binding sites were functional and capable of directly mediating gene expression (77, 78). Moreover, AT_1 receptors were also evident on nuclei isolated from cortical and medullary areas of the rat kidney (79–81). Ang II-AT_1-receptor stimulation on isolated renal nuclei increased mRNA expression of angiotensinogen, the sodium-hydrogen exchanger (NHE3) and the cytokine monocyte chemoattractant protein (MCP-1) (79). Ang II also elicited an immediate increase in calcium by isolated cortical nuclei or via microinjection of the peptide in intact epithelial cells (82). We find that Ang II directly stimulates reactive oxygen species (ROS) as demonstrated by the enhanced fluorescent signature of dichlorofluorescein (DCF); ROS formation was sensitive to the NAD(P)H oxidase inhibitor diphenyleneiodonium (DPI) and the AT_1 antagonist losartan (83). Blockade of phosphoinositol 3-kinase (PI3K) and protein kinase C (PKC) abolished the Ang II-AT_1-receptor-dependent stimulation of ROS in renal nuclei. In lieu of the nuclear localization of the NAD(P)H oxidase isoform NOX4, activation of AT_1 receptors may acutely stimulate ROS by a PI3K-PKC pathway and subsequent phosphorylation of NOX4 (**Figure 4**) (83–87).

The studies demonstrating nuclear AT_1 receptors within the kidney and other tissues clearly support an emerging view for the localization of various G-protein coupled receptors (GPRCs) to the nucleus (88–94). In regards to the Ang-(1–7)-Mas receptor system, O'Dowd and colleagues noted a canonical nuclear localization sequence on the Mas protein in their studies on AT_1-receptor trafficking and localization in vascular smooth muscle cells (95). We undertook a series of studies to establish an intracellular role for Ang-(1–7) in the cortical tissue and proximal tubules isolated from the sheep kidney. Immunoblot analysis of nuclei isolated from sheep proximal tubules demonstrated a single immunoreactive band of 35 kDa utilizing an affinity-purified antibody against the human Mas protein (96). Receptor binding studies with the non-selective antagonist ^{125}I-(Sarcosine^1, Threonine^8)-Ang II (Sarthran) revealed significant competition by the AT_7/Mas receptor antagonist D-Ala^7-Ang-(1–7) in nuclei isolated from the renal cortex. Functional assessment of the nuclear AT_7 receptor was then assessed with the sensitive NO fluorophore DAF in the presence or absence of the NO synthase inhibitor L-NAME. Ang-(1–7) dose-dependently increased the fluorescent signature for NO which was abolished by prior treatment with L-NAME or the Ang-(1–7) antagonist, but not antagonists to the AT_1 or AT_2 receptors. Consistent with the stimulation of NO by Ang-(1–7), protein expression for endothelial nitric oxide synthase (eNOS) and soluble guanylate cyclase (sGC) was evident in the isolated nuclei of sheep proximal tubules (96). These data further support previous studies that localized eNOS and sGC to liver nuclei, as well as the stimulation of NO and cGMP by activation of the bradykinin B2 receptor (90, 97). The exact function of the Ang-(1–7) axis of the RAS within the nucleus is not known; however, we hypothesize this system may antagonize the intracellular actions of the Ang II-AT_1-receptor pathway. To address this possibility, we assessed the influence of the selective ACE2 inhibitor MLN4760 and the Mas receptor antagonist on the activation of ROS by Ang II in renal cortical nuclei. The Ang II-AT_1-receptor dependent increase in ROS was significantly augmented to a similar extent by treatment of nuclei with either the ACE2 inhibitor or the AT_7 receptor antagonist (98). That both MLN4760 and D-Ala^7-Ang-(1–7) increased the stimulation of ROS suggests that the conversion to Ang-(1–7) by ACE2 antagonizes the actions of the Ang II-AT_1-receptor axis on the nucleus. It is possible that that simply blocking the degradation of Ang II with the ACE2 inhibitor may augment the actions of Ang II; however, the comparable effects of the AT_7 receptor antagonist D-Ala^7-Ang-(1–7) suggests a distinct role for Ang-(1–7). Since the Ang-(1–7) antagonist is a peptide and may potentially interact with ACE2, we further demonstrated that D-Ala^7-Ang-(1–7) does not inhibit nuclear ACE2 activity as assessed by the HPLC-based conversion of Ang II to Ang-(1–7). Moreover, our studies suggest that the processing of Ang II to Ang-(1–7) by ACE2 on the nuclear membrane leads to the activation of signaling pathways distinct from that of Ang II (98). We do not know, however, whether the attenuation of ROS production by Ang-(1–7) involves the stimulation of NO or other signaling pathways. As previously discussed, Ang-(1–7) may attenuate the actions of Ang II and other growth hormones by the activation of intracellular phosphatases such as the dual specificity phosphatases MKP-1 and SHP-1 (50, 51). Several classes of phosphatases including MKP-1 traffic to the

nucleus; however, it is unknown whether Ang-(1–7) can influence these enzymes to attenuate the actions of Ang II (99).

Clearly, one issue regarding the intracellular RAS and other peptidergic systems is the localization of the components within the cell. The nucleus is composed of two distinct bilayers termed the outer (OMN) and inner (INM) nuclear membranes. Nuclear pore proteins traverse both membrane domains and facilitate transport between the cytosol and the nuclear matrix which contains the chromatin-DNA complex. Portions of the ONM are continuous with the endoplasmic reticulum (ER) such that perinuclear space is shared with the ER. The nuclear envelope comprising both OMN and INM invaginates into the nuclear matrix creating a nuclear reticulum that is key in the regulated release of nuclear Ca^{2+} (100–102). Although various studies have localized GPRCs primarily to the nuclear envelope and matrix, it is currently unclear how the peptide ligands target the nuclear GPRCs, as well as the precise coupling of the receptors to their signaling pathways within the nucleus. Moreover, elucidation of the pathways that deliver peptide ligands to their respective intracellular receptors, as well as the intracellular regulation under normal and pathological conditions has not been established. As to the intracellular expression of angiotensins in the kidney, there is evidence for expression and uptake of angiotensinogen, as well as the uptake of Ang II and Ang-(1–7) by protein transporters such as megalin (71, 103–106). In addition, AT_1-receptor mediated internalization of Ang II may contribute to the intracellular content of the peptide (72, 89). In this regard, intracellular peptidases such as ACE2 may potentially process the internalized Ang II to Ang-(1–7) as alternative pathway to attenuate AT_1-receptor activity and stimulate the cellular actions of Ang-(1–7). Utilizing the renal epithelial NRK-52E cell line, we find evidence for the nuclear localization of angiotensinogen (**Figure 3**, left panels) consistent with earlier findings by Sherrod and colleagues regarding nuclear angiotensinogen in brain astrocytes and isolated nuclei of sheep proximal tubules (96, 107, 108). Interestingly, a second antibody directed to the Ang I sequence of angiotensinogen failed to detect the protein in the nucleus of the NRK-52E cells suggesting that enzymatic processing of the precursor may occur in this compartment (107). In support of an intracellular processing pathway, renin expression was also evident in the nucleus of the NRK cells (**Figure 3**, right panels). Isolated nuclei exhibited both renin and prorenin activity (following activation by trypsin) that was sensitive to the specific renin inhibitor aliskiren (**Figure 3**, bottom left panel), as well as immunoreactive levels of Ang II and Ang-(1–7) (107). In addition, peptide metabolism studies in isolated nuclei revealed the direct conversion of Ang I to Ang-(1–7) that was essentially abolished by a selective inhibitor (CPP) of the metalloendopeptidase thimet oligopeptidase (**Figure 3**, bottom right panel). Others have reported the nuclear expression of thimet oligopeptidase in brain, as well as the identification of a nuclear localization sequence for the human peptidase (109, 110). The NRK-52E cells may constitute a relevant cell model to establish the pathways that contribute to the intracellular generation and actions of Ang II and Ang-(1–7) within renal epithelial cells. As an alternative concept to intracellular formation, Ibarra and colleagues presented evidence for another model of nuclear signaling whereby the plasma membrane invaginates to the perinuclear area that facilitates presentation of intracellular signals (IGF receptor coupled to IP_3 formation) discretely to the nucleus in cardiomyocytes (111). The apparent advantages of this system may reflect a more selective activation of the signaling cascade and independence from the intracellular generation of the peptide ligands (112). The latter study adds another potential mechanism to the complex pathways of the intracellular receptor system for angiotensins and other peptides, as well as emphasize the need for additional studies to elucidate their organization and function.

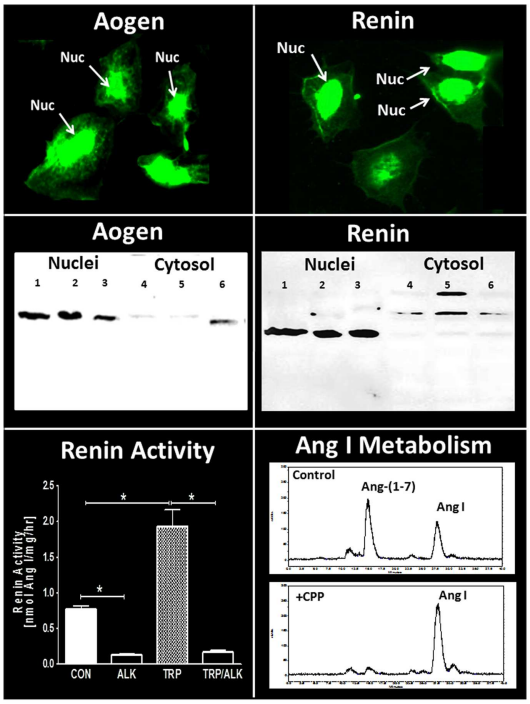


FIGURE 3 | Expression of intracellular components of the renin-angiotensin system in NRK-52E renal epithelial cells. Immunofluorescent (IMF) staining and protein immunoblot for rat angiotensinogen (Aogen) and renin. Immunoblots of Aogen and renin in nuclei (lanes 1–3) and cytosol (lanes 4–6) were from three separate passages of NRK-52E cells. Major bands for Aogen and renin were identified at approximately 55 kDa. Renin activity (conversion of Aogen to Ang I) in isolated nuclear fractions was increased threefold following activation by trypsin (TRP) and was essentially abolished by the renin inhibitor aliskiren (ALK). Conversion of ^{125}I-Ang I to ^{125}I-Ang-(1–7) in the isolated nuclear fraction was predominantly blocked by the thimet oligopeptidase inhibitor CPP. Renin activity data are mean ± SEM; $n = 4$; $^*P < 0.05$. Ang I metabolism representative of data from $n = 4$ separate cell passages. Adapted from Alzayadneh and Chappell (107).

In the endeavor to elucidate the intracellular pathways, the importance of robust biochemical and molecular techniques to characterize the RAS cannot be overly emphasized. Several reports have raised concerns regarding the specificity of commercial AT_1 and AT_2 antibodies widely utilized for western immunoblot and immunocytochemical distribution studies (113–115). Importantly, these studies find that receptor protein bands at the appropriate molecular weights were not abolished in AT_1- or AT_2-deleted cell and tissue samples. We have utilized antibodies to

both AT_1 and AT_2 receptors to establish their molecular weight in the nuclear fraction as this pertains to the maturation or processing of the receptor protein. However, studies by our laboratory and others also incorporate peptide binding assays to quantitate receptor density and affinity, as well as various antagonists to identify the receptor subtype. The receptor binding assays also parallel the demonstration of functional signaling pathways (ROS, NO) on nuclei and the sensitivity to receptor antagonists. Reliance on the assessment of mRNA for the receptor may not equate to protein expression and certainly does not reveal the discrete intracellular distribution of the receptor. Antibodies to angiotensin receptors or other RAS components are useful and convenient tools to characterize this system; however, parallel approaches to establish the expression and regulation of the RAS particularly within the cell are clearly warranted.

FETAL PROGRAMING

Increasing evidence for the influence of early prenatal events in the fetus to induce a greater susceptibility to cardiovascular and metabolic pathologies is evident in both experimental models and in humans (116–119). Although the precise nature of fetal programing events is not known, alterations in the biochemical components and functional aspects of the RAS may constitute an important underlying mechanism (69, 120–128). Our recent studies utilize a sheep model of fetal programing in which pregnant ewes are administrated the glucocorticoid betamethasone at day 80 of gestation. This regimen parallels the dose and time that pregnant women are typically treated with glucocorticoids to enhance pulmonary function and reduce mortality of the fetus delivered preterm. Fetal exposure to glucocorticoids in sheep results in a significant reduction in the nephron number within the kidney, an increase in mean blood pressure, attenuation of the baroreflex response (BRS) in the control of heart rate and increased indices of metabolic dysfunction in adult animals (129) (**Figure 4**). In regards to the function of the RAS following glucocorticoid exposure, acute treatment with the AT_1-receptor antagonist candesartan normalized blood pressure in the exposed sheep and improved the impaired BRS, but had no overall effect on pressure in the control or unexposed adult sheep (129). In contrast, administration of D-Ala^7-Ang-(1–7) increased blood pressure and attenuated BRS in the control but not the betamethasone-exposed (BMS) sheep suggesting that the loss of Ang-(1–7) tone may be an additional consequence of fetal programing events (126). The protein expression of the AT_7/Mas receptor was significantly lower in the brain medulla in both 6-month- and 1.8-year-old BMS sheep as compared to age-matched control sheep; however, the AT_1-receptor protein expression was unchanged (122). We also find reduced CSF levels of Ang-(1–7) in the exposed sheep, as well as higher activities of the Ang-(1–7) peptidase (**Figure 4**) (69, 70). Indeed, the CSF content of Ang-(1–7) inversely correlated to Ang-(1–7) peptidase activity in the control and BMS sheep (**Figure 4**, lower right panel). Thus, the reduced expression of the AT_7/Mas receptor and increased metabolism of Ang-(1–7) in brain may contribute to the loss of Ang-(1–7) tone in BMS sheep, as well as the enhanced responsiveness of the Ang II-AT_1-receptor pathway in glucocorticoid-dependent programing without significant changes in the AT_1-receptor levels.

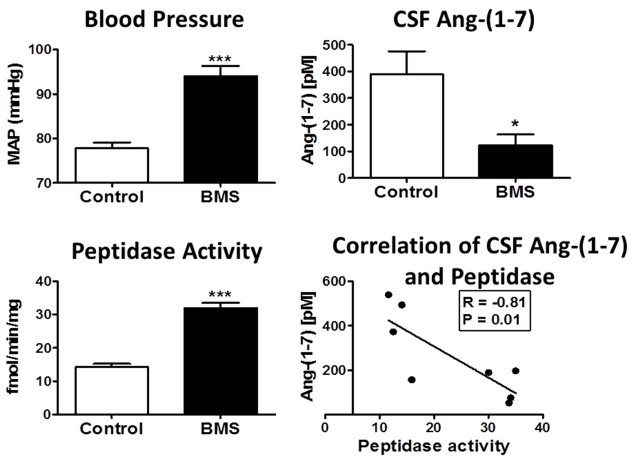


FIGURE 4 | Betamethasone-exposed (BMS) offspring exhibit higher mean arterial pressure (MAP) and CSF endopeptidase activity than non-exposed sheep. Blood pressure (MAP) was higher in BMS animals at 6 months of age. CSF peptidase activity was twofold higher in BMS animals as compared to controls. CSF Ang-(1–7) peptide levels were lower in BMS animals. Ang-(1–7) peptide levels negatively correlate with peptidase activity in the CSF ($r = -0.81$, $P = 0.01$). Data are mean ± SEM; 4–5 per group; $^*P < 0.05$ or $^{***}P < 0.001$ vs. controls. Adapted from Marshall et al. (70).

In regards to the renal RAS in fetal programing, Ang-(1–7)-dependent stimulation of sodium excretion was abrogated in the BMS sheep. Moreover, the anti-natriuretic response to Ang II was enhanced in the BMS sheep, as well as the reduction in renal plasma flow (130, 131). Consistent with the altered renal responses to Ang II and Ang-(1–7), expression of ACE2, the peptidase that contributes to the balance of Ang II to Ang-(1–7), was significantly reduced in the circulation, the proximal tubules and the urine of the BMS adult sheep (125). That both tubular and urinary forms of ACE2 were reduced in the BMS sheep suggests down regulation or reduced synthesis of the peptidase in the proximal tubules that may lead to the lower release or shedding of the enzyme from the apical membrane. Both ACE and neprilysin activities were readily detected in the proximal tubules and urine of adult sheep; however, their activities were not changed following betamethasone exposure. Moreover, circulating ACE activity increased while ACE2 activity decreased in the serum of BMS adult sheep (125). A kinetic analysis of ACE2 activity revealed a reduction in the maximal velocity (V_{max}) of the enzyme rather than a change in substrate affinity (Km) suggesting reduced protein content in the circulation. These data further suggest that the soluble forms of the enzyme in serum exhibits similar kinetic characteristics as the native form, at least regarding the metabolism of Ang II to Ang-(1–7). The ratio of ACE to ACE2 also closely correlated with the mean blood pressure values in the control and BMS sheep (125).

In addition to the altered expression of ACE2, the balance of angiotensin receptor subtypes was changed as well (132). Moreover, the proportion of both AT_2 and Mas receptor subtypes were lower in the renal cortex of the exposed group. However, the AT_1 subtype was the predominant angiotensin receptor in the renal medulla and the receptor subtypes were unchanged between

the control and exposed sheep. These data again emphasize the selective effects of fetal glucocorticoid exposure on expression of the RAS components within different tissue compartments. The intracellular studies on the Ang II and Ang-(1–7) signaling pathways further support the overall findings that the expression of angiotensin receptor subtypes were altered following glucocorticoid exposure. In isolated nuclei from the real cortex, the generation of NO by Ang-(1–7) was markedly reduced in the exposed sheep. In contrast, the Ang II-dependent stimulation of ROS via the AT_1 receptor was augmented in renal nuclei from the BMS sheep. Furthermore, addition of the AT_2 antagonist PD122319 exacerbated the production of ROS by Ang II, and this augmented response was particularly evident in the glucocorticoid-exposed group (132). It is not clear whether the AT_2 receptor exhibits functional antagonism of the AT_1 receptor to influence ROS formation or that the AT_2 subtype sequesters Ang II from the AT_1 receptor given the higher ratio of AT_2 to AT_1 sites in the sheep cortex.

Finally, fetal programing events may convey greater sensitivity to an additional stressor or insult, particularly as these animals age (119). Therefore, recent studies ascertained the renal responses to Ang-(1–7) in control and glucocorticoid-exposed adult sheep following removal of one kidney. In contrast to the intact, non-exposed sheep, Ang-(1–7) infusion reduced sodium excretion in uni-nephrectomized animals (133). The anti-natriuretic response to Ang-(1–7) was enhanced by the AT_7 receptor antagonist D-Ala^7-Ang-(1–7) and was subsequently blocked by the AT_1 antagonist candesartan. Moreover, the exposed animals still exhibited an attenuated natriuretic response to the combination of Ang-(1–7) and candesartan in comparison to the unexposed control group. Similar hemodynamic responses were also observed for Ang-(1–7) in the uni-nephrectomized animals whereby the peptide alone reduced blood flow and the combination of Ang-(1–7)/candesartan increased flow; however, the overall vascular responses were similar between the control and exposed animals (133). Certainly, differences in species and sex, the primary or immortalized status of the cells, the dose of both peptide and antagonists, and the duration of treatment may influence the functional actions of Ang-(1–7) and the receptor(s) mediating these effects (134). In regards to the studies in the uni-nephrectomized sheep, the differential response in sodium handling to Ang-(1–7) likely reflects the compensatory mechanisms of the remaining kidney to accommodate the marked increase in cardiac output and fluid handling. The fascinating aspect of the renal studies is the plasticity in the Ang-(1–7) response that apparently encompasses an AT_1 receptor interaction to reduce sodium excretion in the uni-nephrectomized animal, as well as the Mas receptor interaction to stimulate sodium excretion in the intact sheep. Moreover, the natriuretic response of Ang-(1–7) potentially mediated by the Mas receptor remains intact in the uni-nephrectomized sheep since it was unmasked by blockade with the AT_1-receptor antagonist. However, the mechanism underlying the functional interaction of Ang-(1–7) with AT_1 receptors in the single kidney is not known, as well as whether Ang-(1–7) stimulates signaling pathways identical to that of the Ang II-AT_1-receptor axis to reduce sodium reabsorption and renal blood flow.

SEX DIFFERENCES IN THE Ang-(1–7)-Mas RECEPTOR AXIS

Both experimental and clinical evidence suggest an important influence of sex on the development of cardiovascular disease that may reflect the regulation of the RAS by gonadal hormones including testosterone and estrogen. Women are generally thought to be protected from cardiovascular pathologies up to the time of menopause suggesting a beneficial effect of estradiol; however, several large clinical trials utilizing estrogen or combined estrogen/progesterone replacement in older women with underlying cardiovascular disease revealed adverse effects of either treatment. Experimental studies have largely focused on the role of estrogen to influence the ACE-Ang II-AT_1-receptor axis of the RAS and generally reveal an inhibitory effect on the expression of ACE and the AT_1 receptor (135–138). Estrogen depletion by ovariectomy in young mRen2.Lewis rats markedly exacerbated the hypertension and essentially abolished sex differences in blood pressure between the male and female congenics (139). In this model, estradiol replacement or treatment with the AT_1-receptor antagonist olmesartan normalized blood pressure suggesting the loss of estrogen may lead to the dysregulation of the RAS. Indeed, circulating levels of Ang II and ACE activity were higher in the estrogen-depleted mRen2.Lewis while plasma levels of Ang-(1–7) were reduced, and the overall ratio of Ang II to Ang-(1–7) increased (139, 140). Brosnihan and colleagues originally proposed that the protective effects of estrogen may, in part, reflect a shift in the balance between circulating Ang II and Ang-(1–7) that may arise from the inhibitory effects of the steroid on ACE to promote Ang-(1–7) expression via increased synthesis and/or reduced metabolism of the peptide (141).

There are relatively few studies that have assessed tissue differences in Ang II and Ang-(1–7) in males and females. In the kidney of the mRen2.Lewis hypertensive rats, the tissue content of Ang II was twofold higher in the males (**Figure 5**). Conversely, renal levels of Ang-(1–7) were threefold lower in the males as compared to females. Interestingly, cortical ACE2 activity was 70% higher in the males perhaps suggesting a compensatory effect to buffer the higher Ang II content and blood pressure evident in the male mRen2.Lewis (**Figure 5**). In contrast, cortical neprilysin activity and protein expression were significantly higher in the female congenics as compared to males. The higher content of the endopeptidase may contribute to the differential expression of angiotensins in the female kidney to favor the enhanced conversion of Ang I to Ang-(1–7), as well as the metabolism of Ang II to Ang-(1–4). Cardiac ACE2 activity was also significantly higher in the male congenics; however, tissue levels of Ang II and Ang-(1–7) were not different between males and females. The renal content of Ang-(1–7) was also higher in female SHRs as compared to the males; however, tissue levels of Ang II were not different (142). Although this study did not determine peptidase expression in the SHR kidney as a potential mechanism for the higher Ang-(1–7) content, tissue levels of Ang-(1–7) were higher in females following Ang II treatment perhaps suggesting greater processing of Ang II to Ang-(1–7). Sandberg and colleagues assessed sex differences in ACE2 expression in the mouse kidney using the "four core" approach to distinguish the effect of sex chromosomes and ovarian steroids (143). Consistent with the results in the mRen2.Lewis

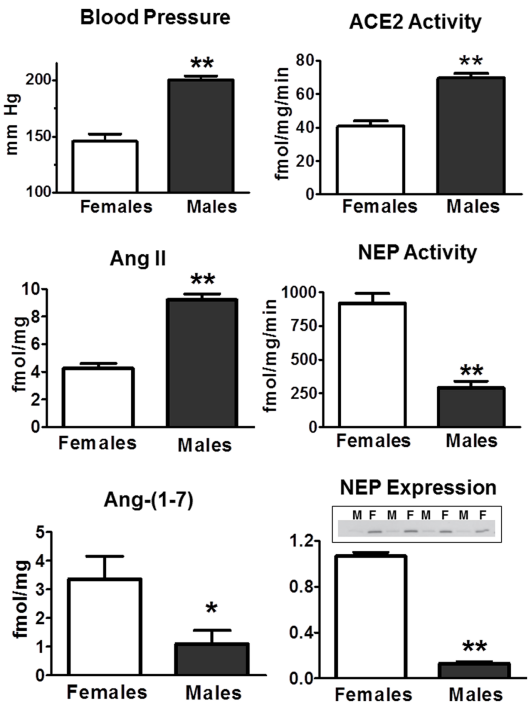


FIGURE 5 | Sex differences in systolic blood pressure and RAS components in the renal cortex of 15-week-old hemizygous mRen2.Lewis congenic rats. Systolic blood pressure (mmHg) is higher in males. Intrarenal concentrations (femtomole peptide per milligram protein – fmol/mg) of Ang II are higher in males, but Ang-(1–7) content is lower. ACE2 activity (femtomole product per milligram protein per minute – fmol/mg/min) is higher in males, but neprilysin (NEP) activity is lower in males. NEP expression assessed by Western blot was lower in males (M) as compared to females (F). Data are mean ± SEM; $n = 4$–8 per group; $*P < 0.05$ or $**P < 0.01$. Adapted from Pendergrass et al. (81).

rats, renal ACE2 activity and expression were higher in the male mice (143). Ovariectomy increased ACE2 expression in the female kidney, and estradiol replacement reduced the peptidase in both males and females; however, there was no influence of gonadal steroids on either cardiac or pulmonary ACE2 (143). These data suggest that at least under non-pathological conditions, estrogen exhibits an inhibitory influence on kidney ACE2 and raises the issue of whether this response contributes to the deleterious effects of estrogen replacement in older women. Cassis and colleagues reported the sex-dependent expression of circulating Ang-(1–7) in mice fed a high fat (HF) diet (144). Males exhibited a marked decline in plasma levels of Ang-(1–7) that was associated with higher circulating Ang II; however, plasma levels of Ang-(1–7) increased in the HF-fed females. Interestingly, ovariectomy of the HF-fed female mice reduced circulating Ang-(1–7) and ACE2 activity in adipose tissue but did not influence renal ACE2. The fall in circulating Ang-(1–7) was associated with a marked increase in nocturnal blood pressure. Moreover, administration of D-Ala^7-Ang-(1–7) increased blood pressure in female mice maintained on the HF diet suggesting that the ACE2-Ang-(1–7)-Mas axis may buffer obesity-induced hypertension to a greater extent in females.

In regards to the Ang-(1–7) receptor, expression of the Mas receptor was increased in females but not in males following the infusion of Ang II which may explain the attenuated blood pressure to Ang II in the females (142). Pretreatment with the AT_7 receptor antagonist D-Ala^7-Ang-(1–7) enhanced the blood pressure response to Ang II in the female SHR. Similar findings were recently reported in the aldosterone salt-sensitive model where the mRNA levels for both ACE2 and the Mas receptor increased 1.5- and 5-fold, respectively, in the lamina terminalis (LT) of female rats (145). Chronic ICV treatment with the D-Ala^7-Ang-(1–7) antagonist markedly augmented the blood pressure response in intact females treated with aldosterone and sodium chloride. Moreover, ovariectomy exacerbated the blood pressure response to aldosterone/salt; however, the mRNA expression of ACE2 or the Mas receptor in the LT area was not changed suggesting an inability to upregulate the central Ang-(1–7) axis contributes to the increase in blood pressure in this model (145). Denton and colleagues reported that D-Ala^7-Ang-(1–7) alone decreased renal blood flow in female but not male normotensive Wistar rats, although the antagonist did not influence the renal response to acute Ang II infusion in either sex (64). In a separate study, the mRNA levels of the Mas protein were markedly higher in the kidney of adult female rats as compared to the males (146). Interestingly, Mas expression tended to decline in the male kidney while the mRNA levels of the receptor increased in females over the postnatal period (1–110 days). Our studies in the sheep model of fetal programing also provide evidence for sex differences in the responsiveness to Ang-(1–7). Although the exposure to betamethasone results in a similar increase in blood pressure and reduction in nephron number in the male and female sheep, the renal response to Ang-(1–7) or the antagonist differs with sex. An acute infusion of Ang-(1–7) results in a robust natriuretic response in control females but not the adult males (130). Moreover, betamethasone exposure was associated with reduced natriuresis in the males with or without Ang-(1–7) treatment, but significantly blunted the natriuretic actions of Ang-(1–7) in females. At this time, the mechanism underlying the sex-dependent effects of Ang-(1–7) on sodium excretion in control and betamethasone-exposed sheep are not known, but we speculate that it may involve the altered expression or signaling of the Mas receptor on the tubular elements of the kidney.

SUMMARY

The current review has examined several aspects from the recent literature on the non-classical or alternative ACE2-Ang-(1–7)-Mas receptor axis of the RAS. The mounting biochemical and functional evidence clearly supports the tenet that this pathway may antagonize the ACE-Ang II-AT_1-receptor arm of the RAS either directly through metabolism of Ang II to Ang-(1–7) by ACE2 or via distinct pathways that limit the activation of Ang II-AT_1-receptor signaling. Indeed, the demonstration of an intracellular ACE2-Ang-(1–7)-Mas axis that attenuates the Ang II-dependent stimulation of ROS on renal nuclei is in keeping with the concept of a balanced RAS even within the cell and emphasizes the importance of targeting the intracellular system as a therapeutic approach to enhance the functional ratio of Ang-(1–7) to Ang II. The evidence that an altered Ang-(1–7) system within the brain and the kidney following antenatal glucocorticoid exposure

implicates an interaction between the Ang II and Ang-(1–7) pathways that contribute or promote the cardiovascular dysfunction associated with fetal programing events. Finally, sex differences apparent in blood pressure regulation and cardiovascular pathologies may reflect alterations in the ACE2-Ang-(1–7)-Mas receptor axis of the RAS in addition to those effects typically associated with the ACE-Ang II-AT_1-receptor pathway.

REFERENCES

1. Chappell MC, Brosnihan KB, Diz DI, Ferrario CM. Identification of angiotensin-(1-7) in rat brain: evidence for differential processing of angiotensin peptides. *J Biol Chem* (1989) **264**:16518–23.
2. de Gasparo M, Catt KJ, Inagami T, Wright JW, Unger TH. The angiotensin II receptors. *Pharmacol Rev* (2000) **52**:415–72.
3. Ichiki T, Inagami T. Expression, genomic organization, and transcription of the mouse angiotensin II type 2 receptor gene. *Circ Res* (1995) **76**:693–700. doi:10.1161/01.RES.76.5.693
4. Kambayashi Y, Bardhan S, Takahashi K, Tsuzuki S, Inui H, Hamakubo T, et al. Molecular cloning of a novel angiotensin II receptor isoform involved in phosphotyrosine phosphatase inhibition. *J Biol Chem* (1993) **268**:24543–6.
5. Bader M, Ganten D. Update on tissue renin-angiotensin systems. *J Mol Med (Berl)* (2008) **86**:615–21. doi:10.1007/s00109-008-0336-0
6. Chappell MC. Emerging evidence for a functional angiotensin-converting enzyme 2-angiotensin-(1-7) mas receptor axis; more than regulation of blood pressure? *Hypertension* (2007) **50**:596–9. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.106.076216
7. Chappell MC. Nonclassical renin-angiotensin system and renal function. *Compr Physiol* (2012) **2**:2733–52. doi:10.1002/cphy.c120002
8. Ferrario CM, Ahmad S, Joyner J, Varagic J. Advances in the renin angiotensin system focus on angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 and angiotensin-(1-7). *Adv Pharmacol* (2010) **59**:197–233. doi:10.1016/S1054-3589(10)59007-0
9. Santos RA, Ferreira AJ, Verano-Braga T, Bader M. Angiotensin-converting enzyme 2, angiotensin-(1-7) and Mas: new players of the renin-angiotensin system. *J Endocrinol* (2013) **216**:R1–17. doi:10.1530/JOE-12-0341
10. Ferreira AJ, Santos RA, Raizada MK. Angiotensin-(1-7)/angiotensin-converting enzyme 2/mas receptor axis and related mechanisms. *Int J Hypertens* (2012) **2012**:690785. doi:10.1155/2012/690785
11. Gomes ER, Santos RA, Guatimosim S. Angiotensin-(1-7)-mediated signaling in cardiomyocytes. *Int J Hypertens* (2012) **2012**:493129. doi:10.1155/2012/493129
12. Ferreira AJ, Santos RA, Bradford CN, Mecca AP, Sumners C, Katovich MJ, et al. Therapeutic implications of the vasoprotective axis of the renin-angiotensin system in cardiovascular diseases. *Hypertension* (2010) **55**:207–13. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.109.140145
13. Ferreira AJ, Murca TM, Fraga-Silva RA, Castro CH, Raizada MK, Santos RA. New cardiovascular and pulmonary therapeutic strategies based on the Angiotensin-converting enzyme 2/angiotensin-(1-7)/mas receptor axis. *Int J Hypertens* (2012) **2012**:147825. doi:10.1155/2012/147825
14. Santos RA, Ferreira AJ, Simoes e Silva AC. Recent advances in the angiotensin-converting enzyme 2-angiotensin(1-7)-Mas axis. *Exp Physiol* (2008) **93**:519–27. doi:10.1113/expphysiol.2008.042002
15. Diz DI, Garcia-Espinosa MA, Gegick S, Ferrario CM, Tallant EA, Chappell MC, et al. ACE2 Inhibition in the solitary tract nucleus reduces baroreceptor reflex sensitivity for heart rate control. *Exp Physiology* (2008) **93**:694–700. doi:10.1113/expphysiol.2007.040261
16. Sakima A, Averill DB, Gallagher PE, Kasper SO, Tommasi EN, Ferrario CM, et al. Impaired heart rate baroreflex in older rats: role of endogenous angiotensin-(1-7) at the nucleus tractus solitarii. *Hypertension* (2005) **46**:333–40. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.0000178157.70142.33
17. Isa K, Arnold AC, Westwood BM, Chappell MC, Diz DI. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition, but not AT(1) receptor blockade, in the solitary tract nucleus improves baroreflex sensitivity in anesthetized transgenic hypertensive (mRen2)27 rats. *Hypertens Res* (2011) **34**:1257–62. doi:10.1038/hr.2011.110
18. Garcia-Espinosa T, Shaltout H, Gallagher PE, Chappell MC, Diz DI. In vivo expression of angiotensin-(1-7) lowers blood pressure and improves baroreflex function in transgenic (mRen2)27 rats. *J Card Pharm* (2012) **60**:150–7. doi:10.1097/FJC.0b013e3182588b32
19. Paul M, Mehr AP, Kreutz R. Physiology of local renin-angiotensin systems. *Physiol Rev* (2006) **86**:747–803. doi:10.1152/physrev.00036.2005
20. Wu XC, Johns EJ. Nitric oxide modulation of neurally induced proximal tubular fluid reabsorption in the rat. *Hypertension* (2002) **39**:790–3. doi:10.1161/hy0302.105681
21. Campbell DJ, Kladis A, Duncan AM. Effects of converting enzyme inhibitors on angiotensin and bradykinin peptides. *Hypertension* (1994) **23**:439–49. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.23.4.439
22. Chappell MC, Pirro NT, Sykes A, Ferrario CM. Metabolism of angiotensin-(1-7) by angiotensin converting enzyme. *Hypertension* (1998) **31**:362–7. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.31.1.362
23. Allred AJ, Diz DI, Ferrario CM, Chappell MC. Pathways for angiotensin-(1-7) metabolism in pulmonary and renal tissues. *Am J Physiol* (2000) **279**:F841–50.
24. Anastasopoulos F, Leung R, Kladis A, James GM, Briscoe TA, Gorski TP, et al. Marked difference between angiotensin-converting enzyme and neutral endopeptidase inhibition in vivo by a dual inhibitor of both enzymes. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* (1998) **284**:799–805.
25. Campbell DJ, Anastasopoulos F, Duncan AM, James GM, Kladis A, Briscoe TA. Effects of neutral endopeptidase inhibition and combined angiotensin converting enzyme and neutral endopeptidase inhibition on angiotensin and bradykinin peptides in rats. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* (1998) **287**:567–77.
26. Iyer SN, Ferrario CM, Chappell MC. Angiotensin-(1-7) contributes to the antihypertensive effects of blockade of the renin-angiotensin system. *Hypertension* (1998) **31**:356–61. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.31.1.356
27. Yamamoto K, Chappell MC, Brosnihan KB, Ferrario CM. In vivo metabolism of angiotensin I by neutral endopeptidase (EC 3.4.24.11) in spontaneously hypertensive rats. *Hypertension* (1992) **19**:692–6. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.19.6.692
28. Pereira MG, Souza LL, Becari C, Duarte DA, Camacho FR, Oliveira JA, et al. Angiotensin II-independent angiotensin-(1-7) formation in rat hippocampus: involvement of thimet oligopeptidase. *Hypertension* (2013) **62**:879–85. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.113.01613
29. Chappell MC, Tallant EA, Brosnihan KB, Ferrario CM. Processing of angiotensin I to angiotensin-(1-7) by vascular smooth muscle cells. *J Vasc Med Biol* (1995) **5**:129–37.
30. Chappell MC, Gomez MN, Pirro NT, Ferrario CM. Release of angiotensin-(1-7) from the rat hindlimb: influence of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition. *Hypertension* (2000) **35**:348–52. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.35.1.348
31. Grobe N, Weir NM, Leiva O, Ong FS, Bernstein KE, Schmaier AH, et al. Identification of prolyl carboxypeptidase as an alternative enzyme for processing of renal angiotensin II using mass spectrometry. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* (2013) **304**:C945–53. doi:10.1152/ajpcell.00346.2012
32. Rice GI, Thomas DA, Grant PJ, Turner AJ, Hooper NM. Evaluation of angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE), its homologue ACE2 and neprilysin in angiotensin peptide metabolism. *Biochem J* (2004) **383**:45–51. doi:10.1042/BJ20040634
33. Vickers C, Hales P, Kaushik V, Dick L, Gavin J, Tang J, et al. Hydrolysis of biological peptides by human angiotensin-converting enzyme-related carboxypeptidase. *J Biol Chem* (2002) **277**:14838–43. doi:10.1074/jbc.M200581200
34. Oudit GY, Liu GC, Zhong J, Basu R, Chow FL, Zhou J, et al. Human recombinant ACE2 reduces the progression of diabetic nephropathy. *Diabetes* (2010) **59**:529–38. doi:10.2337/db09-1218
35. Oudit GY, Penninger JM. Recombinant human angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 as a new renin-angiotensin system peptidase for heart failure therapy. *Curr Heart Fail Rep* (2011) **8**:176–83. doi:10.1007/s11897-011-0063-7
36. Wysocki J, Ye M, Rodriguez E, Gonzalez-Pacheco FR, Barrios C, Evora K, et al. Targeting the degradation of angiotensin II with recombinant angiotensin-converting enzyme 2: prevention of angiotensin II-dependent hypertension. *Hypertension* (2010) **55**:90–8. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.109.138420
37. Zhong J, Guo D, Chen CB, Wang W, Schuster M, Loibner H, et al. Prevention of angiotensin II-mediated renal oxidative stress, inflammation, and fibrosis by angiotensin-converting enzyme 2. *Hypertension* (2011) **57**:314–21. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.110.164244
38. Gallagher PE, Payne VS, Kasper SO, Tommasi EN, Westwood BM, Robbins ME, et al. Long-term systemic angiotensin II type 1 receptor blockade regulates mRNA expression of dorsomedial medulla renin-angiotensin system components. *Physiol Genomics* (2011) **43**:829–35. doi:10.1152/physiolgenomics.00167.2010
39. Clarke NE, Fisher MJ, Porter KE, Lambert DW, Turner AJ. Angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) and ACE2 bind integrins and ACE2 regulates

integrin signalling. *PLoS One* (2012) **7**:e34747. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0034747
40. Chodavarapu H, Grobe N, Somineni HK, Salem ES, Madhu M, Elased KM. Rosiglitazone treatment of type 2 diabetic db/db mice attenuates urinary albumin and angiotensin converting enzyme 2 excretion. *PLoS One* (2013) **8**:e62833. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0062833
41. Wysocki J, Garcia-Halpin L, Ye M, Maier C, Sowers K, Burns KD, et al. Regulation of urinary ACE2 in diabetic mice. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2013) **305**:F600–11. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00600.2012
42. Yamaleyeva LM, Gilliam-Davis S, Almeida I, Brosnihan KB, Lindsey SH, Chappell MC. Differential regulation of circulating and renal ACE2 and ACE in hypertensive mRen2.Lewis rats with early-onset diabetes. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2012) **302**:F1374–84. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00656.2011
43. Lambert DW, Yarski M, Warner FJ, Thornhill P, Parkin ET, Smith AI, et al. Tumor necrosis factor-a convertase (ADAM17) mediates regulated ectodomain shedding of the severe-acute respiratory syndrome-coronavirus (SARS-Co-V) receptor, angiotensin-converting enzyme-2 (ACE2). *J Biol Chem* (2005) **280**:30113–9. doi:10.1074/jbc.M505111200
44. Jia HP, Look DC, Tan P, Shi L, Hickey M, Gakhar L, et al. Ectodomain shedding of angiotensin converting enzyme 2 in human airway epithelia. *Am J Physiol Lung Cell Mol Physiol* (2009) **297**:L84–96. doi:10.1152/ajplung.00071.2009
45. Higashiyama S, Iwabuki H, Morimoto C, Hieda M, Inoue H, Matsushita N. Membrane-anchored growth factors, the epidermal growth factor family: beyond receptor ligands. *Cancer Sci* (2008) **99**:214–20. doi:10.1111/j.1349-7006.2007.00676.x
46. Xia H, Sriramula S, Chahabra KH, Lazartigues E. Brain ACE2 shedding contributes to the development of neurogenic hypertension. *Circ Res* (2013) **113**:1087–96. doi:10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.113.301811
47. Lautrette A, Li S, Alili R, Sunnarborg SW, Burtin M, Lee DC, et al. Angiotensin II and EGF receptor cross-talk in chronic kidney diseases: a new therapeutic approach. *Nat Med* (2005) **11**:867–74. doi:10.1038/nm1275
48. Akhtar S, Yousif MH, Dhaunsi GS, Chandrasekhar B, Al-Farsi O, Benter IF. Angiotensin-(1-7) inhibits epidermal growth factor receptor transactivation via a Mas receptor-dependent pathway. *Br J Pharmacol* (2011) **165**:1390–40. doi:10.1111/j.1476-5381.2011.01613.x
49. Cook KL, Metheny-Barlow LJ, Tallant EA, Gallagher PE. Angiotensin-(1-7) reduces fibrosis in orthotopic breast tumors. *Cancer Res* (2010) **70**:8319–28. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-10-1136
50. Gallagher PE, Ferrario CM, Tallant EA. MAP kinase/phosphatase pathway mediates the regulation of ACE2 by angiotensin peptides. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* (2008) **295**:C1169–74. doi:10.1152/ajpcell.00145.2008
51. Gava E, Samad-Zadeh A, Zimpelmann J, Bahramifarid N, Kitten GT, Santos RA, et al. Angiotensin-(1-7) activates a tyrosine phosphatase and inhibits glucose-induced signalling in proximal tubular cells. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* (2009) **24**:1766–73. doi:10.1093/ndt/gfn736
52. McCollum LT, Gallagher PE, Ann TE. Angiotensin-(1-7) attenuates angiotensin II-induced cardiac remodeling associated with upregulation of dual-specificity phosphatase 1. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* (2012) **302**:H801–10. doi:10.1152/ajpheart.00908.2011
53. McCollum LT, Gallagher PE, Tallant EA. Angiotensin-(1-7) abrogates mitogen-stimulated proliferation of cardiac fibroblasts. *Peptides* (2012) **34**:380–8. doi:10.1016/j.peptides.2012.01.020
54. Nagata S, Kato J, Sasaki K, Minamino N, Eto T, Kitamura K. Isolation and identification of proangiotensin-12, a possible component of the renin-angiotensin system. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2006) **350**:1026–31. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2006.09.146
55. Jessup JA, Trask AJ, Chappell MC, Nagata S, Kato J, Kitamura K, et al. Localization of the novel angiotensin peptide, angiotensin-12 [Ang-(1-12)], in heart and kidney of hypertensive and normotensive rats. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* (2008) **294**:H2242–7. doi:10.1152/ajpheart.91521.2007
56. Ahmad S, Simmons T, Varagic J, Moniwa N, Chappell MC, Ferrario CM. Chymase-dependent generation of angiotensin II from angiotensin-(1-12) in human atrial tissue. *PLoS One* (2011) **6**:e28501. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0028501
57. Arnold AC, Isa K, Shaltout HA, Nautiyal M, Ferrario CM, Chappell MC, et al. Angiotensin-(1-12) requires angiotensin converting enzyme and AT1 receptors for cardiovascular actions within the solitary tract nucleus. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* (2010) **299**:H763–71. doi:10.1152/ajpheart.00345.2010
58. Isa K, Garcia-Espinosa MA, Arnold AC, Pirro NT, Tommasi EN, Ganten D, et al. Chronic immunoneutralization of brain angiotensin-(1-12) lowers blood pressure in transgenic (mRen2)27 hypertensive rats. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* (2009). **297**:R111–5. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.90588.2008
59. Westwood BM, Chappell MC. Divergent pathways for the angiotensin-(1-12) metabolism in the rat circulation and kidney. *Peptides* (2012) **35**:190–5. doi:10.1016/j.peptides.2012.03.025
60. Bujak-Gizycka B, Olszanecki R, Suski M, Madek J, Stachowicz A, Korbut R. Angiotensinogen metabolism in rat aorta: robust formation of proangiotensin-12. *J Physiol Pharmacol* (2010) **61**:679–82.
61. Lautner RQ, Villela DC, Fraga-Silva RA, Silva N, Verano-Braga T, Costa-Fraga F, et al. Discovery and characterization of almandine: a novel component of the renin-angiotensin system. *Circ Res* (2013) **112**:1104–11. doi:10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.113.301077
62. Jankowski V, Vanholder R, van der Giet M, Tolle M, Karadogan S, Gobom J, et al. Mass-spectrometric identification of a novel angiotensin peptide in human plasma. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* (2007) **27**:297–302. doi:10.1161/01.ATV.0000253889.09765.5f
63. Bosnyak S, Widdop RE, Denton KM, Jones ES. Differential mechanisms of ang (1-7)-mediated vasodepressor effect in adult and aged candesartan-treated rats. *Int J Hypertens* (2012) **2012**:192567. doi:10.1155/2012/192567
64. Safari T, Nematbakhsh M, Hilliard LM, Evans RG, Denton KM. Sex differences in the renal vascular response to angiotensin II involves the Mas receptor. *Acta Physiol (Oxf)* (2012) **206**:150–6. doi:10.1111/j.1748-1716.2012.02468.x
65. Walters PE, Gaspari TA, Widdop RE. Angiotensin-(1-7) acts as a vasodepressor agent via angiotensin II type 2 receptors in conscious rats. *Hypertension* (2005) **45**:960–6. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.0000160325.59323.b8
66. Jankowski V, Tolle M, Santos RA, Gunthner T, Krause E, Beyermann M, et al. Angioprotectin: an angiotensin II-like peptide causing vasodilatory effects. *FASEB J* (2011) **25**:2987–95. doi:10.1096/fj.11-185470
67. Shaltout HA, Westwood B, Averill DB, Ferrario CM, Figueroa J, Diz DI, et al. Angiotensin metabolism in renal proximal tubules, urine and serum of sheep: evidence for ACE2-dependent processing of angiotensin II. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2006) **292**:F82–91. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00139.2006
68. Yamada K, Iyer SN, Chappell MC, Ganten D, Ferrario CM. Converting enzyme determines the plasma clearance of angiotensin-(1-7). *Hypertension* (1998) **98**:496–502. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.32.3.496
69. Marshall AC, Shaltout HA, Pirro NT, Rose JC, Diz DI, Chappell MC. Antenatal betamethasone exposure is associated with lower Ang-(1-7) and increased ACE in the CSF of adult sheep. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* (2013) **305**:R679–88. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.00321.2013
70. Marshall AC, Shaltout HA, Pirro NT, Rose JC, Diz DI, Chappell MC. Enhanced activity of an Angiotensin-(1-7) neuropeptidase in glucocorticoid-induced fetal programming. *Peptides* (Forthcoming 2014). doi:10.1016/j.peptides.2013.12.006
71. Kobori H, Nangaku M, Navar LG, Nishiyama A. The intrarenal renin-angiotensin system: from physiology to the pathobiology of hypertension and kidney disease. *Pharmacol Rev* (2007) **59**:251–87. doi:10.1124/pr.59.3.3
72. Navar LG, Kobori H, Prieto MC, Gonzalez-Villalobos RA. Intrarenal renin-angiotensin system in hypertension. *Hypertension* (2011) **57**:355–62. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.110.163519
73. Robertson AL Jr., Khairallah PA. Angiotensin II: rapid localization in nuclei of smooth and cardiac muscle. *Science* (1971) **172**:1138–9. doi:10.1126/science.172.3988.1138
74. Booz GW, Conrad KM, Hess AL, Singer HA, Baker KM. Angiotensin-II-binding sites on hepatocyte nuclei. *Endocrinology* (1992) **130**:3641–9. doi:10.1210/en.130.6.3641
75. Re RN, Vizard DL, Brown J, LeGros L, Bryan SE. Angiotensin II receptors in chromatin. *J Hypertens Suppl* (1984) **2**:S271–3.
76. Tang SS, Rogg H, Schumacher R, Dzau VJ. Characterization of nuclear angiotensin-II-binding sites in rat liver and comparison with plasma membrane receptors. *Endocrinology* (1992) **131**:374–80. doi:10.1210/en.131.1.374
77. Eggena P, Zhu JH, Clegg K, Barrett JD. Nuclear angiotensin receptors induce transcription of renin and angiotensinogen mRNA. *Hypertension* (1993) **22**:496–501. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.22.4.496
78. Eggena P, Zhu JH, Sereevinyayut S, Giordani M, Clegg K, Andersen PC, et al. Hepatic angiotensin II nuclear receptors and transcription of growth-related factors. *J Hypertens* (1996) **14**:961–8.

79. Li XC, Zhuo JL. Intracellular ANG II directly induces in vitro transcription of TGF-beta1, MCP-1, and NHE-3 mRNAs in isolated rat renal cortical nuclei via activation of nuclear AT1a receptors. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* (2008) **294**:C1034–45. doi:10.1152/ajpcell.00432.2007
80. Licea H, Walters MR, Navar G. Renal nuclear angiotensin II receptors in normal and hypertensive rats. *Acta Physiol Hung* (2002) **89**:427–38. doi:10.1556/APhysiol.89.2002.4.3
81. Pendergrass KD, Averill DB, Ferrario CM, Diz DI, Chappell MC. Differential expression of nuclear AT1 receptors and angiotensin II within the kidney of the male congenic mRen2. Lewis rat. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2006) **290**:F1497–506. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00317.2005
82. Zhuo JL, Li XC, Garvin JL, Navar LG, Carretero OA. Intracellular ANG II induces cytosolic Ca2+ mobilization by stimulating intracellular AT1 receptors in proximal tubule cells. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2006) **290**:F1382–90. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00269.2005
83. Pendergrass KD, Gwathmey TM, Michalek RD, Grayson JM, Chappell MC. The angiotensin II-AT1 receptor stimulates reactive oxygen species within the cell nucleus. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2009) **384**:149–54. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2009.04.126
84. Ahmarani L, Avedanian L, Al-Khoury J, Perreault C, Jacques D, Bkaily G. Whole-cell and nuclear NADPH oxidases levels and distribution in human endocardial endothelial, vascular smooth muscle, and vascular endothelial cells. *Can J Physiol Pharmacol* (2013) **91**:71–9. doi:10.1139/cjpp-2012-0265
85. Hilenski LL, Clempus RE, Quinn MT, Lambeth JD, Griendling KK. Distinct subcellular localizations of Nox1 and Nox4 in vascular smooth muscle cells. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* (2004) **24**:677–83. doi:10.1161/01.ATV.0000112024.13727.2c
86. Kuroda J, Nakagawa K, Yamasaki T, Nakamura K, Takeya R, Kuribayashi F, et al. The superoxide-producing NAD(P)H oxidase Nox4 in the nucleus of human vascular endothelial cells. *Genes Cells* (2005) **10**:1139–51. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2443.2005.00907.x
87. Spencer NY, Yan Z, Boudreau RL, Zhang Y, Luo M, Li Q, et al. Control of hepatic nuclear superoxide production by glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase and NADPH oxidase-4. *J Biol Chem* (2011) **286**:8977–87. doi:10.1074/jbc.M110.193821
88. DeMello WC. Is an intracellular renin-angiotensin system involved in control of cell communication in heart? *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol* (1994) **23**:640–6. doi:10.1097/00005344-199404000-00018
89. Ellis B, Li XC, Miguel-Qin E, Gu V, Zhuo JL. Evidence for a functional intracellular angiotensin system in the proximal tubule of the kidney. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* (2012) **302**:R494–509. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.00487.2011
90. Gobeil F Jr., Zhu T, Brault S, Geha A, Vazquez-Tello A, Fortier A, et al. Nitric oxide signaling via nuclearized endothelial nitric-oxide synthase modulates expression of the immediate early genes iNOS and mPGES-1. *J Biol Chem* (2006) **281**:16058–67. doi:10.1074/jbc.M602219200
91. Kumar R, Thomas CM, Yong QC, Chen W, Baker KM. The intracrine renin-angiotensin system. *Clin Sci (Lond)* (2012) **123**:273–84. doi:10.1042/CS20120089
92. Re R. The nature of intracrine peptide hormone action. *Hypertension* (1999) **34**:534–8. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.34.4.534
93. Gwathmey TM, Alzayadneh EB, Pendergrass KD, Chappell MC. Novel roles of nuclear angiotensin receptors and signaling mechanisms. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* (2012) **302**(5):R518–30. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.00525.2011
94. Vaniotis G, Allen BG, Hebert TE. Nuclear GPCRs in cardiomyocytes: an insider's view of beta-adrenergic receptor signaling. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* (2011) **301**:H1754–64. doi:10.1152/ajpheart.00657.2011
95. Lee DK, Lança AJ, Cheng R, Nguyen T, Ji XD, Gobeil F Jr., et al. Agonist-independent nuclear localization of the Apelin, angiotensin AT1, and bradykinin B2 receptors. *J Biol Chem* (2004) **279**:7901–8. doi:10.1074/jbc.M306377200
96. Gwathmey TM, Westwood BM, Pirro NT, Tang L, Rose JC, Diz DI, et al. Nuclear angiotensin-(1-7) receptor is functionally coupled to the formation of nitric oxide. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2010) **299**:F983–90. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00371.2010
97. Savard M, Barbaz D, Belanger S, Muller-Esterl W, Bkaily G, Orleans-Juste P, et al. Expression of endogenous nuclear bradykinin B2 receptors mediating signaling in immediate early gene activation. *J Cell Physiol* (2008) **216**:234–44. doi:10.1002/jcp.21398
98. Gwathmey-Williams T, Pendergrass KD, Rose JC, Diz DI, Chappell MC. Angiotensin-(1-7)-ACE2 attenuates reactive oxygen species formation to angiotensin II within the cell nucleus. *Hypertension* (2010) **55**(1):166–71.
99. Planchon SM, Waite KA, Eng C. The nuclear affairs of PTEN. *J Cell Sci* (2008) **121**:249–53. doi:10.1242/jcs.022459
100. Bootman MD, Fearnley C, Smyrinias I, MacDonald F, Roderick HL. An update on nuclear calcium signaling. *J Cell Sci* (2009) **122**:2337–50. doi:10.1242/jcs.028100
101. Mauger JP. Role of the nuclear envelope in calcium signaling. *Biol Cell* (2012) **104**:70–83. doi:10.1111/boc201100103
102. Malviya AN, Klein C. Mechanisms regulating nuclear calcium signaling. *Can J Physiol Pharmacol* (2006) **84**:403–22. doi:10.1139/y05-130
103. Gonzalez-Villalobos R, Klassen RB, Allen PL, Navar LG, Hammond TG. Megalin binds and internalizes angiotensin II. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2005) **28**:F420–7.
104. Gonzalez-Villalobos R, Klassen RB, Allen PL, Johanson K, Baker CB, Kobori H, et al. Megalin binds and internalizes angiotensin-(1-7). *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (2006) **290**:F1270–5. doi:10.1152/ajprenal.00164.2005
105. Matsusaka T, Niimura F, Shimizu A, Pastan I, Saito A, Kobori H, et al. Liver angiotensinogen is the primary source of renal angiotensin II. *J Am Soc Nephrol* (2012) **23**:1181–9. doi:10.1681/ASN.2011121159
106. Pohl M, Kaminski H, Castrop H, Bader M, Himmerkus N, Bleich M, et al. Intrarenal renin angiotensin system revisited: role of megalin-dependent endocytosis along the proximal nephron. *J Biol Chem* (2010) **285**:41935–46. doi:10.1074/jbc.M110.150284
107. Alzayadneh EM, Chappell MC. Nuclear expression of renin-angiotensin system components in NRK-52E renal epithelial cells. *J Renin Angiotensin Aldosterone Syst* (Forthcoming 2014).
108. Sherrod M, Liu X, Zhang X, Sigmund CD. Nuclear localization of angiotensinogen in astrocytes. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* (2005) **288**(2):R539–46. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.00594.2004
109. Massarelli EE, Casatti CA, Kato A, Camargo AC, Bauer JA, Glucksman MJ, et al. Differential subcellular distribution of neurolysin (EC 3.4.24.16) and thimet oligopeptidase (EC 3.4.24.15) in the rat brain. *Brain Res* (1999) **851**:261–5. doi:10.1016/S0006-8993(99)02135-6
110. Thompson A, Huber G, Malherbe P. Cloning and functional expression of a metalloendopeptidase from human brain with the ability to cleave a beta-APP substrate peptide. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (1995) **213**:66–73. doi:10.1006/bbrc.1995.2099
111. Ibarra C, Vicencio JM, Estrada M, Lin Y, Rocco P, Rebellato P, et al. Local control of nuclear calcium signaling in cardiac myocytes by perinuclear microdomains of sarcolemmal insulin-like growth factor 1 receptors. *Circ Res* (2013) **112**:236–45. doi:10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.112.273839
112. Bers DM. Membrane receptor neighborhoods: snuggling up to the nucleus. *Circ Res* (2013) **112**:224–6. doi:10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.112.300494
113. Benicky J, Hafko R, Sanchez-Lemus E, Aguilera G, Saavedra JM. Six commercially available angiotensin II AT1 receptor antibodies are non-specific. *Cell Mol Neurobiol* (2012) **32**:1353–65. doi:10.1007/s10571-012-9862-y
114. Hafko R, Villapol S, Nostramo R, Symes A, Sabban EL, Inagami T, et al. Commercially available angiotensin II At(2) receptor antibodies are nonspecific. *PLoS One* (2013) **8**:e69234. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0069234
115. Herrera M, Sparks MA, Alfonso-Pecchio AR, Harrison-Bernard LM, Coffman TM. Lack of specificity of commercial antibodies leads to misidentification of angiotensin type-1 receptor protein. *Hypertension* (2013) **61**(61):253–8. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.112.203679
116. Dodic M, Abouantoun T, O'Connor A, Wintour EM, Moritz KM. Programming effects of short prenatal exposure to dexamethasone in sheep. *Hypertension* (2002) **40**:729–34. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.0000036455.62159.7E
117. Doyle LW, Ford GW, Davis NM, Callanan C. Antenatal corticosteroid therapy and blood pressure at 14 years of age in preterm children. *Clin Sci (Lond)* (2000) **98**:137–42. doi:10.1042/CS19990211
118. Seckl JR, Holmes MC. Mechanisms of disease: glucocorticoids, their placental metabolism and fetal 'programming' of adult pathophysiology. *Nat Clin Pract Endocrinol Metab* (2007) **3**:479–88. doi:10.1038/ncpendmet0515
119. Zandi-Nejad K, Luyckx VA, Brenner BM. Adult hypertension and kidney disease: the role of fetal programming. *Hypertension* (2006) **47**:502–8. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.0000198544.09909.1a
120. Alexander BT. Fetal programming of hypertension. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* (2006) **290**:R1–10. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.00417.2005

121. Goyal R, Lister R, Leitzke A, Goyal D, Gheorghe CP, Longo LD. Antenatal maternal hypoxic stress: adaptations of the placental renin-angiotensin system in the mouse. *Placenta* (2011) **32**:134–9. doi:10.1016/j.placenta.2010.11.004
122. Marshall AC, Shaltout HA, Nautiyal M, Rose JC, Chappell MC, Diz DI. Fetal betamethasone exposure attenuates angiotensin-(1-7)-Mas receptor expression in the dorsal medulla of adult sheep. *Peptides* (2013) **44**:25–31. doi:10.1016/j.peptides.2013.03.018
123. Moritz KM, Johnson K, Douglas-Denton R, Wintour EM, Dodic M. Maternal glucocorticoid treatment programs alterations in the renin-angiotensin system of the ovine fetal kidney. *Endocrinology* (2002) **143**:4455–63. doi:10.1210/en.2002-220534
124. Rasch R, Skriver E, Woods LL. The role of the RAS in programming of adult hypertension. *Acta Physiol Scand* (2004) **181**:537–42. doi:10.1111/j.1365-201X.2004.01328.x
125. Shaltout HA, Figueroa JP, Rose JC, Diz DI, Chappell MC. Alterations in circulatory and renal angiotensin-converting enzyme and angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 in fetal programmed hypertension. *Hypertension* (2009) **53**:404–8. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.108.124339
126. Shaltout HA, Rose JC, Chappell MC, Diz DI. Angiotensin-(1-7) deficiency and baroreflex impairment precede the antenatal betamethasone exposure-induced elevation in blood pressure. *Hypertension* (2012) **59**:453–8. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.111.185876
127. Wintour EM, Moritz KM, Johnson K, Ricardo S, Samuel CS, Dodic M. Reduced nephron number in adult sheep, hypertensive as a result of prenatal glucocorticoid treatment. *J Physiol* (2003) **549**:929–35. doi:10.1113/jphysiol.2003.042408
128. Wyrwoll CS, Mark PJ, Waddell BJ. Developmental programming of renal glucocorticoid sensitivity and the renin-angiotensin system. *Hypertension* (2007) **50**:579–84. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.107.091603
129. Shaltout HA, Rose JC, Figueroa JP, Chappell MC, Diz DI, Averill DB. Acute AT(1)-receptor blockade reverses the hemodynamic and baroreflex impairment in adult sheep exposed to antenatal betamethasone. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* (2010) **299**:H541–7. doi:10.1152/ajpheart.00100.2010
130. Tang L, Carey LC, Bi J, Valego N, Sun X, Deibel P, et al. Gender differences in the effects of antenatal betamethasone exposure on renal function in adult sheep. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* (2009) **296**:R309–17. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.90645.2008
131. Tang L, Bi J, Valego N, Carey L, Figueroa J, Chappell M, et al. Prenatal betamethasone exposure alters renal function in immature sheep: sex differences in effects. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* (2010) **299**:R793–803. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.00590.2009
132. Gwathmey TM, Shaltout HA, Rose JC, Diz DI, Chappell MC. Glucocorticoid-induced fetal programming alters the functional complement of angiotensin receptor subtypes within the kidney. *Hypertension* (2011) **57**:620–6. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.110.164970
133. Bi J, Contag SA, Carey LC, Tang L, Valego NK, Chappell MC, et al. Antenatal betamethasone exposure alters renal responses to angiotensin-(1-7) in uninephrectomized adult male sheep. *J Renin Angiotensin Aldosterone Syst* (2013) **14**:290–8. doi:10.1177/1470320312465217
134. Zimmerman D, Burns KD. Angiotensin-(1-7) in kidney disease: a review of the controversies. *Clin Sci (Lond)* (2012) **123**:333–46. doi:10.1042/CS20120111
135. Bachmann J, Feldmer M, Ganten U, Stock G, Ganten D. Sexual dimorphism of blood pressure: possible role of the renin-angiotensin system. *J Steroid Biochem* (1991) **40**:511–5. doi:10.1016/0960-0760(91)90270-F
136. Brosnihan KB, Senanayake PS, Li P, Ferrario CM. Bi-directional actions of estrogen on the renin-angiotensin system. *Braz J Med Biol Res* (1999) **32**:373–81.
137. Reckelhoff JF, Zhang H, Srivastava K. Gender differences in development of hypertension in spontaneously hypertensive rats: role of the renin-angiotensin system. *Hypertension* (2000) **35**:480–3. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.35.1.480
138. Sullivan JC. Sex and the renin-angiotensin system: inequality between the sexes in response to RAS stimulation and inhibition. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* (2008) **294**:R1220–6. doi:10.1152/ajpregu.00864.2007
139. Chappell MC, Gallagher PE, Averill DB, Ferrario CM, Brosnihan KB. Estrogen or the AT1 antagonist olmesartan reverses the development of profound hypertension in the congenic mRen2. Lewis rat. *Hypertension* (2003) **42**:781–6. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.0000085210.66399.A3
140. Chappell MC, Westwood BM, Yamaleyeva LM. Differential effects of sex steroids in young and aged female mRen2.Lewis rats: a model of estrogen and salt-sensitive hypertension. *Gend Med* (2008) **5**(Suppl A):S65–75. doi:10.1016/j.genm.2008.03.007
141. Brosnihan KB, Li P, Ganten D, Ferrario CM. Estrogen protects transgenic hypertensive rats by shifting the vasoconstrictor-vasodilator balance of RAS. *Am J Physiol* (1997) **273**:R1908–15.
142. Sullivan JC, Bhatia K, Yamamoto T, Elmarakby AA. Angiotensin (1-7) receptor antagonism equalizes angiotensin II-induced hypertension in male and female spontaneously hypertensive rats. *Hypertension* (2010) **56**:658–66. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.110.153668
143. Liu J, Ji H, Zheng W, Wu X, Zhu JJ, Arnold AP, et al. Sex differences in renal angiotensin converting enzyme 2 (ACE2) activity are 17beta-oestradiol-dependent and sex chromosome-independent. *Biol Sex Differ* (2010) **1**:6. doi:10.1186/2042-6410-1-6
144. Gupte M, Thatcher SE, Boustany-Kari CM, Shoemaker R, Yiannikouris F, Zhang X, et al. Angiotensin converting enzyme 2 contributes to sex differences in the development of obesity hypertension in C57BL/6 mice. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* (2012) **32**:1392–9. doi:10.1161/ATVBAHA.112.248559
145. Xue B, Zhang Z, Johnson RF, Guo F, Hay M, Johnson AK. Central endogenous angiotensin-(1-7) protects against aldosterone/NaCl-induced hypertension in female rats. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* (2013) **305**:H699–705. doi:10.1152/ajpheart.00193.2013
146. Sampson AK, Moritz KM, Denton KM. Postnatal ontogeny of angiotensin receptors and ACE2 in male and female rats. *Gend Med* (2012) **9**:21–32. doi:10.1016/j.genm.2011.12.003

Conflict of Interest Statement: The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 09 September 2013; paper pending published: 30 September 2013; accepted: 18 December 2013; published online: 09 January 2014.
*Citation: Chappell MC, Marshall AC, Alzayadneh EM, Shaltout HA and Diz DI (2014) Update on the angiotensin converting enzyme 2-angiotensin (1–7)-Mas receptor axis: fetal programing, sex differences, and intracellular pathways. Front. Endocrinol. **4**:201. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2013.00201*
This article was submitted to Cellular Endocrinology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology.

frontiers in
ENDOCRINOLOGY

OPINION ARTICLE
published: 14 July 2014
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2014.00113

Clinical relevance of local renin angiotensin systems

Duncan J. Campbell [1,2] *

[1] St. Vincent's Institute of Medical Research, Fitzroy, VIC, Australia
[2] Department of Medicine, University of Melbourne, St. Vincent's Hospital, Fitzroy, VIC, Australia
*Correspondence: dcampbell@svi.edu.au

Edited by:
Walmor De Mello, University of Puerto Rico, USA

Reviewed by:
James Sowers, University of Missouri, USA
Carlos M. Ferrario, Wake Forest University, USA

Keywords: renin, angiotensin, angiotensinogen, angiotensin converting enzyme, chymase

The concept of a "local" renin angiotensin system (RAS) can mean different things to different people. Its main purpose is to differentiate the "local" RAS operating in tissues from the classical "circulating" RAS, but it is difficult to differentiate between the two systems because of their extensive overlap. The circulating RAS comprises kidney-derived renin acting on liver-derived angiotensinogen to generate angiotensin (Ang) I that is converted to Ang II by angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE). However, tissues are the main site of production of angiotensin peptides by the circulating RAS, whereby plasma-derived renin acts on plasma-derived angiotensinogen to generate Ang I, which is converted to Ang II by endothelial ACE (1–4).

Local RAS refers to tissue-based mechanisms of Ang peptide formation that operate separately from the circulating RAS. Although many different concepts of local RAS have been described, a key feature is the local synthesis of RAS components including angiotensinogen and enzymes such as renin that cleave angiotensinogen to produce Ang peptides independently of the circulating RAS. ACE and Ang II type 1 (AT1) and type 2 (AT2) receptors are invariably locally synthesized, but these are also components of the circulating RAS. Many other potential components of local RAS have been described that may contribute to tissue-specific mechanisms of Ang peptide formation, and that may either participate in disease processes or contribute to mechanisms that protect from tissue injury. These include the (pro)renin receptor (5), renin-independent mechanisms of Ang peptide generation from Ang- (1-12) (6), intracellular (or intracrine) RAS that may contribute to cardiovascular disease (7, 8), and AT2 receptors (7) and the ACE2/Ang-(1-7)/Mas receptor pathway (6–8) that may mediate therapeutic benefit in cardiovascular disease. In addition, novel Ang peptides with novel pharmacology, including Ang IV, Ang A, alamandine, and angioprotectin (6, 8), have the potential to contribute to disease or to protective mechanisms. Moreover, the brain RAS, including the ACE2/Ang-(1-7)/Mas receptor and the Ang IV/insulin regulated aminopeptidase pathways may play a role in Alzheimer's and Parkinson's diseases (9). Local production of aldosterone may have a pathogenic role (7, 10), ACE, AT2 receptors, Ang-(1-7) and acetyl-Ser-Asp-Lys-Pro may have a role in hematopoiesis (11), and the ACE2/Ang-(1-7)/Mas receptor pathway may contribute to fetal programing, reproduction, and cancer (6, 12).

This short opinion piece discusses the potential clinical relevance of local RAS. The challenge in demonstrating the independence of local from circulating RAS, and the potential interaction of ACE inhibitor and AT1 receptor blocker (ARB) therapies with local RAS are discussed. Attempts to define local RAS that are independent of the circulating RAS have been primarily based on animal models and the clinical relevance of local RAS is uncertain. However, this area of research continues to evolve, and today's opinions may change as we gain better understanding of how these novel components and mechanisms impact on clinical medicine.

HOW CAN LOCAL RAS BE SHOWN TO BE INDEPENDENT OF THE CIRCULATING RAS?

As reviewed elsewhere (5–12), many lines of evidence suggest the possibility of local RAS that may operate independently of the circulating RAS and play a pathogenic or protective role. This evidence includes the widespread tissue expression of angiotensinogen, the only known precursor of the Ang peptides and an essential requirement for an independent local RAS (13–16). However, local production of RAS components does not prove their functional significance, and proving their clinical relevance presents many challenges. One approach to study of the role of locally synthesized RAS components is their targeted deletion from specific tissues. This approach has been applied to the kidney.

Both clinical experiences with ACE inhibitor and ARB therapies during pregnancy, and ACE, renin, angiotensinogen, and AT1 receptor gene mutation and knockout models demonstrate a critical role for the RAS in renal development and function in animals and humans (17–23). Moreover, ACE inhibition demonstrates a differential regulation of Ang II levels in kidney and blood (24). However, these data do not prove a specific role for the local RAS in the kidney. Matsusaka et al. investigated the role of the local RAS in renal development and function by producing mice with genetic deletion of angiotensinogen synthesis in the kidney. In contrast to the morphological and functional consequences of whole body or liver specific deletion of angiotensinogen gene expression, deletion of angiotensinogen production in the

kidney had no effect on renal morphology or function (25). Moreover, contrary to the expectation that locally produced angiotensinogen was the main contributor to renal Ang II levels, Matsusaka et al. showed deletion of renal angiotensinogen production had no effect on renal Ang II levels, and that liver angiotensinogen is the primary source of Ang II in the kidney (25). With the caveat that the studies of Matsusaka et al. were not in pathophysiological models (25), these data show that evidence for local synthesis of a RAS component is not sufficient to establish a role for the locally synthesized component in physiology or pathology, whether by an intracellular (intracrine) or extracellular mechanism. Proof that a locally synthesized RAS component contributes to physiology or pathology requires demonstration that deletion of the locally synthesized component impacts on physiology and/or pathology.

Similar to the case for angiotensinogen, mice with reduced renal expression of ACE had normal histology and urine concentrating ability (26), suggesting that locally synthesized ACE does not play an essential role in normal renal development and function. Moreover, the marked reduction in Ang II levels in kidney, heart, and other organs caused by global ACE gene deletion, despite near-normal Ang I levels (27, 28), indicates that an intracellular (intracrine) ACE-independent mechanism of Ang II formation is unlikely to exist in these tissues.

Evidence for a pathogenic role of renal ACE is the demonstration that genetic deletion of renal ACE expression prevented hypertension produced by subcutaneous administration of Ang II (26), suggesting a specific renal ACE-dependent mechanism of hypertension in this model. However, the significance of this finding is uncertain because ACE inhibition does not modify hypertension produced by intravenous Ang II administration in either animal of human studies (29–33), and it is questionable whether the subcutaneous Ang II model of hypertension has any physiological or pathological relevance (34).

An alternative approach to defining a local tissue RAS was to use recombinant technology to express ACE as a reporter gene on the cardiomyocyte membrane (35). In this model, ACE expression on the cardiomyocyte membrane (where it is not normally expressed) would be expected to increase cardiac Ang II levels if Ang I were also present in this tissue compartment. Expression of ACE on the cardiomyocyte membrane increased cardiac Ang II levels in mice without endothelial expression of ACE, but not in rats or mice with endothelial ACE expression (35, 36). These studies do not therefore provide evidence in support of Ang I formation in the extravascular compartment of the heart of animals with endothelial ACE expression. By contrast, deletion of testicular ACE reduced male fertility (37), indicating a specific role for testicular ACE. However, ACE has many substrates (38) and the reduction in male fertility may reflect an action of testicular ACE that is independent of Ang peptides.

Part of the challenge in identifying a local RAS that is independent of the circulating RAS is the difficulty in measuring *in vivo* levels of Ang peptides in tissues. For example, initial reports of substantial amounts of Ang II and Ang-(1-7) in the brain (39, 40) were not confirmed when more rigorous methodology was applied (41, 42).

DO THE THERAPEUTIC BENEFITS OF ACE INHIBITOR AND ARB THERAPIES ESTABLISH THE CLINICAL RELEVANCE OF LOCAL RAS?

A key argument in support of the clinical relevance of the RAS, whether local or circulating, is the therapeutic benefit from inhibition of this system. De Mello and Frohlich proposed that the local RAS mediates in part the therapeutic benefits of ACE inhibitor and ARB therapies (7), but there are difficulties in establishing such a role for local RAS. For example, the claim that the beneficial effects of these therapies occurred independently of blood pressure (7) suggests, but does not prove, a role for local RAS. The complexity of blood pressure regulation means that alternative explanations are possible and ambulatory blood pressure monitoring may be necessary to demonstrate an effect of therapy on blood pressure not detected by office blood pressure measurement (43). Furthermore, the different benefits of ACE inhibitor and ARB therapies in comparison with antihypertensive agents that act independently of the RAS (7) do not prove that these benefits were due to inhibition of local rather than the circulating RAS.

Ang II administration is a well-recognized model of cardiovascular and renal disease (44–46), and the therapeutic benefits of RAS inhibition are almost certainly in large part a consequence of reduced Ang II stimulation of the AT1 receptor in high renin, high Ang II conditions such as renal artery stenosis and heart failure. Reduced AT1 receptor stimulation may also play an important role in the renal effects of RAS inhibition, including the side effects of these therapies (47, 48). Many studies investigating the combination of ACE inhibitor, ARB, and renin inhibitor therapies were based on the assumption that the therapeutic benefits of these agents are the consequence of reduced AT1 receptor stimulation, and that combination of these therapies would produce greater therapeutic benefit by producing greater reduction in AT1 receptor stimulation (47–53). What may not have been appreciated was the large body of preclinical and clinical data indicating that these drugs also produce benefits by mechanisms separate from reduced AT1 receptor stimulation. Moreover, many of these mechanisms separate from reduced AT1 receptor stimulation involve novel RAS components implicated in local tissue RAS (**Figure 1**). For example, ARB therapies, by blocking the negative feedback control of renin secretion, also increase Ang II levels that stimulate the AT2 receptor, leading to cardioprotection (54, 55). Moreover, both ACE inhibitor and ARB therapies increased Ang-(1-7) levels (56) that may produce therapeutic effects mediated by the Ang-(1-7)/Mas receptor pathway (6). In addition, ACE inhibitor, ARB, and renin inhibitor therapies increase bradykinin levels that may contribute to their antihypertensive and cardioprotective actions (54, 55, 57–63). Consequently, therapeutic benefit from ACE inhibitor, ARB, and renin inhibitor therapies does not prove a pathogenic role for the RAS, either local or circulating.

An important aspect of these additional mechanisms of therapeutic benefit from RAS inhibition is that combination of ACE inhibitor, ARB, and/or renin inhibitor therapies may block some of these mechanisms of benefit, thereby explaining the many clinical studies, apart from heart failure (49), that showed no additional benefit

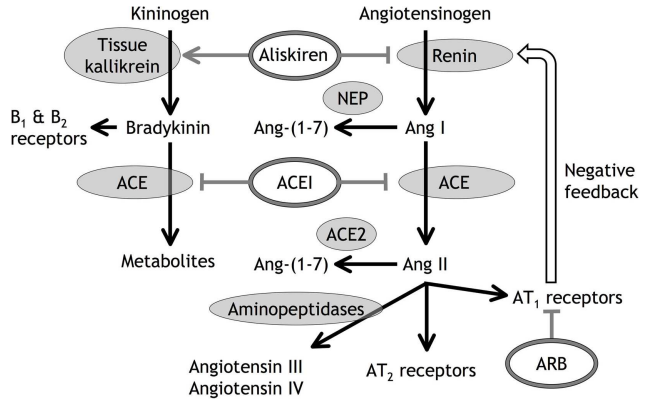


FIGURE 1 | Diagrammatic representation of angiotensin (Ang) and bradykinin peptide formation and metabolism, with the sites of action of angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors (ACEI), angiotensin type 1 (AT_1) receptor blockers (ARB), and the renin inhibitor aliskiren. In addition to inhibiting renin, aliskiren increases tissue kallikrein activity and bradykinin levels that may act on bradykinin type 1 (B_1) and type 2 (B_2) receptors (55). Neutral endopeptidase (NEP) converts Ang I to Ang-(1-7), ACE2 converts Ang II to Ang-(1-7), and aminopeptidases convert Ang II to Ang III and Ang IV.

from combination of ACE inhibitor, ARB, and renin inhibitor therapies (47, 48, 50–53). For example, the benefits of ARB therapy produced by increased Ang II levels and AT2 receptor stimulation will be blocked if combined with renin inhibitor or ACE inhibitor therapies, because renin inhibitor and ACE inhibitor therapies attenuate the increase in Ang II levels produced by ARB therapy (55, 56, 64, 65). Moreover, the benefits of ACE inhibitor and ARB therapies produced by increased Ang-(1-7) levels and Mas receptor stimulation will be blocked if combined with renin inhibitor or neutral endopeptidase inhibitor therapies because renin inhibitor and neutral endopeptidase inhibitor therapies attenuate the increase in Ang-(1-7) levels produced by ACE inhibitor and ARB therapies (66). In addition, neutral endopeptidase inhibitor therapy may increase Ang II levels by reducing Ang II metabolism (66, 67).

CONCLUSION

Current concepts of the local RAS have expanded to include the (pro)renin receptor, renin-independent mechanisms of Ang peptide generation from Ang-(1-12), AT2 receptors, the ACE2/Ang-(1-7)/Mas receptor and Ang IV/insulin regulated aminopeptidase pathways, an intracellular (intracrine) RAS, and novel Ang peptides (5–9, 11, 12). Much of the evidence for these new RAS components is based on animal studies and further research is required to establish that local RAS contribute to physiology and disease. Consequently, the clinical relevance of local RAS remains speculative. Nevertheless, the expanding repertoire of local RAS components offers new therapeutic targets and the prospect of new therapies.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

St Vincent's Institute of Medical Research is supported in part by the Victorian Government's Operational Infrastructure Support Program.

REFERENCES

1. Campbell DJ. The site of angiotensin production. *J Hypertens* (1985) **3**:199–207. doi:10.1097/00004872-198506000-00002
2. Campbell DJ. Circulating and tissue angiotensin systems. *J Clin Invest* (1987) **79**:1–6. doi:10.1172/JCI112768
3. Admiraal PJJ, Derkx FHM, Danser AHJ, Pieterman H, Schalekamp MADH. Metabolism and production of angiotensin I in different vascular beds in subjects with hypertension. *Hypertension* (1990) **15**:44–55. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.15.1.44
4. Campbell DJ. Angiotensin II generation in vivo: does it involve enzymes other than renin and angiotensin-converting enzyme? *J Renin Angiotensin Aldosterone Syst* (2012) **13**:314–6. doi:10.1177/1470320312447162
5. Binger KJ, Muller DN. Autophagy and the (pro)renin receptor. *Front Endocrinol* (2013) **4**:155. doi:10.3389/fendo.2013.00155
6. Chappell MC, Marshall AC, Alzayadneh EM, Shaltout HA, Diz DI. Update on the angiotensin converting enzyme 2-angiotensin (1-7)-Mas receptor axis: fetal programing, sex differences, and intracellular pathways. *Front Endocrinol* (2014) **4**:201. doi:10.3389/fendo.2013.00201
7. De Mello WC, Frohlich ED. Clinical perspectives and fundamental aspects of local cardiovascular and renal renin-angiotensin systems. *Front Endocrinol* (2014) **5**:16. doi:10.3389/fendo.2014.00016
8. Zhuo JL, Ferrao FM, Zheng Y, Li XC. New frontiers in the intrarenal renin-angiotensin system: a critical review of classical and new paradigms. *Front Endocrinol* (2013) **4**:166. doi:10.3389/fendo.2013.00166
9. Wright JW, Kawas LH, Harding JW. A role for the brain RAS in Alzheimer's and Parkinson's diseases. *Front Endocrinol* (2013) **4**:158. doi:10.3389/fendo.2013.00158
10. Aroor AR, Demarco VG, Jia G, Sun Z, Nistala R, Meininger GA, et al. The role of tissue renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system in the development of endothelial dysfunction and arterial stiffness. *Front Endocrinol* (2013) **4**:161. doi:10.3389/fendo.2013.00161
11. Rodgers KE, Dizerega GS. Contribution of the local RAS to hematopoietic function: a novel therapeutic target. *Front Endocrinol* (2013) **4**:157. doi:10.3389/fendo.2013.00157
12. Herr D, Bekes I, Wulff C. Local renin-angiotensin system in the reproductive system. *Front Endocrinol* (2013) **4**:150. doi:10.3389/fendo.2013.00150
13. Campbell DJ, Habener JF. Angiotensinogen gene is expressed and differentially regulated in multiple tissues of the rat. *J Clin Invest* (1986) **78**:31–9. doi:10.1172/JCI112566
14. Campbell DJ, Habener JF. Cellular localization of angiotensinogen gene expression in brown adipose tissue and mesentery: quantification of messenger ribonucleic acid abundance using hybridization *in situ*. *Endocrinology* (1987) **121**:1616–26. doi:10.1210/endo-121-5-1616
15. Campbell DJ, Habener JF. Hybridization *in situ* studies of angiotensinogen gene expression in rat adrenal and lung. *Endocrinology* (1989) **124**:218–22. doi:10.1210/endo-124-1-218
16. Campbell DJ, Sernia C, Thomas WG, Oldfield BJ. Immunocytochemical localization of angiotensinogen in rat brain: dependence of neuronal immunoreactivity on method of tissue processing. *J Neuroendocrinol* (1991) **3**:653–60. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2826.1991.tb00330.x
17. Bullo M, Tschumi S, Bucher BS, Bianchetti MG, Simonetti GD. Pregnancy outcome following exposure to angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors or angiotensin receptor antagonists: a systematic review. *Hypertension* (2012) **60**:444–50. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.112.196352
18. Moreno C, Hoffman M, Stodola TJ, Didier DN, Lazar J, Geurts AM, et al. Creation and characterization of a renin knockout rat. *Hypertension* (2011) **57**:614–9. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.110.163840
19. Yanai K, Saito T, Kakinuma Y, Kon Y, Hirota K, Taniguchi-Yanai K, et al. Renin-dependent cardiovascular functions and renin-independent blood-brain barrier functions revealed by renin-deficient mice. *J Biol Chem* (2000) **275**:5–8. doi:10.1074/jbc.275.1.5

20. Gribouval O, Moriniere V, Pawtowski A, Arrondel C, Sallinen SL, Saloranta C, et al. Spectrum of mutations in the renin-angiotensin system genes in autosomal recessive renal tubular dysgenesis. *Hum Mutat* (2012) **33**:316–26. doi:10.1002/humu.21661
21. Niimura F, Labosky PA, Kakuchi J, Okubo S, Yoshida H, Oikawa T, et al. Gene targeting in mice reveals a requirement for angiotensin in the development and maintenance of kidney morphology and growth factor regulation. *J Clin Invest* (1995) **96**:2947–54. doi:10.1172/JCI118366
22. Tsuchida S, Matsusaka T, Chen XM, Okubo S, Niimura F, Nishimura H, et al. Murine double nullizygotes of the angiotensin type 1A and 1B receptor genes duplicate severe abnormal phenotypes of angiotensinogen nullizygotes. *J Clin Invest* (1998) **101**:755–60. doi:10.1172/JCI1899
23. Esther CR Jr., Howard TE, Marino EM, Goddard JM, Capecchi MR, Bernstein KE. Mice lacking angiotensin-converting enzyme have low blood pressure, renal pathology, and reduced male fertility. *Lab Invest* (1996) **74**:953–65.
24. Campbell DJ, Lawrence AC, Towrie A, Kladis A, Valentijn AJ. Differential regulation of angiotensin peptide levels in plasma and kidney of the rat. *Hypertension* (1991) **18**:763–73. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.18.6.763
25. Matsusaka T, Niimura F, Shimizu A, Pastan I, Saito A, Kobori H, et al. Liver angiotensinogen is the primary source of renal angiotensin II. *J Am Soc Nephrol* (2012) **23**:1181–9. doi:10.1681/ASN.2011121159
26. Gonzalez-Villalobos RA, Janjoulia T, Fletcher NK, Giani JF, Nguyen MT, Riquier-Brison AD, et al. The absence of intrarenal ACE protects against hypertension. *J Clin Invest* (2013) **123**:2011–23. doi:10.1172/JCI65460
27. Campbell DJ, Alexiou T, Xiao HD, Fuchs S, McKinley MJ, Corvol P, et al. Effect of reduced angiotensin-converting enzyme gene expression and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition on angiotensin and bradykinin peptide levels in mice. *Hypertension* (2004) **43**:854–9. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.0000119190.06968.f1
28. Alexiou T, Boon WM, Denton DA, Di Nicolantonio R, Walker LL, McKinley MJ, et al. Angiotensinogen and angiotensin converting enzyme gene copy number and angiotensin and bradykinin peptide levels in mice. *J Hypertens* (2005) **23**:945–54. doi:10.1097/01.hjh.0000166834.32817.41
29. Textor SC, Brunner HR, Gavras H. Converting enzyme inhibition during chronic angiotensin II infusion in rats. Evidence against a nonangiotensin mechanism. *Hypertension* (1981) **3**:269–76. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.3.2.269
30. Mizelle HL, Hall JE, Woods LL. Interactions between angiotensin II and renal nerves during chronic sodium deprivation. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* (1988) **255**:F823–7.
31. Shoback DM, Williams GH, Hollenberg NK, Davies RO, Moore TJ, Dluhy RG. Endogenous angiotensin II as a determinant of sodium-modulated changes in tissue responsiveness to angiotensin II in normal man. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* (1983) **57**:764–70. doi:10.1210/jcem-57-4-764
32. Koletsky RJ, Gordon MB, LeBoff MS, Moore TJ, Dluhy RG, Hollenberg NK, et al. Captopril enhances vascular and adrenal responsiveness to angiotensin II in essential hypertension. *Clin Sci* (1984) **66**:299–305.
33. Hannedouche T, Ikeni A, Marques LP, Natov S, Dechaux M, Schmitt F, et al. Renal effects of angiotensin II in normotensive subjects on short-term cilazapril treatment. *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol* (1992) **19**(Suppl 6):S25–7. doi:10.1097/00005344-199219006-00005
34. Campbell DJ. Do intravenous and subcutaneous angiotensin II administration increase blood pressure by different mechanisms? *Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol* (2013) **40**:560–70. doi:10.1111/1440-1681.12085
35. Campbell DJ, Xiao H, Fuchs S, Bernstein KE. Genetic models provide unique insight into angiotensin and bradykinin peptides in the extravascular compartment of the heart *in vivo*. *Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol* (2009) **36**:547–53. doi:10.1111/j.1440-1681.2008.05106.x
36. Tian XL, Pinto YM, Costerousse O, Franz WM, Lippoldt A, Hoffmann S, et al. Over-expression of angiotensin converting enzyme-1 augments cardiac hypertrophy in transgenic rats. *Hum Mol Genet* (2004) **13**:1441–50. doi:10.1093/hmg/ddh147
37. Hagaman JR, Moyer JS, Bachman ES, Sibony M, Magyar PL, Welch JE, et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme and male fertility. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* (1998) **95**:2552–7. doi:10.1073/pnas.95.5.2552
38. Erdos EG. Angiotensin I converting enzyme and the changes in our concepts through the years. *Hypertension* (1990) **16**:363–70. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.16.4.363
39. Ganten D, Hermann K, Bayer C, Unger T, Lang RE. Angiotensin synthesis in the brain and increased turnover in hypertensive rats. *Science* (1983) **221**:869–71. doi:10.1126/science.6879184
40. Chappell MC, Brosnihan KB, Diz DI, Ferrario CM. Identification of angiotensin-(1-7) in rat brain. Evidence for differential processing of angiotensin peptides. *J Biol Chem* (1989) **264**:16518–23.
41. Lawrence AC, Clarke IJ, Campbell DJ. Angiotensin peptides in brain and pituitary of rat and sheep. *J Neuroendocrinol* (1992) **4**:237–44. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2826.1992.tb00165.x
42. Senanayake PD, Moriguchi A, Kumagai H, Ganten D, Ferrario CM, Brosnihan KB. Increased expression of angiotensin peptides in the brain of transgenic hypertensive rats. *Peptides* (1994) **15**:919–26. doi:10.1016/0196-9781(94)90051-5
43. Svensson P, de Faire U, Sleight P, Yusuf S, Östergren J. Comparative effects of ramipril on ambulatory and office blood pressures. A HOPE substudy. *Hypertension* (2001) **38**:e28–32. doi:10.1161/hy1101.099502
44. Ruiz-Ortega M, Lorenzo O, Ruperez M, Esteban V, Suzuki Y, Mezzano S, et al. Role of the renin-angiotensin system in vascular diseases: expanding the field. *Hypertension* (2001) **38**:1382–7. doi:10.1161/hy1201.100589
45. Dzau VJ. Tissue angiotensin and pathobiology of vascular disease: a unifying hypothesis. *Hypertension* (2001) **37**:1047–52. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.37.4.1047
46. Remuzzi G, Perico N, Macia M, Ruggenenti P. The role of renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system in the progression of chronic kidney disease. *Kidney Int* (2005) **68**(Suppl 99):S57–65. doi:10.1111/j.1523-1755.2005.09911.x
47. Mann JF, Schmieder RE, McQueen M, Dyal L, Schumacher H, Pogue J, et al. Renal outcomes with telmisartan, ramipril, or both, in people at high vascular risk (the ONTARGET study): a multicentre, randomised, double-blind, controlled trial. *Lancet* (2008) **372**:547–53. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(08)61236-2
48. Yusuf S, Teo KK, Pogue J, Dyal L, Copland I, Schumacher H, et al. Telmisartan, ramipril, or both in patients at high risk for vascular events. *N Engl J Med* (2008) **358**:1547–59. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa0801317
49. McMurray JJ, Ostergren J, Swedberg K, Granger CB, Held P, Michelson EL, et al. Effects of candesartan in patients with chronic heart failure and reduced left-ventricular systolic function taking angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors: the CHARM-Added trial. *Lancet* (2003) **362**:767–71. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(03)14283-3
50. Pfeffer MA, McMurray JJ, Velazquez EJ, Rouleau JL, Kober L, Maggioni AP, et al. Valsartan, captopril, or both in myocardial infarction complicated by heart failure, left ventricular dysfunction, or both. *N Engl J Med* (2003) **349**:1893–906. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa032292
51. Solomon SD, Shin SH, Shah A, Skali H, Desai A, Kober L, et al. Effect of the direct renin inhibitor aliskiren on left ventricular remodelling following myocardial infarction with systolic dysfunction. *Eur Heart J* (2011) **32**:1227–34. doi:10.1093/eurheartj/ehq522
52. Parving HH, Brenner BM, McMurray JJ, de Zeeuw D, Haffner SM, Solomon SD, et al. Cardiorenal end points in a trial of aliskiren for type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med* (2012) **367**:2204–13. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa1208799
53. Gheorghiade M, Bohm M, Greene SJ, Fonarow GC, Lewis EF, Zannad F, et al. Effect of aliskiren on postdischarge mortality and heart failure readmissions among patients hospitalized for heart failure: the ASTRONAUT randomized trial. *JAMA* (2013) **309**:1125–35. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.1954
54. Liu YH, Yang XP, Sharov VG, Nass O, Sabbah HN, Peterson E, et al. Effects of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin II type 1 receptor antagonists in rats with heart failure - Role of kinins and angiotensin II type 2 receptors. *J Clin Invest* (1997) **99**:1926–35. doi:10.1172/JCI119360
55. Koid SS, Ziogas J, Campbell DJ. Aliskiren reduces myocardial ischemia-reperfusion injury by a bradykinin B2 receptor- and angiotensin AT2 receptor-mediated mechanism. *Hypertension* (2014) **63**:768–73. doi:10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.113.02902
56. Ménard J, Campbell DJ, Azizi M, Gonzales M-F. Synergistic effects of ACE inhibition and Ang II antagonism on blood pressure, cardiac weight, and renin in spontaneously hypertensive rats. *Circulation* (1997) **96**:3072–8. doi:10.1161/01.CIR.96.9.3072
57. Campbell DJ, Kladis A, Duncan A-M. Effects of converting enzyme inhibitors on angiotensin

and bradykinin peptides. *Hypertension* (1994) **23**:439–49. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.23.4.439
58. Zeitz CJ, Campbell DJ, Horowitz JD. Myocardial uptake and biochemical and hemodynamic effects of ACE inhibitors in humans. *Hypertension* (2003) **41**:482–7. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.0000054976.67487.08
59. Linz W, Wiemer G, Gohlke P, Unger T, Schölkens BA. Contribution of kinins to the cardiovascular actions of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors. *Pharmacol Rev* (1995) **47**:25–49.
60. Hornig B, Kohler C, Drexler H. Role of bradykinin in mediating vascular effects of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in humans. *Circulation* (1997) **95**:1115–8. doi:10.1161/01.CIR.95.5.1115
61. Gainer JV, Morrow JD, Lovelend A, King DJ, Brown NJ. Effect of bradykinin-receptor blockade on the response to angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitor in normotensive and hypertensive subjects. *N Engl J Med* (1998) **339**:1285–92. doi:10.1056/NEJM199810293391804
62. Campbell DJ, Krum H, Esler MD. Losartan increases bradykinin levels in hypertensive humans. *Circulation* (2005) **111**:315–20. doi:10.1161/01.CIR.0000153269.07762.3B
63. Campbell DJ, Zhang Y, Kelly DJ, Gilbert RE, McCarthy DJ, Shi W, et al. Aliskiren increases bradykinin and tissue kallikrein mRNA levels in the heart. *Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol* (2011) **38**:623–31. doi:10.1111/j.1440-1681.2011.05572.x
64. Azizi M, Chatellier G, Guyene T-T, Murieta-Geoffroy D, Ménard J. Additive effects of combined angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition and angiotensin II antagonism on blood pressure and renin release in sodium-depleted normotensives. *Circulation* (1995) **92**:825–34. doi:10.1161/01.CIR.92.4.825
65. Azizi M, Menard J, Bissery A, Guyenne TT, Bura-Riviere A, Vaidyanathan S, et al. Pharmacologic demonstration of the synergistic effects of a combination of the renin inhibitor aliskiren and the AT1 receptor antagonist valsartan on the angiotensin II-renin feedback interruption. *J Am Soc Nephrol* (2004) **15**:3126–33. doi:10.1097/01.ASN.0000146686.35541.29
66. Campbell DJ, Anastasopoulos F, Duncan A-M, James GM, Kladis A, Briscoe TA. Effects of neutral endopeptidase inhibition and combined angiotensin converting enzyme and neutral endopeptidase inhibition on angiotensin and bradykinin peptides in rats. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* (1998) **287**:567–77.
67. Richards AM, Wittert GA, Espiner EA, Yandle TG, Ikram H, Frampton C. Effect of inhibition of endopeptidase 24.11 on responses to angiotensin II in human volunteers. *Circ Res* (1992) **71**:1501–7. doi:10.1161/01.RES.71.6.1501

Conflict of Interest Statement: The author declares that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 23 April 2014; accepted: 30 June 2014; published online: 14 July 2014.
*Citation: Campbell DJ (2014) Clinical relevance of local renin angiotensin systems. Front. Endocrinol. **5**:113. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2014.00113*
This article was submitted to Cellular Endocrinology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology.

frontiers in
ENDOCRINOLOGY

EDITORIAL
published: 02 July 2014
doi: 10.3389/fendo.2014.00104

Beyond the circulating renin–angiotensin aldosterone system

Walmor C. De Mello*

School of Medicine, Medical Sciences Campus, University of Puerto Rico, San Juan, PR, USA
**Correspondence: walmor.de-mello@upr.edu*

Edited by:
Kevin D. G. Pfleger, Harry Perkins Institute of Medical Research, Australia

Reviewed by:
Nicola J. Smith, Victor Chang Cardiac Research Institute, Australia

Keywords: renin–angiotensin systems, editorial, RAAS, pathophysiology, oxidative stress

The activation of the classical renin–angiotensin aldosterone system (RAAS) is known to be involved in the regulation of blood volume and blood pressure and plays an important role in cardiovascular pathology including hypertension and heart failure. Evidence is now available that independently of the classical RAAS, several RAAS components are expressed in cells from different organs including the heart and kidney and are able to change important physiological properties like cell communication, heart excitability, and activation of ionic channels and cell volume when applied locally to the cells (1) or systemically, independently of blood pressure. In cardiac cells, swelling induced by angiotensin II (Ang II), is counteracted by angiotensin (1–7) [Ang (1–7)] with consequent decrease of swelling-dependent chloride current helping the re-establishment of cell volume (2). Recently, it was found that Ang (1–7) re-establishes cell communication impaired by cell swelling in cardiac muscle raising the possibility of a beneficial effect of the hexapeptide during myocardial ischemia (3). These findings have important clinical implications (1, 4) and represent a novel and fruitful pathway to be followed to better understand the role of the RAAS in different pathological conditions. Furthermore, they offer the opportunity for the development of new therapeutic agents.

Although studies performed on transgenic animals generated controversial results, evidence is available that the overexpression of some components of RAAS like Ang II on cardiac muscle, elicit ventricular hypertrophy independently of changes in arterial blood pressure (5). Furthermore, the identification of some of the RAAS components inside the cell including the nucleus and mitochondria (6–8) and the results achieved dialyzing Ang II or renin intracellularly (1, 7), supports the notion that there is an intracellular component with functional properties (the intracrine effect) (1, 7). In arterial myocytes from vascular resistance vessels, for instance, intracellular Ang II has an effect opposite to that of extracellular Ang II on vascular tone (9) suggesting an important intracrine effect of the peptide on peripheral resistance. Furthermore, the (pro) renin receptor (PRR), mainly located intracellularly (10, 11), is a new member of the RAS, originally considered to be involved in the regulation of blood pressure. Recent observations using transgenic animals over-expressing PRR demonstrated that PRR is an accessory protein of V-ATPase that plays an important role in the regulation of several cellular homeostatic processes including autophagy (11).

The harmful effects of Ang II on cardiovascular and renal systems inducing remodeling, seems, in part, related to increase in oxidative stress. The discovery of angiotensin converting enzyme 2 (ACE2) (12) and the evidence that it promotes the formation of Ang (1–7) from Ang II in animal models, represented an important chapter in the studies of RAAS because Ang (1–7) counteracts many effects of Ang II (13) including the enhancement of oxidative stress induced by Ang II. Further studies are, however, necessary to confirm if these beneficial effects of Ang (1–7) are present in humans.

In this Research Topic, the pathophysiological role of local RAAS in different tissues and organs are reviewed by different authors, each one expert in their respective fields (14–18). We hope these articles will help the development of future investigation of this important topic.

REFERENCES

1. De Mello WC, Frohlich ED. Clinical perspectives and fundamental aspects of local cardiovascular and renal renin-angiotensin systems. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)* (2014) **5**:16. doi:10.3389/fendo.2014.00016
2. De Mello WC. Cell swelling, impulse conduction, and cardiac arrhythmias in the failing heart. Opposite effects of angiotensin II and angiotensin (1-7) on cell volume regulation. *Mol Cell Biochem* (2009) **330**(1–2):211–7. doi:10.1007/s11010-009-0135-0
3. De Mello WC. Angiotensin (1-7) re-establishes heart cell communication previously impaired by cell swelling: implications for myocardial ischemia. *Exp Cell Res* (2014) **323**(2):359–65. doi:10.1016/j.yexcr.2014.03.006
4. Frohlich ED. Hypertensive heart diseases: time for new paradigms. In: Frohlich ED, Re RN, editors. *The Local Cardiac Renin Angiotensin System.* New York, NY: Springer (2006). p. 1–5.
5. Mazzolai L, Nussberger J, Aubert JF, Brunner DB, Gabbiani G, Brunner HR, et al. Blood pressure-independent cardiac hypertrophy induced by locally activated renin-angiotensin system. *Hypertension* (1998) **31**(6):1324–30. doi:10.1161/01.HYP.31.6.1324
6. Abadir PM, Walston JD, Carey RM. Subcellular characteristics of functional intracellular renin-angiotensin systems. *Peptides* (2012) **38**(2):437–45. doi:10.1016/j.peptides.2012.09.016
7. De Mello WC. Is an intracellular renin-angiotensin system involved in control of cell communication in heart? *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol* (1994) **23**(4):640–6. doi:10.1097/00005344-199404000-00018
8. Chappell MC, Marshall AC, Alzayadneh EM, Shaltout HA, Diz DI. Update on the angiotensin converting enzyme 2-angiotensin (1-7)-Mas receptor axis: fetal programing, sex differences, and intracellular pathways. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)* (2014) **4**:201. doi:10.3389/fendo.2013.00201
9. De Mello WC. Intracellular angiotensin II increases the total potassium current and the resting potential of arterial myocytes from vascular resistance vessels of the rat. *J Am Soc Hypertens* (2013) **7**(3):192–7. doi:10.1016/j.jash.2013.02.003

10. Schefe JH, Menk M, Reinemund J, Effertz K, Hobbs RM, Pandolfi PP, et al. A novel signal transduction cascade involving direct physical interaction of the renin/prorenin receptor with the transcription factor promyelocytic zinc finger protein. *Circ Res* (2006) **99**:1355–66. doi:10.1161/01.RES.0000251700.00994.0d
11. Binger KJ, Muller DN. Autophagy and the (pro)renin receptor. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)* (2013) **4**:155. doi:10.3389/fendo.2013.00155
12. Donoghue M, Hsieh F, Baronas E, Godbout K, Gosselin M, Stagliano N, et al. A novel angiotensin-converting enzyme-related carboxypeptidase (ACE2) converts angiotensin I to angiotensin 1-9. *Circ Res* (2000) **87**(5):E1–9. doi:10.1161/01.RES.87.5.e1
13. Ferrario CM, Ahmad S, Nagata S, Simington SW, Varagic J, Kon N. Dell'italia LJ. An evolving story of angiotensin-II-forming pathways in rodents and humans. *Clin Sci (Lond)* (2014) **126**(7):461–9. doi:10.1042/CS20130400
14. Zhuo JL, Ferrao FM, Zheng Y, Li XC. New frontiers in the intrarenal renin-angiotensin system: a critical review of classical and new paradigms. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)* (2013) **4**:166. doi:10.3389/fendo.2013.00166
15. Wright JW, Kawas LH, Harding JW. A role for the brain RAS in Alzheimer's and Parkinson's diseases. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)* (2013) **4**:158. doi:10.3389/fendo.2013.00158
16. Aroor AR, Demarco VG, Jia G, Sun Z, Nistala R, Meininger GA, et al. The role of tissue renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system in the development of endothelial dysfunction and arterial stiffness. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)* (2013) **4**:161. doi:10.3389/fendo.2013.00161
17. Rodgers KE, Dizerega GS. Contribution of the local RAS to hematopoietic function: a novel therapeutic target. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)* (2013) **4**:157. doi:10.3389/fendo.2013.00157
18. Herr D, Bekes I, Wulff C. Local renin-angiotensin system in the reproductive system. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)* (2013) **4**:150. doi:10.3389/fendo.2013.00150

Conflict of Interest Statement: The author declares that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Received: 02 May 2014; accepted: 18 June 2014; published online: 02 July 2014.
*Citation: De Mello WC (2014) Beyond the circulating renin–angiotensin aldosterone system. Front. Endocrinol. **5**:104. doi: 10.3389/fendo.2014.00104*
This article was submitted to Cellular Endocrinology, a section of the journal Frontiers in Endocrinology.